Economic Analysis for Final Action for Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category

March 2004

BH SERVICE RIEZE TYP U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water (4303T) 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20460

EPA-821-B-04-002

DISCLAIMER

Neither the United States government nor any of its employees, contractors, subcontractors or other employees makes any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for any third party's use of, or the results of such use of, any information, apparatus, product or process discussed in this report, or represents that its use by such a third party would not infringe on privately owned rights. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement by EPA or recommendation for use.

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.1	Introduction ES-1
ES.2	Profile of The Construction & Development Industry ES-4
ES.3	Description of the Regulatory Options ES-6
ES.4	Economic Impact Analysis MethodologyES-6ES4.1Use of Engineering Costs in the Impact AnalysesES-8ES4.2Industry-Level AnalysesES-9ES4.2.1C&D Project Model SystemES-9ES4.2.2C&D Firm Model SystemES-10ES.4.3National-Level AnalysesES-11ES4.3.1Total Compliance Cost ModelES-12ES4.3.2Consumer Impact ModelES-12ES4.3.3C&D Partial Equilibrium Market Modeling SystemES-13ES4.3.4Net Economic Impact ModelES-13ES4.3.5Government Impact AnalysisES-14ES 4.4Estimate of Social CostsES-14
ES.5	Economic Impact Analysis ResultsES-14ES5.1Costs per AcreES-14ES5.2Impacts on ProjectsES-15ES5.3Impacts on FirmsES-15ES5.4National Compliance CostsES-15ES5.5Market Model ResultsES-16ES5.6Net Economic ImpactsES-16ES5.7Impacts on GovernmentsES-17ES5.8Additional ImpactsES-17
ES.6	Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis ES-17
ES.7	Benefits ES-19
ES.8	Costs and Benefits of the Regulatory Options ES-20
ES.9	Unfunded Mandates Reform Act ES-21

CHAPTER ONE INTRODUCTION

1.1	Existing Regulatory Framework 1-2
1.2	Purpose of the Regulatory Options 1-5
1.3	Industries Potentially Affected by the Regulatory Options 1-5
1.4	Overview of Key Data Sources 1-6
1.5	Major Comments on the Economic Analysis for the Proposal 1-9
1.6	Report Organization 1-13
1.7	References 1-14

CHAPTER TWO PROFILE OF THE CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRY

2.1	Introduc	tion	1
	2.1.1	Recent Trends in the C&D Industry 2-	2
	2.1.2	Data Sources Used	3
	2.1.3	Organization of this Chapter 2-	5
2.2	Industry	Definition	5
	2.2.1	Basis for Regulation 2-	5
	2.2.2	Industry Definition	6
2.3	Industry	Characteristics	8
	2.3.1	Establishment-Level Data 2-	9
		2.3.1.1 Number and Size of Establishments 2-	9
		2.3.1.2 Legal Form of Organization	2
		2.3.1.3 Geographic Distribution 2-1	4
		2.3.1.4 Employment	5
		2.3.1.5 Payrolls and Benefits 2-1	6
		2.3.1.6 Specialization	7
	2.3.2	Firm-Level Data	9
		2.3.2.1 Number and Size of Firms (SBA Data) 2-1	9
		2.3.2.2 Firm-Level Revenues (SBA Data) 2-2	1
	2.3.3	Number of Small Entities 2-2	1
	2.3.4	Entities Not Covered by the Final Action	1
		2.3.4.1 Establishments Engaged in Remodeling 2-2	4
		2.3.4.2 Establishments That Are Not NPDES Permittees	5
	2.3.5	Number of Potentially Affected Entities 2-2	5
		5	

2.4	Industry Dynamics	2-28
2.5	International Competitiveness	2-29
2.6	References	2-31
Append	ix 2a. Crosswalk between 1997 NAICS and 2002 NAICS Structures	2-A1

CHAPTER THREE DESCRIPTION OF THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

3.1	Effluent I	Limitation Guidelines and Standards	3-1
3.2	Requirem	ents under the Existing Construction General Permit	3-2
3.3	Summary 3.3.1 3.3.2 3.3.3 3.3.4	of Regulatory Options/Technology Alternatives Option 1 Option 2 Option 3 Option 4	3-3 3-3 3-6 3-12 3-12

CHAPTER FOUR ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

4.1	Overview	v of Econo	mic Impact Analysis Methodology 4-1
	4.1.1	The Regu	latory Baseline 4-2
	4.1.2	Engineer	ing Costs
		4.1.2.1	Description of the Engineering Cost Categories 4-2
		4.1.2.2	Assumptions Used in Estimating Engineering Costs 4-3
		4.1.2.3	Land Use and Size Breakouts 4-4
		4.1.2.4	State Equivalency Analysis 4-4
		4.1.2.5	Accounting for Region-Specific Cost Factors 4-4
		4.1.2.6	Adapting Engineering Costs For Use in the Economic Models 4-5
	4.1.3	Overview	v of the Economic Models and Their Use of Engineering Costs. 4-6
		4.1.3.1	Industry-Level Analyses 4-6
			4.1.3.1.1 C&D Project Model System 4-9
			4.1.3.1.2 C&D Firm Model System 4-10
		4.1.3.2	National Level Analyses 4-11
			4.1.3.2.1 Total Compliance Cost Model 4-11
			4.1.3.2.2 Consumer Impact Model 4-12
			4.1.3.2.3 C&D Partial Equilibrium Market Model System 4-12
			4.1.3.2.4 Net Economic Impact Model 4-13
			4.1.3.2.5 Government Impact Analysis 4-13
			4.1.3.2.6 Estimate of Social Costs 4-14

4.2	Analysis	of Impacts	s on the C&D Industry	4-14
	4.2.1	Methodo	logy for Estimating Impacts on C&D Projects	4-15
		4.2.1.1	Development of the Model Structure	4-16
			4.2.1.1.1 Selection of Model Project Types and Sizes	4-16
			4.2.1.1.2 Overview of EPA's C&D/PrMS Approach	4-18
			4.2.1.1.3 Detailed Description of Model Projects	4-19
		4.2.1.2	Inputs to the Model Projects	4-25
		4.2.1.3	C&D/PrMS Analysis Approach	4-28
			4.2.1.3.1 Baseline Model Project Performance	4-29
			4.2.1.3.2 Results of a Sample Model Project Analysis	
			Assuming a Hypothetical Compliance Cost	4-31
	4.2.2	Methodo	logy for Estimating Impacts on C&D Firms	4-32
		4.2.2.1	Development of the C&D/FrMS Structure	4-33
			4.2.2.1.1 Selection of Model Firm Types and Sizes	4-33
			4.2.2.1.2 Overview of the Approach Within the C&D/FrMS	4-34
			4.2.2.1.3 Construction of the Model Firm Balance Sheets and	
			Income Statements	4-36
		4.2.2.2	C&D/FrMS Analysis Approach	4-40
			4.2.2.2.1 Incorporation of Compliance Costs	4-40
			4.2.2.2.2 Financial Ratio Analysis	4-42
			4.2.2.2.3 Analysis of Firm Financial Stress and Potential	
			Employment Effects	4-45
			4.2.2.2.4 Barriers to Entry Analysis	4-55
4.3	National	-Level Cos	sts and Impacts	4-56
	4.3.1	Methodo	logy for Computing National Compliance Costs	4-57
		4.3.1.1	Calculation of Adjusted Per-Acre Costs That Are Used	
			to Compute National Compliance Costs	4-57
		4.3.1.2	Calculation of Number of Acres by Land Use Type and Size	4-58
			4.3.1.2.1 Step One—Identifying Annual, Nationwide	
			Numbers of Acres Developed	4-59
			4.3.1.2.2 Step Two—Distributing Acreage by Land Use	
			Туре	4-59
			4.3.1.2.3 Step Three—Distributing Acreage by Project Size	4-69
			4.3.1.2.4 Step Four—Adjusting the Numbers of Acres	
			Downward to Account for the Regulatory Scope of	
			Options 2 and 4.	4-69
		4.3.1.3	Estimating Total National Costs	4-72
	4.3.2	Methodo	logies for Measuring Impacts on Markets	4-73
		4.3.2.1	Methodology for Measuring Impact on Consumers	
			(Single-Family Housing)	4-74
		4.3.2.2	Methodology for Measuring Impact on the National	
			Housing Market	4-76
		4.3.2.3	Methodology for Measuring Regional Market Impacts	4-78
			4.3.2.3.1 Single-Family Housing	4-79
			4.3.2.3.2 Multifamily and Nonresidential Construction	4-82

	4.3.3	Methodo	blogy for Modeling Net Economic Impacts 4-85
		4.3.3.1	Calculation of Output and Employment Effects in the
			U.S. Economy 4-86
		4.3.3.2	Calculation of Welfare Effects 4-88
		4.3.3.3	Regional Impacts 4-90
		4.3.3.4	International Trade 4-91
	4.3.4	Governm	nent Impacts 4-91
		4.3.4.1	Administrative Costs 4-92
		4.3.4.2	Compliance Costs 4-92
		4.3.4.3	Impacts Associated With NSPS 4-93
4.4	Referen	ces	

CHAPTER FIVE ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

5.1	Overvie	w of the Ec	onomic Impact Analysis	. 5-1
5.2	Calculat	ion of Per-	Acre Costs	. 5-3
5.3	Analysi 5.3.1	is of Impac Overvie	cts on C&D Projects	. 5-6
		the C&I	D/PrMS	. 5-7
		5.3.1.1	Types and Sizes of Projects Analyzed	. 5-7
		5.3.1.2	Project Model Baseline Performance	. 5-8
		5.3.1.3	Cost Pasthrough Considerations	. 5-8
	5.3.2	Results o	of the Project-Level Analysis	5-10
		5.3.2.1	Results for the Building Construction Sectors	5-10
		5.3.2.2	Results for the Nonbuilding Construction Sectors	5-12
5.4	Analysis	s of Impacts	s on Model Firms	5-13
	5.4.1	Overviev	v of Methodology and Assumptions Used	5-13
		5.4.1.1	Types and Sizes of Firms	5-15
		5.4.1.2	Firm Model Baseline Performance	5-15
		5.4.1.3	Cost Passthrough Considerations	5-16
	5.4.2	Results o	f the Firm-Level Analysis	5-16
		5.4.2.1	Impacts on Financial Ratios	5-17
		5.4.2.2	Impacts on Firm Financial Health and Employment	5-17
		5.4.2.3	Barrier to Entry Results	5-23
5.5	Analysis	s of Nationa	al Compliance Costs	5-23
	5.5.1	Overviev	v of Methodology and Assumptions Used in the National	
		Complia	nce Cost Model	5-23
	5.5.2	Estimate	of Total National Compliance Costs	5-25
	5.5.3	Estimates	s of Compliance Cost on a Per-Unit Basis	5-27

5.6	Analysi	s of Impacts on Construction Markets 5	-27
	5.6.1	Analysis of Consumer Impacts	-29
		5.6.1.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used in the	
		Consumer Impact Model 5	-29
		5.6.1.2 Estimates of Consumer Impacts	-29
	5.6.2	Analysis of the National Housing Market	-30
		5.6.2.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used in the	
		National Housing Model 5	-30
		5.6.2.2 Estimates of Impacts on the National Housing Market 5	-30
	5.6.3	Analysis of Regional Markets 5	-31
		5.6.3.1 Overview of Methodologies	-31
		5.6.3.2 Estimates of Regional Market Impacts 5-	-32
		5.6.3.2.1 Single-Family Housing Market	-32
		5.6.3.2.2 Multifamily Housing Markets 5	-34
		5.6.3.2.3 Commercial Space Markets	-34
		5.6.3.2.4 Industrial Space Markets 5.	-35
5.7	Analysis	s of Net Economic Impacts 5-	-36
	5.7.1	Impacts on Output and Employment 5-	-37
		5.7.1.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions 5-	-37
		5.7.1.2 Estimates of Output and Employment Losses 5-	-37
	5.7.2	Impacts on Welfare Measures 5-	-39
		5.7.2.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions 5.	-39
		5.7.2.2 Estimates of Impacts on Welfare Measures 5	-40
	5.7.3	Impacts on Regions and Communities	-41
		5.7.3.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used 5	-41
		5.7.3.2 Estimates of Impacts on Regions and Communities 5	-41
	5.7.4	Impacts on International Trade 5	-43
5.8	Impacts	on Governmental Units 5	-43
	5.8.1	Construction Program Administration 5	-43
	5.8.2	Government Construction Costs	-46
5.9	Other In	1pacts	-46
	5.9.1	Requirements of Executive Order 12866 5	-47
	5.9.2	Environmental Justice	-48
	5.9.3	Children's Health	-48
5.10	Referen	ces	-49

CHAPTER SIX FINAL REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS

6.1	Introdu	ction to the Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis	6-1
6.2	Small E	Business Analysis Components	6-1
	6.2.1	Need for and Objectives of the Rule	6-2
	6.2.2	Significant Issues Raised by Public Comment	6-3

	6.2.3	Steps Used to Minimize Impacts 6-4
	6.2.4	Estimated Number of Small Business Entities to Which the
		Final Action Will Apply 6-4
		6.2.4.1 Definition of Affected Small Entities
		6.2.4.2 Number of In-Scope Small Firms Affected by the
		Regulatory Options 6-5
	6.2.5	Description of Recordkeeping, Reporting,, and Other Requirements 6-14
6.3	EPA's A	Analysis of Small Business Impacts
	6.3.1	Classification of Model Firms for Impact Analysis
	6.3.2	Revenue Test Methodology 6-19
	6.3.3	Small Business Impact Analysis Results 6-23
6.4	Referen	ces

CHAPTER SEVEN WATER QUALITY BENEFITS

7.1	NWPCA	AM Analysis Methodology
	7.1.1	Description of NWPCAM Model
	7.1.2	Valuation of Water Quality Changes
		7.1.2.1 Water Quality Ladder Approach
		7.1.2.2 Water Quality Index Approach
	7.1.3	Nonquantified Categories of Benefits
7.2	Benefits	Assessment Results
	7.2.1	Environmental Assessment Results
	7.2.2	Benefits Assessment Results
7.3	Referen	ces

CHAPTER EIGHT COSTS AND BENEFITS OF THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

8.1.	Introduction	
8.2	Social C 8.2.1	Costs of the Regulatory Options8-2Direct Social Costs8-28.2.1.1Compliance Costs8.28-2
	8.2.2	8.2.1.2 Government Regulatory Costs
	8.2.3	Transitional Effects 8-4
8.3	Indirect	Effects
8.4	Comparison of Estimated Costs and Benefits	

CHAPTER NINE UNFUNDED MANDATES REFORM ACT

9.1	Introduction	9-1
9.2	Analysis and Results	9-2
9.3	References	9-5

TABLES

<u>Table</u>	Page
Table 1-1.	Industries Potentially Affected by the Regulatory Options 1-6
Table 2-1.	Number of Establishments in the C&D Industry, 1992 and 1997 Economic Census Data and 2000 County Business Patterns Data
Table 2-2.	Comparison of Major Data Sources 2-4
Table 2-3.	Industry Definitions for C&D Industry Profile 2-7
Table 2-4.	Number of Establishments in the C&D Industry, Based on the 1997 Census of Construction 2-10
Table 2-5.	Number of Small Establishments with Payrolls in the C&D Industry, Based on Employment 2-11
Table 2-6.	Number of Small Establishments in the C&D Industry, Based on Valueof Business Done2-12
Table 2-7.	Number of Establishments in the C&D Industry with Payrolls, by Legal Form of Organization
Table 2-8.	Number of Employees in the C&D Industry, Establishments with Payrolls, in 1997 2-15
Table 2-9.	Payrolls and Benefits for Employees in the C&D (Thousands of 1997 Dollars) 2-18
Table 2-10.	Firms and Establishments by Employment Size and NAICS Codes, 2000—(SBA Data)
Table 2-11.	Firms and Establishments with Payrolls by Revenue Size Class, 1997 (SBA Data) . 2-22
Table 2-12.	Number of Firms and Establishments Above and Below SBA Thresholds for Small Business Definition: (SBA Data) 2-23
Table 2-13.	Number of Potentially Affected and In-scope Establishments in the C&D Industry . 2-27
Table 2-14.	Housing Supply and Demand—Historical Data and Projections for 2001-2010 (average per year in thousands)
Table 3-1.	Summary of Regulatory Options Considered for the Final Action
Table 4-1.	Costs Incurred at Various Stages of a Residential Construction Project 4-26

<u>Table</u>

Table 4-2.	Model Parameters and Data Sources 4-27
Table 4-3.	Baseline Model and Illustration of Impact of Incremental Option Requirements on Model Project Under a Hypothetical Option—100 Percent Cost Passthrough Scenario
Table 4-4.	Model Single-Family Residential Construction Firm Financial Data 4-38
Table 4-5.	Financial Ratios—Baseline and Post-compliance Equations 4-44
Table 4-6.	Sample Results Showing Impact of Regulatory Options on Financial Performance for a Single-family Residential Construction Model Firm, with 7.5-Acre Costs, in the 10 to 24 Housing Units Starts Class
Table 4-7.	Number of Firms in the C&D Industry, Adjusted for Regulatory Option Coverage . 4-49
Table 4-8.	Number of Firms in the Construction and Development Industry Adjusted for State Equivalency for the CGP Component of Option 2 and for Option 4
Table 4-9.	New Single-Family and Multifamily Housing Units Authorized, 1995-1997 4-61
Table 4-10.	Average and Median Lot Size for New Single-Family Housing Units Sold,1995-19974-61
Table 4-11.	Typical Building Sizes and Size Ranges by Type of Building 4-66
Table 4-12.	National Estimates of Land Area Developed Per Year, Based on BuildingPermit Data4-67
Table 4-13.	National Estimates of Land Area Developed Based on NRI Totals 4-68
Table 4-14.	Distribution of Permits by Site Size 4-70
Table 4-15.	Estimates of Acreage Affected Under Final Action Options 2 and 4 4-72
Table 4-16.	Change in Housing Affordability—Sample Calculation 4-76
Table 5-1.	Number of Acres Used to Calculate Per-Acre Costs
Table 5-2.	Costs Per-Acre Over All Developed Acres 5-5
Table 5-3.	Costs Per-Acre over CGP-Affected Acres 5-6
Table 5-4.	Baseline Sales Price and Profit Conditions for the Model Projects 5-9

<u>Table</u>

Page

Table 5-5a.	Impact of Regulatory Options on Model Project Financials—100 Percent Cost Passthrough, Summarized Across All Project Sizes
Table 5-5b.	Impact of Regulatory Options on Model Project Financials—Zero PercentCost Passtrough, Summarized Across All Project Sizes5-11
Table 5-6.	Baseline Financial Ratio Values 5-16
Table 5-7a.	Impact of Regulatory Options on Model Firm Financial Performance (Zero CostPassthrough)5-18
Table 5-7b.	Impact of Regulatory Options on Model Firm Financial Performance (EstimatedActual Cost Passthrough)5-19
Table 5-8a.	Estimated Numbers of Firms Expected To Experience Financial Stress (Zero Cost Passthrough)
Table 5-8b.	Estimated Number of Firms Expected To Experience Financial Stress ("Realistic" Cost Passthrough Assumption)
Table 5-9a.	Estimated Potential Employment Effects (Zero Cost Passthrough) 5-21
Table 5-9b.	Estimated Potential Employment Effects ("Realistic" Cost Passthrough Assumption)
Table 5-10.	Barrier to Entry Analysis (Zero Cost Passthrough) 5-24
Table 5-11.	Estimated Annual National Cost of Stormwater Control Options 5-26
Table 5-12.	Calculation of Total Cost per Unit 5-28
Table 5-13.	Impact of Option Compliance Costs on Housing Affordability 5-30
Table 5-14.	Single-Family Residential—Changes in Price and Quantity From the Baseline 5-31
Table 5-15.	Single-Family Residential Average RHOI by Census Division 5-33
Table 5-16.	Single-Family Residential—Percentage Change in RHOI by Census Division 5-33
Table 5-17.	Multifamily Residential—Changes in Price and Quantity From the Baseline 5-34
Table 5-18.	Commercial—Changes in Price and Quantity From the Baseline 5-35
Table 5-19.	Industrial—Changes in Price and Quantity From the Baseline
Table 5-20.	Changes in Output and Total Employment From the Baseline

<u>Table</u>

Table 5-21.	Annual Changes in Social Welfare Measures—All Sectors Combined 5-40
Table 5-22.	Changes in Output to the Construction Industry by State and Use Category Under Option 2
Table 5-23.	Net Change in Total Employment by State and Use Category (Jobs) Under Option 2
Table 5-24.	Costs To Establish Construction Programs 5-45
Table 6-1.	SBA Small Business Definitions for the C&D Industry
Table 6-2.	Number of In-Scope Establishments by Option in the C&D Industry 6-8
Table 6-3.	Ratio of Businesses to Establishments by Employment Size Class
Table 6-4.	Establishments by Employment Class and Revenues per Establishment
Table 6-5.	Number of Establishments in the Single-Family and Multifamily ConstructionIndustries Sectors by Starts Class6-12
Table 6-6.	Estimated Number of Small Businesses Potentially Affected by the Options Considered
Table 6-7.	Estimate of Numbers of Small Firms in "Equivalent" and "Non-Equivalent" States . 6-14
Table 6-8.	Key Model Facility Data by Housing Starts Classification Category 6-17
Table 6-9a.	Estimated Number of Small Firms with Compliance Costs Exceeding 1 Percent of Revenues—Zero Percent Cost Passthrough
Table 6-9b.	Estimated Number of Small Firms with Compliance Costs Exceeding 3 Percent of Revenues—Zero Percent Cost Passthrough
Table 6-9c.	Estimated Number of Small Firms with Compliance Costs Exceeding 1 Percent of Revenues—Estimated Actual Cost Passthrough
Table 6-9d.	Estimated Number of Small Firms with Compliance Costs Exceeding 3 Percent of Revenues—Estimated Actual Cost Passthrough
Table 7-1.	Framework of Benefit Categories and Depth of Analysis
Table 7-2.	Benefit Assessment Summary 7-8
Table 7-3.	Benefit Assessment Summary—Differences from Baseline

Table		
Table 8-1.	Social Costs and Benefits	8-5
Table 9-1	Impacts of Regulatory Option Compliance Costs on Government Units	9-4

FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
Figure 2-1.	Number of Establishments in the C&D Industries, by State, in 1997	2-14
Figure 2-2.	Seasonal Trends in Employment in the C&D Industry, 1997	2-16
Figure 2-3.	New Privately Owned Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits in Permit-Issuing Places: Annual Data	2-30
Figure 4-1a.	Industry-Level Analysis	. 4-7
Figure 4-1b.	National-Level Analysis	. 4-8
Figure 4-2.	Hypothetical Pre- and Post-regulatory Cumulative Distribution Function for Current Current Ratio, SIC 1531: Operative Builders	4-52
Figure 4-3.	Consumer Surplus Loss, Producer Surplus Loss, and Deadweight Loss	4-89
Figure 6-1	Baseline Distribution Functions for Facility Revenues	6-21

ACRONYMS

BAT	Best Available Technology Economically Achievable
BCT	Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology
BEA	Bureau of Economic Analysis
BMP	Best Management Practices
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
BPJ	Best Professional Judgment
BPT	Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available
C&D	Construction and Development
C&D/FrMS	C&D Firm Model System
C&D/PEqMMS	C&D Partial Equilibrium Market Model System
C&D/PrMS	C&D Project Model System
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGP	Construction General Permit
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWP	Center for Watershed Protection
D&B	Dun and Bradstreet
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
EA	Economic Analysis
ELG	Effluent Limitations Guidelines
ENRCCI	Engineering News-Record Construction Cost Index
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESCs	Erosion and Sediment Controls
FEC	Fecal Coliform Bacteria
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FRFA	Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
HOI	Housing Opportunity Index
I&C	Inspection and Certification Provisions
IRFA	Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area
NAHB	National Association of Home Builders
NAHBHOI	NAHB Baseline Housing Opportunity Index
NAICS	North American Industry Classification System
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NOI	Notice of Intent
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRI	Natural Resources Inventory
NSPS	New Source Performance Standards
NWPCAM	National Water Pollution Control Assessment Model
O&M	Operating and Maintenance
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
POTWs	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
PSES	Pretreatment Standards for Existing Sources

PSNS	Pretreatment Standards for New Sources
RFA	Regulatory Flexibility Act
RHOI	Rough Housing Opportunity Index
RIMS II	Regional Input-Output Modeling System
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SBA	United States Small Business Administration
SBREFA	Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TON	Total Organic Nitrogen
TOP	Total Organic Phosphorus
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
UMRA	Unfunded Mandates Reform Act
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
WQI6	Six-parameter Water Quality Index
Ζ′	Altman's Z-score for the Manufacturing Sector
Ζ″	Altman's Z-score for the Service Industry Sector

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.1 INTRODUCTION

This economic analysis (EA) presents the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) evaluation of the incremental compliance costs and economic impacts of four options for controlling discharges of stormwater during construction and development (C&D) activities. These options are known as Option 1, Option 2, Option 3, and Option 4.

- Option 1 requires enhanced inspection requirements and certifications of best management practices (BMPs).
- Option 2 comprises technology-based effluent limitations guidelines and standards (ELG) for stormwater discharges from construction sites where 5 acres or more of land are disturbed. It also includes enhanced inspection requirements and certification of BMPs.
- Option 3 would not establish new regulations, but would instead continue to rely on the existing National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater regulations.
- Option 4 is identical to Option 2 except that the inspection and certification requirements are not included.

EPA has chosen Option 3 for the Final Action in this rulemaking process. This choice results in no costs, no impacts, and no benefits to the C&D industry or the U. S. economy. This executive summary acknowledges this choice, whereas the body of the EA presents the four options without reference to this decision.

The C&D industry is currently regulated under NPDES permit requirements for construction activities that disturb more than 1 acre. C&D activities in states where EPA is the permitting authority are subject to EPA's Construction General Permit (CGP), which describes the permit requirements under EPA's Phase I stormwater regulations (covering sites in which 5 or more acres of land are disturbed) and Phase II regulations (covering sites in which 1 to 5 acres of land are disturbed). Delegated states are authorized to issue NPDES permits and have their own permitting requirements. In many of these states,

the requirements are generally equivalent to the EPA CGP requirements. The analyses in this EA assume that C&D activities are fully compliant with Phase I and Phase II stormwater requirements. Therefore, only the requirements of Options 1, 2 and 4 that are incremental to Phase I and Phase II stormwater requirements are associated with costs, impacts, or benefits.

The Phase I and II rules require construction site operators to obtain permits to manage construction site storm water runoff. The EPA CGP requires that construction site owners and operators prepare a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) and install a range of BMPs. Specifically, the EPA CGP requires that sediment basins designed to control runoff from the 2-year, 24-hour storm or 3,600 cubic feet per acre be installed on drainage areas of 10 or more acres. For smaller sites, the EPA CGP specifies that smaller sediment basins or sediment traps are to be used, or equivalent control measures. The EPA CGP also requires that site owners and operators conduct periodic inspections of the site, stabilize exposed soil areas, and conduct maintenance of BMPs. Many state general permits contain similar provisions, although the specific design requirements vary.

Options 2 and 4 would have established the specific provisions of the EPA CGP as minimum requirements for all construction sites nationwide. Option 2 would also have required a number of enhanced site inspection and certification provisions. These provisions would have required inspections of individual BMPs, as well as certifications when a number of specific activities (such as completing a SWPPP, installing BMPs, and stabilizing exposed soils) have been completed. Option 1 would only have required enhanced site inspections and certifications. Option 1 would have generally applied to all sites with 1 or more acres of disturbed land, while Options 2 and 4 would have generally applied to all sites with 5 or more acres of disturbed land.

The industries that would have been affected by the regulatory options include land subdivision and development, single-family housing construction, multifamily housing construction, manufacturing and industrial building construction, commercial and institutional building construction, and a variety of heavy construction industries, such as highway construction, excavation contractors, and wrecking and demolition contractors. EPA gathered information on these sectors from a variety of sources, including the 1997 Census of Construction (the 2002 Census is not yet available). EPA believes the 1997 Census provides a reasonable basis for characterizing the industries that could have been affected by the Final Action. EPA also used the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Natural Resource Inventory to determine the amount of acreage disturbed annually, data collected from NPDES permits, and information collected during focus group meetings held with representatives of the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB). Other sources of data are discussed where data are presented.

EPA received 105 comments on the June 2002 proposal. Some of these comments focused on the data EPA used to develop the economic analysis and, in some cases, commenters provided alternative data. After EPA determined that alternative sources of data suggested by commenters were appropriate, EPA integrated these new data into the economic analysis. Some commenters expressed concern about sources of data but could not provide any alternatives. Where no alternative data were suggested, EPA retained the existing data.

In addition to issues related to data, commenters expressed concern that impacts of this rule would be too high, had a low cost-benefit ratio, or ignored certain segments of the industry. EPA acknowledges that impacts would have occurred under Options 2 or 4, but does not provide conclusions on the economic achievability of these options here and refers readers to EPA's document, Summary of Public Comments with Responses Based on the Proposed Effluent Limitations Guidelines for Construction and Development (Comment Response Document). A low cost-benefit ratio does not preclude promulgating a rule. Additionally, EPA documented the reasons for excluding segments of the industry from the analysis at proposal and in this EA.

Several commenters were confused by the presentation of the economic analyses. EPA has substantially rewritten the EA to ensure greater clarity. Some commenters suggested changes to EPA's methodology for analyzing impacts. In most cases, EPA determined that some changes were not warranted. The Agency did change the assumed duration of single-family and multifamily projects. Moreover, EPA now also assumes these projects are not cross-subsidized by other projects underway, as suggested by commenters. EPA also received numerous comments on the elimination of postconstruction requirements. These requirements were removed from the draft proposal because the costs of compliance were considered too high. These comments and all others are discussed in detail in EPA's Comment Response Document.

The remainder of this Executive Summary addresses the industry profile (Section ES.2), the regulatory options (Section ES.3), the economic impact methodology (Section ES.4), results of the

economic analyses (Section ES.5), the results of the Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (Section ES.6), a summary of the benefits (ES.7), the costs and benefits of the options considered (Section ES.8), and information required under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA) (Section ES.9).

ES.2 PROFILE OF THE CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRY

Several characteristics of the C&D industry affect the structure of this EA:

- Because individuals (e.g., homebuyers) are often the direct customers of the C&D industry, it is necessary to address issues such as cost passthrough and the impacts of regulations on housing affordability.
- Developers and builders are engaged in complex and varying relationships, resulting in a variety of different business models. Developers might undertake all site improvements and sell completed lots directly to builders, act as builders themselves and remain onsite to build out the development, or some combination of the two.
- The C&D industry is dominated by small businesses. As a result, EPA must carefully consider the impacts on small businesses in accordance with the requirements of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act (SBREFA).
- C&D activities are highly localized, which suggests that a regional approach to analysis is needed to account for varying market conditions.
- The standard industry definitions include a large number of establishments primarily engaged in remodeling activities and special trades (e.g., plumbing, electrical). These establishments are less likely to be involved in land disturbing activities.

The C&D industry, as defined for this rule, is comprised of four main industry groups that will further affect the structure of this analysis:

- Land development and subdivision
- Residential construction (including single-family and multifamily construction)
- Nonresidential construction (including commercial and industrial construction)
- Heavy construction

These four industry groups are most likely to engage in land disturbing activities.

Land development and subdevelopment (categorized in the North American Industry Classification System [NAICS] as NAICS 2331) accounted for 8,185 establishments, or 3.1 percent of all establishments in the C&D industries. Heavy construction (NAICS 234) includes 42,557 establishments, or 16.3 percent of the total. Of these, 27 percent are primarily highway and street construction contractors; another 27 percent are contractors that work on water, sewer, pipeline, communications and power line projects; and 43 percent are engaged in other types of heavy construction. Within the special trades contractors subsector (NAICS 235), NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors) together account for 19,771 establishments, or 7.6 percent of the C&D industry total. Excavation contractors account for more than 90 percent of these establishments. The number of establishments in the C&D industry total 261,617, although many of these will not be affected by any of the options considered.

The C&D industry is dominated by small establishments—more than 87 percent of establishments employ fewer than 20 employees. Two-thirds of the C&D establishments are organized as corporations, with 25 percent organized as proprietorships. Only 9 percent are organized as partnerships or some other legal form of organization. Geographically, the highest number of establishments per state is found in California. Other states with large numbers of C&D establishments include Texas, Illinois, Michigan, Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, and Florida. International competitiveness is not an issue in this industry, as construction activities are highly localized.

The C&D industry is estimated to employ nearly 2.4 million people with a payroll totaling \$76.8 billion in 1997. More than half are employed in NAICS 233, except 2331 (building, developing, and general contracting, except land subdivision and land development). The heavy construction sector employs nearly 40 percent of the total. The industry employment figures confirm a highly seasonal employment pattern.

The vast majority of firms in the C&D industry operate only one establishment. Most analyses in this report assume that one firm is equivalent to one establishment. The number of small firms, based on Small Business Administration (SBA) definitions, are estimated to comprise 99.5 percent of all firms in the industry.

Many of the establishments and firms in the C&D industry would have been unaffected by the Final Action, regardless of option chosen, for several reasons. First, potentially affected establishments are those that disturb land. EPA believes that establishments characterized as remodelers would not have been affected regardless of option. Based on the 261,617 establishments estimated for the C&D industries, and subtracting 62,400 remodelers, EPA estimates that 199,217 establishments could have been affected. Options 2 and 4, however, exclude sites where less than 5 acres of land are disturbed. EPA, therefore, assumes that builders of single-family housing making one to four or five to nine starts per year would be unlikely to disturb that much acreage at a single site. Additionally, EPA assumes that multifamily builders constructing two to nine housing units each year are also excluded from coverage under these options on this basis. Finally, EPA also assumes special trade contractors (such as plumbers and electricians) would be unlikely to disturb land and would not be the responsible party for NPDES permitting purposes because they typically act as subcontractors. EPA's count of potentially affected establishments under Options 2 or 4 is 114,170.

ES.3 DESCRIPTION OF THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

EPA is authorized under the Clean Water Act (CWA) to promulgate ELGs. Under this authority, EPA considered Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPT), Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT), Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT), and New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) requirements.

EPA considered four regulatory options, of which two (Options 2 and 4) were designed to implement ELGs. These four options were described in detail in Section ES.1.

ES.4 ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

EPA has undertaken a wide range of impact analyses in this EA. Many of these multi-level, economic analyses measure impacts that might be associated with options considered for this Final Action from several perspectives (e.g., the builder or the consumer). Alternatively, in some cases, multiple analyses are used to provide varied approaches for estimating similar impacts. EPA uses several models and modeling systems, discussed in the following sections, for measuring economic impacts. The impacts analyzed are divided into two major groups: 1) impacts on the individual projects, establishments, and firms in the construction industries, and 2) impacts at the national level and on the national economy.

EPA employs methods and models for economic analyses that are used daily in the marketplace by business, government, and industry. For example, in estimating the economic impacts of costs of the regulatory alternatives on businesses, EPA uses, among many others, formulas and methods similar to those used by a mortgage banker to estimate the monthly mortgage on a new home. These formulas and methods can be used to replicate the results in this economic analysis or to conduct independent analyses of the impacts of the options considered in this document, or any other options.

EPA has made several assumptions to run the various models and modeling systems concerning the ability of the construction industry to pass through costs to the retail market and consumers. These assumptions vary depending on the analysis run by each model or modeling system. These assumptions fall into three categories regarding cost passthrough scenarios:

- The industry can pass through 100 percent of the costs of compliance. Analyses using this type of assumption measure the worst-case impacts on consumers.
- The industry can pass through none of the costs. This results in an analysis measuring the worst-case impacts on the industry.
- The industry can pass through some of the costs—a realistic cost passthrough assumption based on market conditions. In this scenario, some costs fall on consumers, and some on the industry. The types of cost passthrough assumptions used in each model or modeling system are discussed in the following sections.

Before the specific impact methodologies and the models and modeling systems are discussed, we summarize how the incremental compliance costs were calculated and applied in the economic impact analysis. The remainder of this section discusses two levels of modeling used in the impact analysis—industry level (two modeling systems) and national level (four major models/modeling systems). This section also discusses the final calculation of total social costs.

ES4.1 Use of Engineering Costs in the Impact Analyses

EPA's engineering cost analysis produced incremental costs in each state. Within each state, EPA estimated costs for six site sizes and four major land-use types identified as potentially affected, for a total of 24 subtotaled costs in each of the 50 states. The site sizes modeled used 0.5, 3, 7.5, 25, 70, and 200 acres (zero costs were assigned to the 0.5-acre sites for all options discussed in this EA). The land use types included single-family housing, multifamily housing, commercial construction, and industrial construction. The derivation of these costs can be found in EPA's Development Document for the Effluent Guidelines for the Construction and Development Point Source Category (Technical Development Document).

In most cases, EPA had insufficient data to model separate projects and firms for the 50 states in the economic analysis. In response to insufficient data, EPA created weighted average costs per acre on a national basis. For one of the market modeling approaches, however, EPA was able to use the state-bystate data.

EPA developed four sets of cost inputs for the economic analyses based on the engineering costs. One set used the total engineering costs of the inspection and certification requirements in Option 2, calculated by site size and construction type, divided by all acres estimated to be disturbed annually (by site size and land use type).

Another set used the total engineering cost of the CGP codification cost component in Options 2 and 4, also calculated by site size and land use type. These incremental costs were divided by the number of acres estimated to be developed annually (by site size and land use type) in states whose stormwater regulations were not considered to be equivalent to the CGP requirements. This approach created two tiers of costs. Construction projects in most states face only the relatively low inspection and certification costs, since the relevant state regulations match the CGP requirements (the "equivalent states"). Construction projects and firms in a few states, however, face the higher costs of meeting the inspection and certification costs combined with the costs of meeting the CGP-based requirements in Option 2, or the costs of meeting the CGP-based requirements in Option 4. A third set of costs used the total engineering costs of each option divided by the total estimated number of acres disturbed annually to produce an overall national average cost per acre by site size and industry type. Certain models were able to use the overall national average costs (e.g., the total compliance cost model), but others used the costs per acre as adjusted by state equivalency determinations to avoid, for example, underestimating impacts on individual firms in nonequivalent states.

The last set of costs used the state-by-state total engineering costs divided by the acres disturbed in each state. EPA was able to run one market analysis at this level of detail.

ES4.2 Industry-Level Analyses

EPA developed two analyses at the industry level—an analysis of impacts on construction projects and an analysis of impacts on construction firms. These analyses are conducted using two modeling systems:

- EPA's C&D Project Model System (C&D/PrMS), which measures impacts on construction projects, including those on builder profits and house prices.
- EPA's C&D Firm Model System (C&D/FrMS), which measures potential impacts on firms (in terms of identifying changes in financial conditions associated with the options that might lead to financial stress). It also identifies the number of employees that might be affected at potentially financially stressed firms.

ES4.2.1C&D Project Model System

EPA's C&D/PrMS is composed of a number of model C&D projects, each simulating the cash flow of a C&D project for a certain site size and land use type. The matrix of six site sizes and four land use types produce a total of 24 models. The cost inputs to the C&D/PrMS are the national average peracre costs by land use and project size. EPA uses these costs in this analysis because overall national average changes in project financials are being calculated. When EPA inputs these costs into the C&D/PrMS, the Agency can compute impacts at a wide variety of construction projects. For each type of construction project and site size, the average cost per acre for that project is input into a model that simulates all of the costs of constructing that model project. The per-acre costs are multiplied by the acreage associated with the site size (e.g., 7.5 acres is the acreage at a 7.5 acres site) to estimate a cost per site. The increased cost then affects other cost items throughout a model project and can be measured as either a change in the builder's asking price for a new house (assuming 100 percent cost passthrough to consumers) or a change in the profitability of the project assuming the builder absorbs all incremental costs (zero cost passthrough). The model also estimates multipliers that are used in other analyses. Using the Opportunity and Interest Cost Multiplier, EPA can estimate the costs per acre, plus opportunity and interest costs per acre (costs associated with self-financing or loans due to increased compliance costs). Using the Total Cost Multiplier, EPA can estimate costs per acre, plus all additional components (opportunity costs, interest costs, profit, and overhead) that contribute to the final asking price changes. The former multiplier is particularly important for calculating the total costs of compliance, since the costs represented by this multiplier must be included with the total engineering costs of compliance that are estimated by the engineering cost models. The latter multiplier is important for estimating the total impact on consumers and the economy as a whole.

ES4.2.2C&D Firm Model System

EPA's C&D/FrMS comprises a number of model C&D firms, each simulating the income statement and balance sheet for a C&D firm of a certain size, measured as numbers of starts (or units) per year and land use type. The cost inputs to the C&D/FrMS are the per-acre costs for the inspection and certification cost components over all developed acres and the per-acre costs for the CGP cost components over the developed acres in nonequivalent states. This approach allows EPA to better estimate the number of firms that might experience financial stress, taking into account whether they are located in a high-cost or low-cost state. The model system is run twice—once at the low cost per acre and once at the high cost per acre. The impacts on firms in terms of numbers of firms estimated to experience financial distress are then calculated based on the percentage of firms located in low cost states versus those located in high cost states.

These costs are used by the C&D/FrMS to compute impacts at the level of the construction firm. Costs per acre by site size are multiplied by the number of acres per construction start and the number of starts assumed for each model firm (by industry type) to estimate a compliance cost for each firm. Each of the four types of firms (single-family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial construction firms) are investigated. The firm costs are used in the C&D/FrMS to yield information on changes in firm-level financial ratios.¹ These changes are then used to determine numbers of firms that might experience financial stress as a result of incremental option costs and numbers of employees at firms potentially experiencing financial stress. These costs can also be compared to total and current assets of the model firms to determine if a barrier to entry by new firms might be present. Later, these firm-level costs are also used to determine impacts on small businesses.

The firm-level analysis uses two cost passthrough assumptions to gauge worst-case impacts (the zero cost passthrough assumption) and realistic impacts (a market-based cost passthrough assumption).

ES.4.3 National-Level Analyses

The methodologies for most of the national-level analyses are divided into several types and are implemented using a number of models and modeling systems:

- The Total Compliance Cost Model estimates national compliance costs to industry.
- The Consumer Impact Model analyzes impacts on consumers that are driven by the potential for price increases for single-family homes.
- The C&D Partial Equilibrium Market Model System (C&D/PEqMMS), which comprises three modules, uses partial equilibrium market models to measure impacts in C&D markets:
 - Module 1 is the National Housing Market Module, which estimates changes in prices and quantities in the housing sector markets.
 - Module 2 is the Regional Market Model Module, which estimates changes in prices and quantities in the non-housing sectors and also estimates the numbers of households priced out of the housing market.

¹ EPA could not use an Altman's Z approach for assessing the interactions of these financial ratios to determine financial stress for this EA. Altman has developed ratio coefficients for the manufacturing (public and private) and the service sectors only. These coefficients would not be valid for the C&D industries. See Chapter Four for more information.

- Module 3 is the Net Economic Impact Model, which estimates impacts on the national economy as a whole, calculating changes in price and quantity in all sectors and estimating the losses in output and employment.
- The Government Impact Model, which estimates total costs to governments.

Generally these models and modeling systems use the national-level costs per acre, since they are either computing national-level costs or are estimating changes in national-level markets. Other than the simpler aggregated cost calculations, they use only the market-driven (realistic) cost passthrough assumptions, since market-based impacts are being measured in most of these analyses. Selected outputs of these models are then combined to calculate the total social costs associated with each option. The models and modeling systems listed above are discussed in more detail in the following sections.

ES4.3.1 Total Compliance Cost Model

To compute the total compliance costs to industry, EPA uses the national average cost per acre computed over all developed acres (by land use type and project size) adjusted by the opportunity and interest cost multipliers calculated by the C&D/PrMS. These costs are multiplied by the total number of acres estimated to be developed annually by project size and land use type. When these costs are aggregated, EPA determines the total cost to the construction industry of each option under consideration. EPA's Total Compliance Cost Model calculates costs by industry type, and the total cost or the total cost by sector becomes an input to many of the remaining national-level analyses.

ES4.3.2Consumer Impact Model

The Consumer Impact Model uses the national average cost per acre for each site size in the single-family land use type divided by the number of lots per acre assumed. These costs are adjusted by the Total Cost Multiplier calculated by the C&D/PrMS to judge the impact of the increase in residential housing price on the median-priced home. The model calculates the change in income that would be needed to qualify for a home mortgage at the new price and the number of households that no longer qualify for a house at that price, assuming standard lending practices.

ES4.3.3C&D Partial Equilibrium Market Modeling System

EPA undertakes an analysis of the national housing market as well as a regional-level analysis of the markets for single-family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial construction using partial equilibrium models of these markets. EPA also determines the net economic impacts in the overall U.S. economy. These analyses are incorporated into three modules that make up EPA's C&D/PEqMMS. The first module, the National Housing Model, uses the total costs for the single-family sector output by the Total Compliance Cost Model. The Regional Market Modeling Module (the second of the C&D/PEqMMS modules) uses the state-by-state compliance costs per acre for each sector. These two components estimate output changes at the industry level. The last component of the C&D/PEqMMS is the Net Economic Impact Model. This module is discussed in more detail in the following section.

ES4.3.4Net Economic Impact Model

Compliance costs have a ripple effect on the U.S. economy, resulting in both positive and negative impacts on production and employment in various sectors, both within and outside of the construction industries. The third module of the C&D/PEqMMS, the Net Economic Impact Model, uses the results of the partial equilibrium models (expressed as changes in industry output), as described above, and economic input-output multipliers developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Where EPA has calculated results on both the national-level and regional levels (housing sectors only), EPA uses the national-level results, since the regional-level data are more limited in scope. Economic multipliers indicate the degree to which declines in construction activity will have a ripple effect causing declines in employment in the construction industry and declines in output and employment in other industries. Meanwhile, other parts of the economy (e.g., suppliers of ESCs) gain output and employment. The impacts of compliance are thus measured as both gains and losses in output and gains and losses in employment across the national economy. These gains and losses generally balance each other, but some overall loss to the national economy does occur. This loss is called the deadweight loss, which contributes to the overall social cost of a regulation. The outputs of the Net Economic Impact Model are the change in employment and output in the national economy and an estimate of the deadweight loss.

ES4.3.5Government Impact Analysis

EPA estimates government impacts using costs that were derived separately from the costs discussed in the previous section. EPA did not re-evaluate government administrative costs. They remain the same as those shown at proposal. EPA developed government costs by estimating the costs associated with establishing or modifying permitting programs to reflect the requirements of the options considered as well as new or increased costs related to permit processing. EPA added to these costs an estimate of costs to various levels of government of complying with the options under consideration (governments at all levels undertake construction projects themselves). The total of the administrative costs of permitting and other activities and the compliance costs estimated to apply to government are the total costs to government.

ES.4.4 Estimate of Social Costs

The final analysis EPA performs with the cost inputs is estimating total social cost. The total social costs are calculated by adding the total compliance costs to industry, the total costs to governments, and the total deadweight loss, calculated as discussed.

ES.5 ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

Results are reported here only for Option 2, which has higher costs than Options 1 and 4. Option 3 results in no costs. Costs are reported in year 2002 dollars. Costs in the remainder of the Economic Analysis are reported in year 2000 dollars.

ES5.1 Costs per Acre

Cost per acre for Option 2 range, in the "low cost" (equivalent) states, from \$0 to \$340, depending on size of project and construction type. The highest cost per acre in the single-family

housing sector is \$259/acre. In the "high cost" (nonequivalent) states, costs range from \$0-\$921/acre. The highest cost per acre in the single-family housing sector is \$686/acre in nonequivalent states.

ES5.2 Impacts on Projects

Impacts on projects are calculated under a 100 percent cost passthrough assumption to measure impacts on consumers and under a zero cost passthrough assumption to measure impacts on industry profits. Under Option 2, the average percent change in project price from the buyer's perspective, assuming all costs are passed through to the consumer, is at most 0.19 percent (in the single-family and industrial land use projects). The assumption of zero cost passthrough results in an estimated maximum decline in project profits of 1.67 percent in the single-family and industrial land use projects.

ES5.3 Impacts on Firms

The estimated number of firms expected to experience financial stress under Option 2 is estimated to total 258 firms (0.3 percent of all firms), assuming no costs can be passed through to consumers. Assuming a realistic cost passthrough, however, an estimated 31 firms (0 percent) are expected to experience financial stress. Depending on passthrough assumptions, a total of 673 to 5,178 employees (0.0 to 0.4 percent of all employees in the affected industries) might be affected at the financially stressed firms.

Compliance costs represent a maximum of 1.7 percent of the estimated assets at representative firms. Based on this finding, EPA concludes that Option 2 would not have produced any barriers to entry.

ES5.4 National Compliance Costs

The total national compliance costs of Option 2 in 2002 dollars is \$583.9 million. On a per-unit basis, this is \$112 per house and no more than \$0.04 per square foot in the other construction types under Option 2. These numbers do not show the share of costs split between consumers and industry, however.

ES5.5 Market Model Results

Using the Consumer Impact Model, EPA estimates that, under a realistic cost passthrough assumption, buyers will need an additional \$45 (2002 dollars) of income to qualify to purchase the median-priced new house under Option 2. Assuming income is fixed, this would result in a decline in the number of households that can afford the median-priced house of 0.09 percent.

Using the C&D/PEqMMS and market-based cost passthrough assumptions, EPA estimates that under Option 2, the price change of a single-family residence is \$65, resulting in a decline in number of houses produced annually of 157 units. This is a total loss of output to the construction industry of \$52.1 million.

EPA also uses the C&D/PEqMMS to determine impacts on regional markets. These markets are measured in terms of a rough housing opportunity index, which measures the percentage of households in a region that can afford the median-priced house in that region. Option 2 results in a maximum change in this percentage of 0.23 percent in the East North Central Region.

The C&D/PEqMMS is also used to compute price, quantity and output changes for the multifamily, commercial and industrial sectors. Option 2 results in a \$75 increase per multifamily unit, with 115 fewer units being built, for an overall output loss of \$15.8 million. Commercial space price rises by \$0.06 per square foot, resulting in 509 fewer project starts and an output loss of \$275.5 million. Industrial space price rises by \$0.08 per square foot, leading to 144 fewer project starts and an output loss of \$26.2 million.

ES5.6 Net Economic Impacts

Based on market modeling results discussed in the previous section, EPA computes the nationallevel changes in output and employment using an input-output modeling approach. For Option 2, EPA estimates that total output losses will be \$369.6 million (2002 dollars) and the net change in employment will be 2,552 jobs lost. Total deadweight losses to the economy associated with the changes in social welfare (consumer welfare losses that are not transfers to producer welfare) are estimated to be approximately \$1 million under Option 2.

When broken down on a state basis, output losses range from \$0 among several states to \$31.5 million in Michigan. Only 14 states would have lost more than \$10 million in output under Option 2.

ES5.7 Impacts on Governments

EPA estimates that Option 2 would have resulted in an additional \$0.3 million cost to governmental units for establishing new permit requirements. Of the total aggregate costs of compliance, 24.7 percent, or \$144.2 million (2002 dollars), would have ultimately fallen on governments that undertake their own construction projects.

ES5.8 Additional Impacts

EPA's Final Action to not establish new regulations does not have any costs or benefits. However, since the regulatory options considered could be defined as a significant regulatory action under Executive Order 12866, EPA has provided a cost-benefit chapter to address the requirements of this Executive Order.

EPA estimates the Final Action will not disproportionately affect minority or low-income populations, nor will it have disproportionately high human health or environmental effects, It also will not have a significant effect on children's health. This finding would also have been true for Options 1, 2, and 4.

ES.6 FINAL REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS

The final regulatory flexibility analysis (FRFA) requires several issues to be addressed: 1) the need for the regulation, 2) issues raised by public comments, 3) steps used to minimize impacts on small
entities, 4) an estimate of numbers and types of small entities affected, and 5) a description of reporting, record keeping, and other compliance requirements.

EPA is authorized to promulgate effluent guidelines and standards under the Clean Water Act. EPA can choose to regulate or not to regulate discharge of pollutants from the C&D industry pursuant to a consent decree in NRDC et al. V. Reilly (D.D.C. No. 8902980, January 31, 1992). As such, EPA is able to consider either promulgating effluent guidelines or determining that no action is necessary.

Significant issues raised in comment include concerns that the smallest firms would be greatly affected. EPA disagrees because none of the options considered will affect firms that disturb less than 5 acres of land. These firms tend to be the smallest firms in the affected industries. Some commenters believe that EPA did not present the SBREFA Panel conclusions and descriptions of outreach and that no impact results for small business were presented. EPA disagrees. The SBREFA Panel conclusions and descriptions of outreach are provided in the rulemaking record, and Section 6.4 of the EA for the proposal presents the small business impact analysis. A few commenters disagreed with EPA's use of housing starts cutoffs as a proxy for the number of acres disturbed to eliminate builders from the count of affected firms. EPA continues to believe these cutoffs are pertinent and has not systematically underestimated the numbers of small businesses affected. One commenter suggested EPA only consider sites greater than 5 acres. EPA's Final Action will not affect sites of any size.

EPA took several steps to minimize impacts in each of the options considered. Option 2 is designed to minimize impacts on small business by only covering sites where 5 acres of land or more are disturbed. By designing Option 2 to codify the CGP, EPA designed an option that is similar to the provisions in most states' regulations, leaving few firms potentially affected by incremental requirements. Option 4 further reduces impacts on small business by eliminating the inspection and certification requirements. Option 3, EPA's selected option, which continues the implementation of the existing NPDES regulations, imposes no incremental requirements on any firms.

EPA used SBA definitions of small firms and identified the number of small firms using distributions of numbers of establishments by revenue size classes, using the assumption that number of establishments are equivalent to numbers of firms based on ratios of numbers of establishments to firms in the key industries. Based on this approach, EPA estimates that 69,970 small firms would have been

potentially affected by either Option 2 or Option 4, of which only 18,554 are located in states considered to be nonequivalent states (that is, they will face the higher CGP codification cost components). This is only about 27 percent of all small firms that would have been potentially affected by either Option 2 or 4. The majority of these firms are in the commercial and institutional building construction industry (59 percent), with only 15 percent each in the single-family housing sector and heavy construction sector, 10 percent in the industrial construction sector, and 2 percent in the multifamily housing sector.

Option 2 contains record keeping and reporting requirements for entities in the C&D industry. The maintenance of a site log is a significant record keeping and reporting requirement. EPA estimates that maintaining site logs would have entailed 8.7 hours of labor annually at an average annual cost of \$335 for each firm. Some states would also have incurred some costs related to implementing Option 2 or 4. EPA estimates approximately 200 hours per state would be required to implement these options.

EPA also undertook an analysis of small business impacts. The analysis relies on the C&D/FrMS using a subset of the model firms that represent firms making fewer than 500 starts per year. EPA uses the standard revenue test methodology for identifying impacts on small firms and develops revenue distributions to allow for a range of revenues that might be possible at the modeled small firms. This approach provides EPA with low and high estimates of potential impact. The impacts are calculated based both on zero cost passthrough (the worst-case analysis) and market-based "realistic" cost passthrough. In the worst-case analysis, the maximum number of small firms with costs exceeding 1 percent of revenues under Option 2 is estimated to be 1,884, or 1.4 percent of all small firms. Under the realistic cost passthrough assumption, the maximum number of small firms with costs exceeding 1 percent of revenues is estimated to be 231, or 0.2 percent of all small firms.

ES.7 BENEFITS

EPA modeled stormwater discharges from construction sites to estimate the change in sediment reaching waterways as a result of implementing Option 4. EPA created separate models for each state, ecoregion, and soil type combination. The models indicated Option 4 would reduce sediment loads by 0.8 million metric tons each year. This change was input to National Water Pollution Control Assessment Model (NWPCAM), which is a national surface-water quality model that simulates water quality

improvements and economic benefits that result from water pollution control policies. NWPCAM incorporates a water quality model and monetary benefits estimation routine to conduct national policy simulations.

NWPCAM simulations indicated that total suspended sediment would be reduced in 9,303 stream miles as a result of Option 4. Total suspended sediment is one element of a six-parameter water quality index. EPA relates changes in the water quality index to household willingness to pay for changes in water quality derived from a 1993 survey by Carson and Mitchell. EPA estimates that the public would have been willing to pay \$15.2 million (2002 dollars) for the water quality changes that would have resulted from Option 4. An alternative analysis based on a water quality ladder interpretation of the Carson-Mitchell survey estimated a public willingness to pay of \$28.4 million.

In addition to the benefits estimated by NWPCAM, the regulation would have generated additional benefits that could not be easily quantified. EPA's Final Action does not generate any benefits or costs.

ES.8 COSTS AND BENEFITS OF THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

EPA is required under Executive Order 12866 to perform a cost-benefit analysis of a major rule, which is one in which costs to all parties exceed \$100 million per year. Because Options 2 or 4 might have costs exceeding \$100 million per year, EPA undertook a cost-benefit analysis. EPA first estimated the total social costs of the options by adding the total compliance costs to industry, the costs to government agencies and the deadweight losses to society. Option 2 is expected to result in total social costs of \$585.2 million per year. As discussed in Section ES.7, the total benefit of Option 2 is at least \$15.2 million per year. Option 4 results in total social costs of \$379.1 million per year and realizes benefits of \$15.2 million per year. Option 3, the no-action option, results in no costs and no benefits.

ES.9 UNFUNDED MANDATES REFORM ACT

EPA is required to determine impacts of federal mandates that might result in expenditures to state, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or to the private sector, of \$100 million or more in any one year. The preceding analyses provide impact results on the private sector. EPA estimates impacts on governments here.

Had Option 2 or 4 been chosen, EPA estimates that governments would have incurred costs totaling \$144.2 million or \$93.4 million per year (2002 dollars), respectively. EPA compared local government share of compliance costs against several financial indicators to determine impacts on small governmental units (since they are the most sensitive to the costs imposed by the regulatory options). The indicators used were total revenues, capital outlay, and capital outlay for construction only. In all cases, compliance costs were less than 0.21 percent of any one of the financial measures, indicating no significant impacts on even the smallest governmental units from either Option 2 or 4.

CHAPTER ONE INTRODUCTION

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has considered four regulatory options to address stormwater discharges from active construction sites. For Option 1, EPA considered enhanced inspection and BMP certification requirements, with other permit requirements based on BPJ, for sites where one acre of land or more is disturbed. For Option 2, EPA considered technology-based effluent limitation guidelines and standards (ELGs) for stormwater discharges from construction sites where 5 acres or more of land are disturbed. This option also included enhanced inspection requirements and certification of Best Management Practices (BMPs). As another option (Option 3), rather than establishing ELGs, EPA considered allowing technology-based permit requirements to rely on the existing National Pollution Stormwater Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). This is referred to as EPA's no-action option. As a last option (Option 4), EPA considered the Option 2 ELGs, but eliminated the enhanced inspection and BMP certification requirements.

The deposition of sediment discharged from construction sites contributes to the loss of capacity in small streams, lakes, and reservoirs. Mitigation efforts are required to repair loss of stream capacity and include dredging or replacement. The options requiring establishment of ELGs or inspection and certification procedures could significantly reduce the amount of sediment discharged from active construction sites. The Preamble to the Final Action discusses EPA's decision among instituting an ELG covering construction and development activities, requiring inspection and certification procedures, and allowing permits based on BPJ. This report provides the economic information EPA used to make the decision on which action to undertake.

This EA presents EPA's analysis of the incremental compliance costs and the economic impacts of the final options. The EA details the options that the Agency considered for the Final Action. The report covers financial impacts to establishments in the construction and development (C&D) industry, potential impacts on consumers, and market and secondary impacts on the national economy, such as employment and output. The EA also presents small business analyses to comply with the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) as amended by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act (SBREFA). It includes cost-benefit analyses required under Executive Order 12866 and the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA). Additionally, the EA presents information on environmental justice and children's health.

This chapter begins with a discussion of the current regulatory environment in the C&D industry. Section 1.1 provides background useful for understanding the regulatory baseline for the C&D economic analysis. To determine the baseline, EPA assumed 100 percent compliance with the Phase I and Phase II stormwater requirements and applicable state regulations. EPA also used the Development Document for the Effluent Guidelines for the Construction and Development Point Source Category (Technical Development Document) (U.S. EPA, 2004a) to identify states that have requirements equivalent to EPA's regulatory options.

Chapter One includes five additional sections. Section 1.2 presents EPA's reasons for considering the ELG and the inspection and certification provisions, as well as the "no-rule" option for the final decision. Section 1.3 identifies the potentially affected sectors of the C&D industry. Section 1.4 provides an overview of key data sources used in the development of this EA. Section 1.5 discusses some of the major comments received on the EA for the proposal, and Section 1.6 provides an outline for the remainder of this report.

1.1 EXISTING REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, also known as the Clean Water Act (CWA), was passed by Congress in 1972 to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters" (33 U.S.C. § 1251 (a)), sometimes referred to as "fishable, swimmable" criteria. The CWA establishes a comprehensive program for protecting our nation's waters. Among its core provisions, the CWA prohibits discharging pollutants from a point source to waters of the United States without a NPDES permit. Under Title III, the CWA also provides for the development of technologybased effluent limitations that are imposed through the NPDES permit framework to control direct discharges of pollutants. The CWA was amended in 1987 to provide for implementation of a comprehensive national program for addressing municipal and industrial stormwater discharges (Water Quality Act of 1987, Pub. L. 100-4, February 4, 1987). Section 402(p) of the CWA requires that industrial, municipal, and other stormwater dischargers designated by EPA obtain NPDES permits. In response to these amendments, EPA has promulgated two rules that contain provisions affecting the C&D industry. These regulations, commonly referred to as the Phase I (55 FR 47990) and Phase II (64 FR 68722) stormwater rules, require NPDES permits for construction activities disturbing more than 1 acre and discharging stormwater. Phase I was promulgated on November 16, 1990, with permit requirements taking effect in 1992. Phase II was promulgated on December 22, 1999, with permit requirements taking effect in March 2003.

The C&D industry is currently regulated under NPDES permit requirements for construction activities disturbing more than 1 acre. Construction activities disturbing 5 acres or more are covered under the Phase I requirements while construction activities disturbing between 1 acre and 5 acres are covered under the Phase II requirements. Phase II requirements took effect on March 10, 2003.

The Phase II requirements for the C&D industry are implemented through the NPDES program. The implementation tool is either EPA's Construction General Permit (CGP) in states without their own authorized NPDES program or a permit issued by a state that is authorized as a NPDES permit administrator. The national CGP issued by EPA applies in those areas where EPA Regions 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 are the NPDES permitting authorities. (The CGP recently became available in EPA Region 6.) EPA Region 4 has their own version of the CGP, which applies only in those areas where the respective Region is the NPDES permitting authority. Permits required by NPDES programs can also be issued through one of EPA's ten regions (as described above) or through an authorized state/territory NPDES permitting authority. At this time, 44 states have NPDES permitting authority.² EPA also issues stormwater permits in nondelegated states, on tribal lands, and in most territories.

² With the exception of Alaska, Arizona, the District of Columbia, Idaho, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and New Mexico, all states have some level of NPDES permitting authority. Even in states with NPDES permitting authority, EPA could be responsible for issuing permits for activities conducted at federal facilities and/or on tribal lands.

EPA's CGP was initially issued in 1992 to cover the Phase I requirements and, because permits must be renewed every five years, was renewed in 1998. These permits covered only construction activities on sites larger than 5 acres. The 1998 permit was renewed in July 2003. This revision of the CGP incorporates the small construction activity permitting requirements of the Phase II rule, which covers sites from 1 to 5 acres. It requires permittees (including the newly affected builders and developers of the smaller Phase II sites) to prepare a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for C&D activities. The permit lists options and goals for other erosion and sediment controls (ESCs), and the SWPPP must contain a description of any ESCs used, but there are no *required* elements.³ Options and goals for post-construction BMPs are also contained in the CGP, but none are specifically required. As with ESCs, those BMPs selected for use, if any, must be described in the SWPPP. The new CGP also continues to apply to the original Phase I activities (those disturbing 5 acres of land or more). The national CGP and the general permits currently used by NPDES permitting authorities are intended to be used as templates for the small construction permits.

The Phase II regulations also provide waivers for construction activities disturbing between 1 and 5 acres of land in instances where:

- Activity occurs during a negligible rainfall period (rainfall erosivity factor of less than five), or
- A Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) or equivalent analysis addresses the pollutants of concern, leading to a determination that stormwater controls are not necessary for construction activity. (64 FR 68735).

These waivers acknowledge that variance in regional factors, such as climate, annual rainfall patterns, and existing hydrology, affect the incidence and magnitude of stormwater runoff.

EPA has encountered some difficulties in implementing Phase II. First, one portion of the rule was remanded. The remanded portion applies to municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), but not to construction. Additionally, EPA has postponed the permit application date for oil and gas

³ For sites with 10 acres or more of disturbed area, the CGP does require installation of temporary sediment basins.

construction activity that disturbs 1 to 5 acres (i.e., sites covered under the Phase II rule) until March 10, 2005. All other provisions of the Phase II requirements have been implemented under the current CGP. This fact leads to EPA's baseline assumption that Phase II, as it applies to the C&D activities applicable to the regulatory options under consideration, is fully in effect.

1.2 PURPOSE OF THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

The existing NPDES stormwater regulations require construction site operators to manage construction site runoff, but do not require any specific level of control. Two of the options under consideration (Options 2 and 4) are designed to establish ELGs in the form of minimum standards for design and implementation of erosion and sediment controls used during the active phase of construction.

Existing compliance determination practices for construction site stormwater controls rely principally on site inspections by local governments. Enforcement efforts are reported to be uneven nationwide, largely due to limited enforcement resources at the federal, state and local levels. Option 1 is designed to establish site inspection and certification requirements, but without the ESC standards. Option 2 (but not Option 4) also establishes minimum requirements for conducting site inspections and providing certification as to the design and completion of various aspects of those controls. These requirements could strengthen the current permit program.

1.3 INDUSTRIES POTENTIALLY AFFECTED BY THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

This report focuses on the major C&D industries potentially affected by the options considered by EPA. Table 1-1 identifies these industries according to both their North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) and Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes.⁴ A detailed description of these C&D industries can be found in Chapter Two of this report.

⁴ The NAICS system recently replaced the SIC system.

	North American Industry Classification System Code	Standard Industrial Classification Codes
Regulated Entities	(NAICS)	(SIC) ^a
Land subdivision and		
development	23311	6552
Single-family housing		
construction	23321	1521, 1531, 8741
Multifamily housing construction	23322	1522, 1531, 8741
Manufacturing and industrial		
building construction	23331	1531, 1541, 8741
Commercial and institutional		
building construction	23332	1522, 1531, 1541, 1542, 8741
Highway and street construction	23411	1611, 8741
Bridge and tunnel construction	23412	1622, 8741
Water, sewer, and pipeline	23491	1623, 8741
construction		
Power and communication	23492	1623, 8741
transmission line construction		
Excavation contractors	23593	1794
Wrecking and demolition		
contractors	23594	1795

 Table 1-1.
 Industries Potentially Affected by the Regulatory Options

^a Some parts of the SIC Industries are included in other NAICs industry classifications. Source: U.S. Census Bureau 1997 Census of Construction

1.4 OVERVIEW OF KEY DATA SOURCES

A common data source used to support the development of many past ELGs is the CWA section 308 industry survey. For this rulemaking process, however, EPA determined that such a survey should not be undertaken. This decision led to the use of existing data sources, including academic literature, industry trade associations, and government data, such as that provided by the U.S. Census Bureau. Major data sources are discussed in more detail where they are used to support sections of this analysis. This section provides an overview of several key sources and their importance to the economic analysis of the proposed C&D ELG. Of primary importance in the development of this EA were the 1992 and 1997 results of the Census of Construction, conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau every five years. The census provided information on the industry sectors potentially affected by the proposed rule, as well as characteristics of each sector, such as employment and revenue levels. Questionnaires for the 2002 Census of Construction were mailed in December 2002. Responses were due by February 12, 2003, but many extensions of time to file were granted. Once they are received, responses are coded and checked before the data are released. The Census Bureau will not release data until they are thoroughly reviewed and consistent. The Bureau has not yet scheduled a date for release of Census of Construction data but expects to release information in 2004 and 2005. EPA does not have access to the new census data for this EA.

EPA used several other reports from the Census Bureau that are updated more frequently than the Census of Construction, including:⁵

- Report C20 Housing Starts
- Report C25 Characteristics of New Housing
- Report C30 Value Put in Place
- Report C40 Building Permits

All of these reports contributed to the various economic models developed for this EA.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA's) Natural Resources Inventory (NRI) was used to determine the amount of disturbed acreage caused by urbanization and new development. This information was important to the environmental assessment, the benefits assessment, and as a way to determine the rate of new development.

EPA also used data collected from permits issued by existing NPDES permitting authorities. Currently, regulation of C&D activity is triggered when a builder/developer files a notice of intent (NOI) with the permitting authority. Permitting authorities record these NOIs in order to track development

⁵ These reports are available at the following web address: <u>http://www.census.gov/const/www/</u>.

within their jurisdiction. EPA obtained copies of NOI databases for NPDES-approved states and for those non-authorized states where EPA acts as the NPDES permitting authority.⁶ The databases contained a wide variety of information, such as total site size, disturbed acreage, project type (e.g., residential, nonresidential), and project ownership status (public or private). EPA planned to use this information to estimate the number of stormwater starts. The databases, however, lacked the level of detail EPA wanted to generate reliable estimates. In addition, inconsistencies in the type of data collected and coverage made it difficult to compare the databases with one another. Although EPA could not use these databases in the manner hoped, they were useful for generating rough estimates of the number of permits issued nationwide, as a check on the permit estimates reported by the Census Bureau. EPA did not conduct further analysis on these databases prior to a final decision on the action concerning a C&D ELG.

An additional source of information for the development of the economic analysis (described in Section 4.2) was a series of focus groups held with representatives of the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB). These focus groups helped EPA understand the process of construction project development and provided estimates of data elements most helpful in building economic models. These estimates were used when no other national-level data from other sources (such as the Census Bureau) were available. EPA continues to rely on some of these data where no alternative data are available.

Some of the data and methodologies used in the Phase II EA were also used in this rulemaking effort. These sources and methods are described in detail in Chapters Four, Five, and Six.

EPA received several comments on the sources of data used in the EA. Two comments were of special note. First, the Multi Housing Council and the National Apartment Council commented on EPA's solicitation of data on the financial conditions of multifamily builders and developers. They provided alternative assumptions about the length of time to complete a project and financing (i.e., whether these projects are financed separately from related projects by the same firms). EPA reviewed the information provided and found it valid for use in modeling multifamily projects. Chapter Four discusses these changes in more detail. Second, NAHB had similar issues with EPA's assumptions about single-family projects, stating that they are of longer duration and are rarely cross-subsidized by other ongoing projects

⁶ NPDES permits are fully administered by EPA in six states plus Washington, DC. In other states, EPA acts as the permitting authority for activities only on Indian and/or federal lands.

in the same firm. NAHB also questioned the validity of the focus group data. EPA reviewed the data that NAHB collected and their data collection techniques. Although the survey response rate was extremely low (less than 20 percent) and other aspects of the survey design could not be assessed, EPA has adopted some of the results in its analysis. More information can be found in Chapter Four.

Note that other key comments on the economic analysis are discussed where they are relevant in the report, along with summaries of EPA's responses. The complete comments with EPA's responses can be found in the Summary of Public Comments with Responses Based on the Proposed Effluent Limitations Guidelines for Construction and Development (U.S. EPA, 2004b) (Response to Comments Document).

1.5 MAJOR COMMENTS ON THE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS FOR THE PROPOSAL

EPA received numerous comments on the proposal, some of which pertain to the economic and/or the benefit-cost analyses. Some of the more significant comments, either due to the number of comments received or their impact on EPA's decision to modify certain analyses for the final action, are discussed below. Other comments that indirectly relate to the economic analysis, such as comments on EPA's cost analysis and comments on individual benefits categories, are not considered direct comments on EPA's economic analysis. Comments in these areas can be found in EPA's Response to Comments Document. For the most part, those comments not summarized here are discussed as they become relevant to the discussion in this EA. Detailed responses to all economics comments, including the ones summarized below, can be found in EPA's Response to Comments.

Many of the commenters on the economic analysis were concerned that the economic impacts on the industry, consumers, or the housing market itself would be too high if Options 1 or 2 were selected. EPA acknowledges that Options 1 or 2 could result in some impacts, but does not judge the economic achievability of these options in this report. See the Response to Comments Document. Many commenters were concerned that EPA was proposing options (Options 1 and 2) that had a low benefit-cost ratio and felt EPA should not promulgate a rule where the costs outweighed the benefits to such an extent. EPA notes that the CWA does not require EPA to consider a strict comparison of the costs and benefits of an effluent guideline. Although EPA does consider the costs and benefits of the options in deciding which action to take, it does not solely rely on cost/benefit ratios in choosing an option for the Final Action. See EPA's Federal Register Notice for EPA's choice of option for the Final Action and reasoning behind that choice. EPA also notes, however, that costs are relatively easy to quantify, while benefits can be very difficult to quantify, and it may be even more difficult to assign a dollar value to them. The Agency continues to work on developing methodologies that could allow more accurate quantification of benefits in future rulemakings.

A few commenters were concerned that EPA had ignored a large segment of small operations-those constructing one to four houses per year, or those primarily involved with remodeling. EPA emphasizes that those building one to four houses per year or those primarily involved with remodeling are unlikely to *disturb* an acre of land or more. Some commenters seemed confused by the difference between total land developed and disturbed acreage. The disturbed acreage will generally be much less than the total acreage developed. Those who build one to four houses per year generally build one house at a time and often on nonadjacent lots. Even if they build four houses as part of one development, the construction of four houses is unlikely to disturb an entire acre. This is also true of firms primarily in the remodeling industry. EPA continues to believe that the assumption that remodeling operations and those constructing one to four houses per year will not disturb 1 acre of land or more at any one time is a valid one for the economic analyses.

Additionally, one commenter noted that EPA's analysis did not include firms with no employees. These firms do all of their construction work through subcontractors. The commenter pointed out that EPA's analysis does not account for impacts on subcontractors. EPA agrees that firms without employees could trigger compliance costs. Unfortunately, there are very little data available to characterize the impact of the regulation on such firms. EPA's analysis shows that, generally, these firms are very small, and their revenues generally fall in a range that is unlikely to be associated with the amount of work that would result in the disturbance of an acre or more of land. A few such firms, however, might have revenues in the ranges typically seen for firms that EPA does consider affected. Such firms could be characterized by the volume of business they do rather than their number of employees and, therefore,

might resemble firms EPA has analyzed. EPA assumes firms with no employees, doing a similar amount of business (measured as revenues) as those modeled in the analysis, will exhibit similar impacts and the percentage of firm impacts will not change.

Impacts on subcontractors were also raised as an issue by the same commenter. EPA believes that most additional costs to the subcontractor would be passed to the developer (since all potential subcontractors will take into account the additional work needed to meet requirements and submit bids reflecting this additional work). Even if this assumption is not true, costs would be shared between several subcontractors, limiting impacts further.

The same commenter was concerned that, because firms with no employees were not included in the count of firms, EPA had underestimated costs of compliance. EPA did not use a count of firms to estimate costs. Costs were estimated by multiplying the costs of compliance on a per-acre basis by the number of estimated acres disturbed in each type of construction activity (single family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial).

EPA received substantial, detailed comments from NAHB. A key source of confusion was the fact that numbers appearing in Chapter Four of the proposal EA were only examples to demonstrate how the methodology worked, rather than actual results. Tables in Chapter Five show the numbers used in the models to produce the actual reported results. Additional points of confusion are addressed in the Response to Comments Document. EPA has made substantial efforts to identify portions of the EA that NAHB found confusing and to ensure that these portions are clearer to the uninitiated reader. Chapter Four now clearly identifies which numbers are being used as examples only and indicates that similar numbers in Chapter Five are the actual numbers used in the analysis to produce the results seen. Additionally, EPA has substantially rewritten both Chapters Four and Five to make them clearer to the uninitiated reader.

As noted in Section 1.4, NAHB, the National Multi Housing Council, and the National Apartment Association commented on certain specific methodological issues and provided alternative data to replace assumptions on duration of projects, timing of expenditures (believing certain expenditures should be assumed to occur in the first year), and financial independence of individual projects from other projects a firm could have underway. EPA reviewed the information and, although it had some reservations, concluded that the information provided or referenced by the associations provided valid assumptions for the modeling. Thus, EPA now considers single-family and multifamily projects to be independent projects (not cross-subsidized by other projects) and has set the duration of single-family projects to four years and multifamily projects to nine years. EPA, however, has not changed timing assumptions. As it did at proposal, EPA assumes that all costs are incurred in the first year of a project. This assumption tends to overstate costs to the extent that costs are incurred later in a project, but only to a very small degree (see Chapter Four).

NAHB commented that the data derived from the focus groups was anecdotal and suggested that EPA should have done a survey. EPA agrees that the data is anecdotal, but some of these focus group data are now augmented by data submitted by NAHB. The remaining data, although anecdotal, is still the only information available. Furthermore, the focus groups were attended by many of NAHB's own members, who are highly respected for their knowledge of the industry and who have every motivation to provide reasonable, if not fairly conservative, assumptions about their industry. NAHB was also concerned by EPA's use of a 14-community study to determine the portion of land disturbed, saying the sample was too small to provide useful data. The commenter did not, however, provide alternative data. EPA did not perform a section 308 survey, which would have been the only alternative to using the focus group and 14-community data. EPA, however, balances the burden to respondents with the additional benefits of more precise data. Many effluent guidelines in the past have forgone section 308 surveys and have been supported by similar types of information from focus groups and/or trade associations. In addition, many analyses have relied on assistance from these types of groups in the development of model facilities. EPA must sometimes rely on less than ideal data for decisionmaking purposes. EPA has done the best job it could with less than perfect data and has followed a reasonable approach in the use of that data.

EPA received numerous comments on the elimination of post-construction requirements, both for and against. Those against dropping the post-construction requirements suggest that EPA found them economically achievable and that the benefits significantly outweighed the costs. EPA reiterates that the Agency never proposed controls on post-construction discharges and did not seek comment on such measures. EPA discusses the reasons for the elimination of post-construction requirements in the Preamble to the proposal. NAHB seemed confused by the purpose of EPA's various cost passthrough analyses. The organization did not seem to understand that the zero cost passthrough and the 100 percent cost passthrough analyses are alternative bounding analyses. NAHB was concerned that EPA had ignored impacts on consumers in the zero cost passthrough analysis and ignored industry in the 100 percent cost passthrough analysis. The analysis that EPA uses to assess the impacts on both industry and consumers simultaneously is the market analysis, which predicts a high proportion of cost passthrough, but not 100 percent. The other two analyses were undertaken only to determine the maximum possible impact on industry and consumers separately. EPA received no other comments on the ability of the C&D industry to pass through a large portion of costs or that raised issues with EPA's use of three cost passthrough assumptions (zero, 100 percent, and a market-based percentage).

One commenter thought EPA should clarify the baseline from which impacts are measured. EPA has provided a discussion of the baseline assumptions in Section 1.2 and Chapter Four, Section 4.1.1.

One commenter noted that EPA did not evaluate oil and gas projects and, therefore, did not determine if the proposed regulation is economically achievable for this industry. EPA's Final Action will not affect oil and gas projects.

1.6 REPORT ORGANIZATION

This EA report is organized as follows:

- **Chapter Two** contains the Industry Profile, which provides background information on the establishments and industry sectors potentially affected by the proposed rule.
- **Chapter Three** summarizes and discusses the options EPA considered in this decisionmaking process.
- **Chapter Four**, Economic Impact Analysis Methodology, explores the data, methodology, and analyses used in the determination of project, firm, and market-level impacts due to incremental stormwater control costs incurred under each of the options considered.

- **Chapter Five** presents the impacts of the options considered on the project level, firm level, and national and regional levels. This chapter also includes a discussion of other potential impacts of the options considered according to Executive Order 12866, including regional and social impacts.
- **Chapter Six** contains information for use in the Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (FRFA) and the small business analysis under the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) as amended by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act (SBREFA).
- **Chapter Seven** summarizes the methodology and results of EPA's benefits analysis, which is presented in the Technical Development Document.
- **Chapter Eight** looks at the costs and benefits of the options considered for the Final Action using the benefits assessment described in Chapter Seven. Here, EPA presents an assessment of the nationwide costs and benefits of the options considered pursuant to Executive Order 12866 and the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA).
- **Chapter Nine** presents a discussion of the results of analyses pertaining to additional UMRA requirements.

1.7 REFERENCES

- U.S. EPA, 2004a. Development Document for the Effluent Guidelines for the Construction and Development Point Source Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-B-04-001.
- U.S. EPA, 2004b. Summary of Public Comments with Responses Based on the Proposed Effluent Limitations Guidelines for Construction and Development. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

CHAPTER TWO

PROFILE OF THE CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRY

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The C&D industry plays an integral role in the nation's economy, contributing approximately five percent of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP). Establishments in this industry are involved in a wide variety of activities, including land development and subdivision, homebuilding, construction of nonresidential buildings and other structures, heavy construction work (including roadways and bridges). Establishments are also involved in a myriad of special trades, such as plumbing, roofing, electrical, excavation, and demolition work. Some of these activities result in land disturbances that can cause erosion and the transport of soil and sediment in stormwater runoff (U.S. EPA, 2001). EPA's Options 1, 2, and 4 for the C&D industry seek to reduce the environmental and economic effects of stormwater runoff from construction sites (Option 3 is the no-action alternative). See Chapter Three for more information on the options EPA considered. EPA's decision for the Final Action is discussed in the Preamble to that action.

Several characteristics of the C&D industry affect the structure of this economic analysis:

- Individuals (e.g., homebuyers) are often the direct customers of the C&D industry. With individuals as the direct consumer, it is helpful to address issues such as cost passthrough and the impacts of regulations on housing affordability.
- There are complex and varying relationships between developers and builders, resulting in a variety of different business models. Developers may undertake all site improvements and sell completed lots directly to builders, act as builders themselves and remain onsite to build out the development, or some combination of the two.
- The C&D industry is dominated by small businesses. EPA has, therefore, carefully considered the impacts on small businesses in accordance with SBREFA.
- C&D activities are highly localized. This suggests that a regional approach to analysis is helpful in order to account for varying market conditions.

• According to standard definitions, the industry includes a large number of establishments primarily engaged in remodeling activities and special trades (e.g., plumbing, electrical). These establishments are less likely to be involved in land disturbing activities.

The C&D industry, as defined for this rule, is comprised of four main industry groups.

- Land development and subdivision
- Residential construction (including single-family and multifamily construction)
- Nonresidential construction (including commercial and industrial construction)
- Heavy construction

These four industry groups encompass those parts of the industry most likely to engage in land disturbing activities and further affect the structure of this analysis. EPA is concerned with stormwater runoff from construction sites, which carries increased sediment loads (and potentially increased loads of metals and nutrients) into receiving waters, impairing the functioning of those waters (U.S. EPA, 2001).

2.1.1 Recent Trends in the C&D Industry

Table 2-1 presents the number of C&D establishments in 1992, 1997, and 2000. Data for the years 1992 and 1997 are from the Economic Census, whereas 2000 data are from the U.S. Census Bureau's County Business Patterns. The 2002 Economic Census data were not available when this report was published. Between 1992 and 1997, the number of C&D industry establishments with payroll increased 11.0 percent, from 235,789 to 261,617. Between 1997 and 2000, the number of establishments with payroll increased another 8.8 percent to 284,627 (see Table 2-1). This modest increase masks some significant offsetting changes in establishment counts among groups within the industry as defined by the North American Industry Classification System¹ (NAICS):²

¹ This profile refers to the 1997 NAICS classification. Construction-related NAICS codes were revised in 2002. As our primary data source, the 1997 Census of Construction, has not been restated in the new classification, so we continue to use the 1997 NAICS system. Appendix 2-A at the end of Chapter Two provides a cross-walk to the 2002 NAICS classification.

² The Census Bureau classifies industries according to the NAICS. Under the NAICS, economic activity is first divided into twenty broad two-digit industry codes. One of these is Construction (NAICS 23). Each two-digit industry is further subdivided into threee-, four-, and five-digit level industries.

- The number of establishments in the land development industry group (NAICS 2331) *decreased* by 46.6 percent between 1992 and 1997 and *increased* by 60.2 percent between 1997 and 2000.
- Between 1992 and 1997, there was a 13.5 percent *increase* in the number of establishments in residential and nonresidential construction (NAICS 233, except 2331). The number of establishments *increased* by another 6.4 percent between 1997 and 2000.
- While the number of establishments in heavy construction *increased* by 14.5 percent between 1992 and 1997, the number *decreased* by 7.1 percent from 1997 to 2000.
- There was a 33.0 percent *increase* in the number of special trades contractor establishments (NAICS 235) between 1992 and 1997, including a 31.2 percent increase among excavation contractors and a 59.6 percent increase among demolition contractors. Between 1997 and 2000, the number of establishments engaged in special trades contracting *increased* by another 45.5 percent. During this time period, establishments specializing in excavation contracting increased by 48.1 percent while those in demolition contracting increased by 13.7 percent.

Table 2-1.Number of Establishments in the C&D Industry, 1992 and 1997 Economic
Census Data and 2000 County Business Patterns Data

NAICS	Description	1992	1997	2000	Percent Change 1992-1997	Percent Change 1997-2000
233, except 2331 ^a	Building, developing, and general contracting, except land development and subdevelopment	168,407	191,101	203,243	13.5%	6.4%
2331	Land development and subdevelopment	15,338	8,185	13,111	-46.6%	60.2%
234	Heavy construction	37,180	42,557	39,516	14.5%	-7.1%
235 ^b	Special trade contracting	14,864	19,771	28,757	33.0%	45.5%
TOTAL		235,789	261,617	284,627	11.0%	8.8%

^a Includes both residential and nonresidential construction.

^b Includes NAICS 23593 (Excavation contractors) and 23594 (Wrecking and demolition contractors) only. Figures do not necessarily add to totals due to rounding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000), U.S. Census Bureau (2003a).

2.1.2 Data Sources Used

Several data sources are used in this profile chapter to characterize the C&D industry. The primary data source is the 1997 Census of Construction (herein referred to as the census), conducted

every five years by the U.S. Census Bureau³. A second data source comes from the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA). The SBA data is used because it provides firm-level data that is useful for economic modeling purposes and for the small entity analysis (the census data is reported at the level of the construction establishment, not the firm). Table 2-2 compares the census data with that from SBA in order to further clarify the differences and identify how each are used in this EA. The majority of this chapter uses data from the 1997 Census to profile the C&D industry, since that source provides a greater level of detail on industry characteristics.

	Data Sou	rce
Characteristic	Census of Construction	SBA
Level of Detail	Establishment ^a	Firm ^b (company) and establishment
Source of Data	Survey (sent to approximately 130,000 establishments from a universe of 650,000)	County Business Patterns SUSB report, which ultimately relies on administrative records data
How the Data are Applied in this Analysis	Industry-level analysis to determine the number of potentially affected establishments	Firm-level analysis, for purposes of determining the number of potentially affected firms considered "small" by SBA size standards

Table 2-2.Comparison of Major Data Sources

^a The Census Bureau defines an establishment as "a relatively permanent office or other place of business where the usual business activities related to construction are conducted" (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000).

^b A firm is considered to be an aggregation of the establishments owned by a single company; therefore, one firm could comprise several establishments.

The 2002 Census of Construction was fielded in December 2002. Completed questionnaires were due in February 2003. Many respondents requested and received extensions of the filing deadline. With data entry, follow-up, consistency checks, and summarization, results are not expected to be released until 2004 and 2005. The new census will provide improved data for analyses such as this one. It will be based on the 2002 NAICS classification, which distinguishes builders of new construction from remodelers and offers more detailed classification of building trades. A special section was added to the census to explore joint venture relationships, which commenters on the proposed rule have cited as a

³ The 2002 Census is not available.

significant form of business organization. The 2002 Census data, unfortunately, are not available for this analysis.

2.1.3 Organization of this Chapter

The purpose of this profile is to provide an overview of the C&D industry, describe its key characteristics and structure, and analyze current and historical trends. Section 2.2 describes the process that EPA used to identify and define the industry for the purposes of the proposed rule and Final Action. Section 2.3 presents characteristics of the C&D industry, including both industry and firm-level data. Section 2.4 covers industry growth and trends, and Section 2.5 briefly examines international competition in the C&D industry. Detailed discussions on market supply and demand factors in the C&D industry, economic and financial characteristics of the industry, and key business indicators and ratios can be found in the Economic Analysis of the proposed rule (U.S. EPA, 2002).

2.2 INDUSTRY DEFINITION

2.2.1 Basis for Regulation

The Final Action will potentially affect establishments within the construction sector (NAICS 23) that disturb the land at construction sites of 1 acre or more or 5 acres or more, depending on the option selected for the Final Action. These land-disturbing activities can include site preparation and site clearing tasks, such as tree removal, excavation, blasting, scraping, and grading, and are generally accomplished with the aid of heavy equipment, such as skidders, bulldozers, backhoes, excavators, and graders. These activities can destabilize soils and create conditions that allow stormwater to accumulate and flow across the site. This increase in stormwater flow can cause erosion and lead to the transport of soil particles and attached pollutants, which eventually can be conveyed offsite and discharged into receiving waters. Both the increased flow and associated pollutant and sediment loads that result from land-disturbing activities can negatively impact the biological, physical, and chemical characteristics of the receiving waters.

Options 1, 2, and 4 build on the Phase I and Phase II stormwater regulations promulgated under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), as well as on EPA's stormwater construction general permit (CGP). The CGP is the vehicle through which Phase I and Phase II regulations are being implemented. Where EPA is the permitting authority. See Chapter One for more details on the CGP. As with the proposed rule, Options 1, 2 and 4 also build on current state and local stormwater control requirements by adding increased specificity and consistency to them. See Chapter Three for more information on the options EPA considered. The methodology chapter (Chapter Four) provides further detail on how the options are designed to be implemented.

2.2.2 Industry Definition

For the purposes of this economic analysis, the "C&D industry" is assumed to include those establishments within the construction sector (NAICS 23) that could be involved in activities that disturb the ground at construction sites. This includes site clearing or site preparation activities, such as tree removal, excavation, blasting, scraping, grading, etc. EPA believes that many establishments in NAICS 233 (building, developing, and general contracting) and NAICS 234 (heavy construction) are likely to engage in such activities on a regular basis. Establishments within selected five-digit industries that are part of NAICS 235 (special trade contractors) could also engage in land-disturbing activities. The latter could include NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors). The remainder of the special trades industry is considered unlikely to engage in such activities. Table 2-3 identifies the industry groups that could be covered by the Final Action.

As seen in Table 2-3, each NAICS industry is comprised of one or more industry groups defined under the former Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. With the 1997 Census, the Census Bureau switched from reporting data on a SIC basis to a NAICS basis, thereby making it difficult to compare data from 1997 with that from the 1992 and earlier census reporting periods. Within this economic profile, the objective is to provide data at the most detailed level as possible, while still maintaining the ability to provide meaningful comparisons between 1997 and earlier census periods. With this goal in mind, EPA made further adjustments to the groups of affected industry groups later in this chapter and in Chapter Four to correspond to assessments of the likelihood that the industry groups will disturb land or that they will disturb only small sites and, thus, meet the site size exclusions reflected

1997		
NAICS Code	Description	Relevant SIC Codes ^a
233	Building, developing, and general contr	acting
2331	Land subdivision and development	
23311	Land subdivision and development	6552 Land subdividers and developers, except cemeteries
2332	Residential building construction	
		1521 General contractors–single-family houses
		1531 Operative builders (partial)
23321	Single-family housing construction	8741 Management services (partial)
		1522 General contractors–residential buildings other than
		single-family (partial)
		1531 Operative builders (partial)
23322	Multifamily housing construction	8741 Management services (partial)
2333	Nonresidential building construction	
		1531 Operative builders (partial)
		1541 General contractors-industrial buildings and
	Manufacturing and industrial building	warehouses (partial)
23331	construction	8741 Management services (partial)
		1522 General contractors-residential buildings, other than
		single-family (partial)
		1531 Operative builders (partial)
		1541 General contractors-industrial buildings and
		warehouses (partial)
		1542 General contractors-nonresidential buildings except
	Commercial and institutional building	industrial buildings and warehouses
23332	construction	8741 Management services (partial)
234	Heavy Construction	
	Highway, street, bridge, and tunnel	
2341	construction	
		1611 Highway and street construction contractors, except
		elevated highways
23411	Highway and street construction	8741 Management services (partial)
02410		1622 Deider tunnel and elevated highway construction
23412	Other heavy construction	1622 Bridge, tunnel, and elevated mgnway construction
2349		1623 Water sewer nineline and communications and nower
		line construction (partial)
23/01	Water sewer and pipeline construction	8741 Management services (partial)
23491	water, sewer, and pipenne construction	1623 Water sewer pipeline and communications and power
	Power and communication transmission	line construction (partial)
22402	Fower and communication transmission	8741 Management services (partial)
23492	Industrial nonbuilding structure	1620 Heavy construction n c.a. (partial)
23493	construction	8741 Management services (partial)
23773		1629 Heavy construction n e.c. (nartial)
		7353 Heavy construction equipment rental and leasing
		(nartial)
23499	All other heavy construction	8741 Management services (partial)
235	Special trade contractors	,
23593	Excavation contractors	1794 Excavation work special trade contractors
		1795 Wrecking and demolition work special trade
23594	Wrecking and demolition contractors	contractors

Table 2-3.Industry Definitions for C&D Industry Profile

^a NAICS replaced the SIC (Standard Industrial Classification) System. Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000).

in the regulatory options. The statistical tables contained in this profile reflect these adjustments.⁴ Certain categories are also excluded later in this EA based on qualitative assessments that they are unlikely to bear the ultimate impact of the regulatory options.

The NAICS covered in this EA include:

- NAICS 233, except 2331—Building, developing, and general contracting, except land subdivision and land development
- NAICS 2331—Land subdivision and land development
- NAICS 234—Heavy construction (when possible, covered industries are only to include NAICS 23593 [excavation contractors] and NAICS 23594 [wrecking and demolition contractors].)
- NAICS 235—Special trades contractors

2.3 INDUSTRY CHARACTERISTICS

As in the proposed rule, several steps are used to define the number of C&D establishments that could be affected by the options EPA considered. First, EPA identifies all C&D establishments, as defined above, using data from the 1997 Census of Construction (see Table 2-1). Second, EPA estimates the number of establishments classified as C&D establishments that are primarily engaged in remodeling work, using data from the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) and the Joint Center for Housing Studies at Harvard University (Joint Center). Third, EPA estimates the number of establishments classified as C&D establishments that are engaged in C&D activities, but unlikely to disturb 1 or more acres of land or 5 or more acres of land, using data from the Census Bureau and various secondary sources. Section 2.3.1 examines the industrywide characteristics, including the number and size of establishments, employment, and geographic distribution of establishments. Section 2.3.2

⁴ Some detailed breakdowns are available only at the three-digit NAICS level. Separate data for NAICS 2331 cannot be provided and will be included with data for all of NAICS 233. NAICS 233, except 2331, includes data for both residential and nonresidential construction activities. Where more detailed data are available, they are included in this profile. In some cases, data at a more detailed NAICS level are available (e.g., five-digit NAICS) but are too detailed to present in the body of this profile. The availability of such data is noted throughout the profile, and reference is made to Appendix 2A in the Economic Analysis of the proposed rule, where tables present this data (U.S. EPA, 2002).

describes firm-level data for the C&D industry. Section 2.3.3 presents the number of small entities, and Section 2.3.4 examines the number of entities that disturb less than 1 acre during the normal course of business. The estimated number of in scope and potentially affected establishments is presented in Section 2.3.5.

2.3.1 Establishment-Level Data

This section presents data for all establishments within the C&D industry as defined in Section 2.2, based primarily on 1997 Census of Construction sources. It includes information on the number and size, geographic distribution, employment, payroll and benefits, and level of specialization of establishments.

2.3.1.1 Number and Size of Establishments

Data from the Census of Construction indicate that there were a total of 261,617 establishments with payrolls in the C&D industry in 1997 (i.e., NAICS 233, 234, 23593, and 23594; see Tables 2-1 and 2-4). Of these establishments, the largest number are in NAICS 233 (building, developing, and general contracting). This subsector includes 199,289 establishments, representing 76.2 percent of all C&D establishments. Within NAICS 233, single-family home construction (NAICS 23321) accounted for the majority of establishments (138,849 out of 199,289 or 69.7 percent).

Land development and subdevelopment (NAICS 2331) accounted for 8,185 establishments or 3.1 percent of all establishments in the C&D industry. NAICS 234 (heavy construction) includes 42,557 establishments or 16.3 percent of the total. Of these establishments, 27 percent are primarily highway and street construction contractors, while 27 percent are contractors that work on water, sewer, pipeline, communications, and power line projects and 43 percent are engaged in other types of heavy construction (all other heavy construction). Within the special trades contractors subsector (NAICS 235), NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors) account for 19,771 establishments, or 7.6 percent of the C&D industry total. Excavation contractors account for more than 90 percent of these establishments.

		Establishments	With Payrolls
NAICS	Description	Number	Percent of Total
233	Building, developing, and general contracting	199,289	76.2%
2331	Land development and subdivision	8,185	3.1%
23321	Single-family residential building construction	138,849	53.1%
23322	Multi-family residential building construction	7,543	2.9%
2333	Nonresidential construction	44,710	17.1%
234	Heavy construction	42,557	16.3%
235 ^a	Special trade contracting	19,771	7.6%
SUBTOTAL		261,617	100.0%

Table 2-4.Number of Establishments in the C&D Industry, Based on the 1997 Census of
Construction

^a Covered industry groups include NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and NAICS 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors) only.

Across the board, C&D industry groups are dominated by small establishments.⁵ As shown in Table 2-5, the Census Bureau reports that 60.6 percent of establishments with payrolls have fewer than 5 employees, 77.8 percent have fewer than 10 employees, and 87.1 percent have fewer than 20 employees.⁶ Overall, only 1.1 percent of C&D establishments with payrolls have 100 or more employees. On average, establishments in NAICS 234 (heavy construction) are somewhat larger than those in the other NAICS industry groups, with a lower percentage of establishments appearing in each of the smaller establishment size classes.

⁵ The SBA uses size standards based on either the number of employees or annual revenue (13 CFR 121) to classify establishments as "small". Qualifying revenue levels differ among NAICS industry groups, and, within the C&D industries, there is a range of qualifying revenue levels, from \$5.0 million for NAICS 23311 (land subdivision and development) to \$27.5 million for the majority of industry groups within NAICS 233 and 234. Under the new 2002 NAICS structure, size standards for construction firms have been updated to \$6.0 million for NAICS 23311 (land subdivision and development) and \$28.5 million for the majority of industry groups within NAICS 233 and 234 (U.S. SBA, 2002). A more detailed review of industry size distribution based on the SBA definitions will be presented as part of the Small Entity Impact Analysis.

⁶ As noted above, 450,338 establishments in the C&D industry have *no* employees.

The preponderance of small establishments is equally apparent when analyzed on the basis of revenue size class. In 1997, 37.1 percent of establishments with payrolls had annual revenues below \$250,000, 54.7 percent had annual revenues below \$500,000, and 69.6 percent had annual revenues below \$1.0 million. These data are shown in Table 2-6. Only 9,118 establishments, representing 3.5 percent of the total, had annual revenues in excess of \$10.0 million. The small business analysis is presented in Chapter 6 of this EA.

In addition to the small establishments with payrolls, a large number of establishments— 450,338 in 1997⁷—operate with no paid employees and are not included in the totals in Tables 2-4 through 2-6. Available data suggest these establishments are very small relative to establishments with payrolls. While employer establishments in NAICS 233 and 234 had \$517.7 billion in receipts for 1997, nonemployer establishments had only \$36.5 billion in receipts, which represents only 7 percent of the receipts of employer establishments.

			Establis with le 5 emp	shments ss than loyees	Establis with les 10 emp	shments ss than ployees	Establis with le 20 emj	shments ss than ployees
NAICS	Description	Total	No.	Percent of Total	No.	Percent of Total	No.	Percent of Total
233ª	Building, developing, and general contracting	199,289	138,926	69.7%	172,079	86.3%	187,672	94.2%
234	Heavy construction	42,557	18,956	44.5%	26,802	63.0%	33,337	78.3%
235 ^b	Special trade contractors	19,771	700 ^c	3.5%	4,690	23.7%	6,833	34.6%
TOTAL		261,617	158,582	60.6%	203,571	77.8%	227,842	87.1%

Table 2-5.Number of Small Establishments with Payrolls in the C&D Industry, Based on
Employment

^a Data below the three-digit NAICS (i.e., for NAICS 2331 Land development and subdevelopment) are not publishable.

^b Only covers establishments in NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors).

^e Data for NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) are not included in this calculation because data did not meet publication standards.

Figures do not necessarily add to totals due to rounding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000).

⁷ This figure only includes establishments in NAICS 233 and 234. Data on nonemployer establishments were not available at the five-digit NAICS level for NAICS 235. Thus information for NAICS 23593 and 23594 could not be separated from the rest of NAICS 2359 (other special trade contractors). Including all nonemployer establishments in NAICS 2359 (339,521), the total number of such establishments in the C&D industry is 789,859.

			Establish less that in bu	ments with n \$250,000 usiness	Establish less than s bus	ments with \$500,000 in iness	Establish less than in bu	ments with \$1 million Isiness
NAICS	Description	Total	No.	Percent of Total	No.	Percent of Total	No.	Percent of Total
233ª	Building, developing, and general contracting	199,289	83,536	41.9%	118,493	59.5%	147,917	74.2%
234	Heavy construction	42,557	13,364	31.4%	20,238	47.6%	26,726	62.8%
235 ^{b,c}	Special trade contractors	19,771	269	1.4%	4,344	22.0%	7,385	37.4%
TOTAL		261,617	97,169	37.1%	143,075	54.7%	182,028	69.6%

Table 2-6.Number of Small Establishments in the C&D Industry, Based on Value of
Business Done

^a Data below the three-digit NAICS (i.e., for NAICS 2331 Land development and subdevelopment) are not publishable.

^bOnly covers establishments in NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors). ^cFigures could be low due to lack of sufficient data for NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and

demolition contractors) for values under \$250,000.

Figures do not necessarily add to totals due to rounding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000).

The average level of receipts among nonemployer establishments is \$81,000 versus \$1.98 million for establishments with payrolls. A recent study by the Joint Center indicates that a substantial number of the nonemployer establishments—at least 141,000 of those classified as general building contractors (NAICS 233)—are actually remodelers (Joint Center, 2001).⁸ The Joint Center estimates do not account for nonemployer establishments outside NAICS 233 (i.e., NAICS 234 [heavy construction] or 235 [special trades]).

2.3.1.2 Legal Form of Organization

The Census Bureau defines construction establishments according to how they are organized legally, using the following classification scheme: (a) corporations, (b) proprietorships, (c) partnerships, and (d) other. In 1997, a total of 173,602 C&D establishments with payrolls (66.4 percent of the total) were organized as corporations (see Table 2-7). A further 64,733 (24.7 percent) were organized as

⁸ The estimate of 141,000 establishments may be an underestimate. The Joint Center applied the percentage of establishments with payrolls known to be remodelers to the nonemployer establishments. In practice, remodelers probably account for a larger percentage of nonemployer establishments than employer establishments. As the report states, "our procedures thus generate a conservative estimate of the number of businesses concentrating their activities in residential remodeling" (Joint Center, 2001, p. 35).

		Corpor	ations	Propriet	orships	Partne	rships	Oth	ner	To	tal
NAICS	Description	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total
233	Building, developing, and general contracting, except land subdivision and development (2331)	124,475	65.1%	50,235	26.3%	9,827	5.1%	6,567	3.4%	191,104	100.0%
2331	Land subdivision and development	6,268	76.6%	327	4.0%	1,323	16.2%	267	3.3%	8,185	100.0%
234	Heavy construction	30,682	72.1%	8,401	19.7%	2,115	5.0%	1,359	3.2%	42,557	100.0%
235 ^a	Special trade contractors	12,177	61.6%	5,770	29.2%	1,048	5.3%	776	3.9%	19,771	100.0%
TOTAL		173,602	66.4%	64,733	24.7%	14,313	5.5%	8,969	3.5%	261,617	100.0%

Number of Establishments in the C&D Industry with Payrolls, by Legal Form of Organization Table 2-7.

^a Only covers establishments in NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors). Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000).

proprietorships, while 14,313 (5.5 percent) operated as partnerships and 8,969 (3.5 percent) operated under some other legal form of organization. Organization as a corporation is most prevalent in NAICS 2331 (land subdivision and development), at 76.6 percent, and least prevalent in NAICS 235 (special trade contractors), at 61.6 percent. See Appendix 2A in the Economic Analysis of the proposed rule for more detailed industry-level data (U.S. EPA, 2002).

2.3.1.3 Geographic Distribution

Figure 2-1 shows a geographic distribution of establishments by state. The largest concentrations of establishments are in California, New York, Texas, Florida, and Pennsylvania. Combined, these states account for approximately 25 percent of C&D establishments in the United States.



Total Number of C&D Establishments

Source: Bureau of the Census, 1997 Census of Construction.

Figure 2-1. Number of Establishments in the C&D Industry, by State, in 1997.

Some commenters said that it was possible that EPA underestimated the number of establishments affected by the options and, therefore, understated costs of the options. EPA believes the estimates are reasonable; the estimates do not affect national costs, which are calculated using the total number of disturbed acres (see Chapter Four).

2.3.1.4 Employment

In 1997, establishments with payrolls in the C&D industry employed a total of nearly 2.4 million people. Table 2-8 shows a distribution of employment by NAICS industry group. NAICS 2331 (land subdivision and land development) accounts for 41,827 employees (1.8 percent of the total), while the rest of NAICS 233 (building, developing, and general contracting) accounts for 1.3 million employees, or 55.2 percent of the total. NAICS 234 (heavy construction), employs 880,400 people (37.3 percent of the total), and NAICS 23593 and 23594 (excavation contractors and wrecking/demolition contractors) employ 135,057 people (5.7 percent of the total).

Table 2-8.Number of Employees in the C&D Industry, Establishments With Payrolls, in
1997

NAICS	Description	Number of Employees	Percent of Total
233, except 2331	Building, developing, and general contracting, except land subdivision and land development	1,301,126	55.2%
2331	Land subdivision and land development	41,827	1.8%
234	Heavy construction	880,400	37.3%
235 ^a	Special trade contractors	135,057	5.7%
TOTAL		2,358,410	100.0%

^a Only includes NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors). Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000).

Construction is a seasonal activity in many parts of the country, and employment data from the industry reflect this fact. Figure 2-2 shows quarterly employment data for all NAICS groups in the C&D industry. It also displays the annual average. Employment of construction workers was lowest in March, at 1.59 million, and highest in August at 1.83 million.



Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000)

Figure 2-2. Seasonal Trends in Employment in the C&D Industry, 1997.

2.3.1.5 Payrolls and Benefits

In 1997, the payrolls of all C&D industry groups totaled \$76.8 billion (see Table 2-9). Of this number, \$48.3 billion (62.9 percent) went to construction workers and \$28.5 billion (37.1 percent) went

to other employees.⁹ In addition, the C&D industry incurred \$11.2 billion in legally required fringe benefit expenditures and \$6.5 billion in voluntary fringe benefits expenditures, for a total of \$17.6 billion in fringe benefits.¹⁰ Table 2-9 shows detailed data on payrolls and benefits for each of the C&D industry groups.

2.3.1.6 Specialization

Specialization in the C&D industry refers to the percentage of establishment revenues earned from different types of construction activity. Specialization data provide insight into the homogeneity of businesses classified within the same NAICS industry group. Each establishment reports its degree of specialization to the Census Bureau, based on the percentage of revenue earned from each type of construction work. Some establishments in NAICS 23321, for example, are specialized, (i.e., earn 51 percent or more of revenues in either detached single-family housing construction or attached single-family housing construction).¹¹ Establishments that are 100 percent specialized in detached, single-family housing construction performed construction work worth \$90.4 billion, or 64.4 percent of all work done by establishments with specialization in construction work. Similarly, 52.8 percent of the work (\$6.6 billion) was done by establishments with complete specialization in attached single-family houses. Further analysis of the specialization and value of construction work performed by the C&D industry groups can be found in the Economic Assessment for the proposed rule (U.S. EPA, 2002).

⁹ Construction workers include all workers, through the working supervisor level, directly engaged in construction operations, such as painters, carpenters, plumbers, and electricians. Included are journeymen, mechanics, apprentices, laborers, truck drivers and helpers, equipment operators, and onsite recordkeepers and security guards. *Other employees* include employees in executive, purchasing, accounting, personnel, professional, technical and routine office functions.

¹⁰ Legally required contributions include Social Security contributions, unemployment compensation, workman's compensation, and state temporary disability payments. *Voluntary expenditures* include life insurance premiums, pension plans, insurance premiums on hospital and medical plans, welfare plans, and union negotiated benefits.

¹¹ Although some of them earn revenues from other types of construction (e.g., highway construction) they are no longer be classified in NAICS 23321 if they earn 51 percent or more of their revenue from such sources.

Payrolls and Benefits for Employees in the C&D (Thousands of 1997 Dollars) Table 2-9.

	,		Payrolls ^a		Fringe I	3enefits (All Employees	s)
		Construction		ШЧ	Legally Required	Voluntary	Total Fringe
NAICS	Description	Worker ^b	Other Employees ^c	Employees ^d	$Expenditures^{e}$	Expenditures ^f	Benefits ^g
	Building, developing, and general						
233	contracting	\$23,135,832	\$19,410,280	\$42,546,112	\$5,929,710	\$3,011,115	\$8,940,824
23311	Land subdivision and land development	\$254,247	\$1,255,526	\$1,509,773	\$164,669	\$71,648	\$236,317
23321	Single-family housing construction	\$7,739,858	\$7,224,726	\$14,964,583	\$2,000,118	\$623,079	\$2,623,197
23322	Multifamily housing construction	\$1,022,265	\$744,361	\$1,766,627	\$255,879	\$76,644	\$332,523
	Manufacturing and industrial building						
23331	construction	\$3,322,347	\$1,806,620	\$5,128,967	\$777,829	\$446,522	\$1,224,351
	Commercial and institutional building						
23332	construction	\$10,797,116	\$8,379,046	\$19,176,160	\$2,731,214	\$1,793,222	\$4,524,436
234	Heavy construction	\$22,218,582	\$8,073,267	\$30,291,850	\$4,665,757	\$3,120,979	\$7,786,736
23411	Highway and street construction	\$7,095,139	\$2,432,488	\$9,527,626	\$1,507,465	\$1,109,177	\$2,616,641
23412	Bridge and tunnel construction	\$1,378,759	\$468,401	\$1,847,160	\$344,821	\$263,297	\$608,117
23491	Water, sewer, and pipeline construction	\$4,087,007	\$1,435,273	\$5,522,281	\$844,394	\$493,761	\$1,338,155
	Power and communication transmission						
23492	line construction	\$1,748,715	\$638,717	\$2,387,432	\$374,145	\$231,538	\$605,683
	Industrial nonbuilding structure						
23493	construction	\$2,734,020	\$988,343	\$3,722,363	\$486,625	\$302,813	\$789,439
23499	All other heavy construction	\$5,174,943	\$2,110,046	\$7,284,989	\$1,108,307	\$720,394	\$1,828,701
235^{h}	Special trade contractors	\$2,940,440	\$1,005,609	\$3,946,050	\$582,157	\$329,925	\$912,082
23593	Excavation contractors	\$2,525,857	\$828,017	\$3,353,874	\$483,764	\$283,952	\$767,716
23594	Wrecking and demolition contractors	\$414,583	\$177,592	\$592,176	\$98,393	\$45,973	\$144,366
TOTAL		\$48,294,854	\$28,489,156	\$76,784,012	\$11,177,624	\$6,462,019	\$17,639,642

salaries, wages, commissions, bonuses, vacation allowances, sick leave pay, prior to such deductions as employees' Social Security contribution, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, ^a The payroll figures include the gross earnings paid in the calendar year 1997 to all employees on the payrolls of construction establishments. They include all forms of compensation, such as and savings bonds.

^o Construction workers include all workers, through the working supervisor level, directly engaged in construction operations, such as painters, carpenters, plumbers, and electricians. Included are journeymen, mechanics, apprentices, laborers, truck drivers and helpers, equipment operators, and onsite recordkeepers and security guards.

^o Other employees include employees in executive, purchasing, accounting, personnel, professional, technical and routine office functions.

^d Sum of construction workers and other employees.

Voluntary expenditures include life insurance premiums, pension plans, insurance premiums on hospital and medical plans, welfare plans, and union negotiated benefits. ¹ Legally required contributions include Social Security contributions, unemployment compensation, workman's compensation, and state temporary disability payments.

^g Total fringe benefits represent the expenditures made by the employer during 1997 for both legally required and voluntary fringe benefit programs for employees. ^h Only covers establishments in NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000).
2.3.2 Firm-Level Data

The SBA Office of Advocacy contracts with the U.S. Census Bureau to produce firm-level data for U.S. industries. Currently, distributions by employment size are available on a NAICS basis for 2000 and distributions by receipt size are available on a SIC basis for 1997.

The SBA data is based primarily on administrative records and is not generated in conjunction with, or linked to, data collected through the Census of Construction. As a result, there could be minor inconsistences between data reported by SBA and those reported by the Census of Construction.¹² The SBA/Census of Construction data, however, are the *only* firm-level data available for C&D industry groups, so EPA is including than in this analysis. These data are valuable to the economic modeling and the small entity analysis, which applies at the firm, not the establishment, level.¹³

2.3.2.1 Number and Size of Firms (SBA Data)

Table 2-10 presents the number of firms with payrolls (firms with paid employment) and the number of establishments in the C&D industry in 2000, as reported by SBA.¹⁴ These data indicate that a majority of firms operate a single establishment and have fewer than 20 employees. Of the 214,651 C&D firms tallied by SBA for 2000, approximately 99 percent operate only one establishment, and 93 percent have fewer than 20 employees; less than 1 percent of firms have more than 500 employees. In 2000, there were 38,304 firms in heavy construction, which operated 39,516 establishments. Almost 97

¹² The SBA data, for example, provide estimates of the number of establishments operated by C&D firms. These establishment counts, however, do not match those reported in the Census of Construction. This inconsistency is partially due to differences in coverage (the SBA data include administrative establishments while the Census of Construction does not) as well as differences in data collection methods.

¹³ For clarification, an *establishment* is defined as "a relatively permanent office or other place of business where the usual business activities related to construction are conducted" (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000). A *firm* refers to the aggregation of all establishments owned by one company; one firm, therefore, could consist of several establishments.

¹⁴ "The data excludes non-employer businesses, thus excluding many self-employed individuals (employment is measured in March, so firms starting after March, firms closing before March, and seasonal firms can have zero employment)." SBA Office of Advocacy Website, <<u>http://www.sba.gov/advo/stats/data.html</u>>.

percent of the heavy construction firms operate a single establishment, and approximately 78 percent of these firms have fewer than 20 employees.

				Firms				Est	ablishme	nts	
Description	NAICS	Total	0	<20	<500	500+	Total	0	<20	<500	500+
Building, developing, and general contracting	233	214,651	33,472	200,611	214,250	401	216,354	33,474	200,662	214,785	1,569
Land subdivision and land development	23310	12,902	2,982	12,127	12,811	91	13,111	2,984	12,141	12,884	227
Single-family housing construction	23321	150,685	24,403	145,864	150,594	91	151,296	24,403	145,880	150,770	526
Multifamily housing construction	23322	8,208	1,312	7,518	8,177	31	8,254	1,312	7,518	8,191	63
Manufacturing and industrial building construction	23331	6,984	723	5,561	6,920	64	7,039	723	5,562	6,934	105
Commercial and institutional building construction	23332	36,022	4,052	29,549	35,815	207	36,654	4,052	29,561	36,006	648
Heavy construction	234	38,304	4,243	29,702	38,008	296	39,516	4,246	29,724	38,320	1,196
Highway and street construction	23411	10,434	1,267	7,631	10,339	95	10,889	1,267	7,637	10,440	449
Bridge and tunnel construction	23412	872	58	480	846	26	906	58	481	861	45
Water, sewer, and pipeline construction	23491	7,390	578	5,316	7,344	46	7,483	579	5,319	7,371	112
Power and communication transmission line construction	23492	3,411	469	2,630	3,364	47	3,644	470	2,632	3,389	255
Industrial nonbuilding structure construction	23493	631	51	407	568	63	689	51	407	574	115
All other heavy construction	23499	15,702	1,820	13,239	15,594	108	15,905	1,821	13,248	15,685	220
Excavation contractors	23593	26,980	4,966	25,570	26,967	13	27,005	4,966	25,570	26,982	23
Wrecking and demolition contractors	23594	1,733	375	1,447	1,727	6	1,752	375	1,447	1,733	19

 Table 2-10.
 Firms and Establishments by Employment Size and NAICS Codes, 2000–(SBA Data)

Source: U.S. SBA (2000), based on data provided by the U.S. Census Bureau.

2.3.2.2 Firm-Level Revenues (SBA Data)

Table 2-11 shows SBA's data on the number of employer firms and establishments, in 1997, based on NAICS industry group and revenue size class. These data also show that most firms in the C&D industry are small. Approximately three-quarters (75.2 percent) of the firms in the target industry sectors reported under \$1.0 million in revenues for 1997; nearly 94 percent of firms reported revenues lower than \$5.0 million.

2.3.3 Number of Small Entities

SBA uses size standards based on either number of employees or annual revenue to define small entities (13 CFR 121). For all of the C&D industry groups, the size standards are based on annual revenues. Table 2-12 presents the SBA revenue thresholds for the C&D industry, which range from \$5.0 million for NAICS 23310 (land subdivision and land development) to \$27.5 million for the majority of NAICS 233 (building, developing, and general contracting) and NAICS 234 (heavy construction).¹⁵ An estimated 189,805 C&D businesses, representing 99.5 percent of all businesses in the C&D industry, fall below the SBA-defined revenue thresholds for this industry and, therefore, could qualify as small businesses under SBA definitions. Table 2-12 shows the total estimated number of businesses is developed in Chapter Six.

2.3.4 Entities Not Covered by the Final Action

Not all establishments and firms that fall within the industry definitions outlined in the previous sections will be affected by the Final Action. The Final Action will apply only to those establishments engaged in activities that disturb land. EPA believes that some entities will be excluded from regulatory coverage under Options 1, 2, and 4 because they are primarily engaged in remodeling activities that will

¹⁵ SBA has revised the small business size standards for some NAICS codes. The new size standards for construction firms have been updated to \$6.0 million for NAICS 23311 (land subdivision and development) and \$28.5 million for the majority of industries within NAICS 233 and 234 (U.S. SBA, 2002).

Firms and Establishments with Payrolls by Revenue Size Class, 1997^a (SBA Data) **Table 2-11.**

				Firms						H	stablishmen	lts ^b		
	Total	÷	ţ	1	L Q		More than	Total	ł	L é	i i		00 F 4	More than
Description	Number of Firms	< \$1 Million	< \$5 Million	< \$7.5 Million	< \$25 Million	< \$100 Million	\$100 Million	Establish- ments	< \$1 Million	< \$5 Million	< \$7.5 Million	< \$25 Million	< \$100 Million	\$100 Million
Land subdivision and Development	11,036	7,744	10,207	10,501	10,851	10,948	88	11,205	7,746	10,218	10,514	10,896	11,018	186
Single-family housing Construction	149,130	123,414	145,305	146,917	148,634	148,975	155	149,823	123,420	145,339	146,962	148,736	149,161	661
Multifamily housing Construction	6,911	5,128	6,347	6,518	6,791	6,877	34	7,009	5,129	6,354	6,527	6,810	6,910	66
Manufacturing and industrial building construction	7,950	4,674	6,841	7,156	7,692	7,879	71	8,075	4,675	6,847	7,166	7,713	7,914	160
Commercial and institutional building construction	38,195	22,518	32,523	34,085	36,964	37,882	313	39,044	22,526	32,560	34,133	37,075	38,124	920
Highway and street construction	10,778	5,683	8,681	9,291	10,320	10,679	66	11,117	5,683	8,689	9,302	10,349	10,758	359
Bridge and tunnel construction	875	287	583	638	788	847	28	915	288	584	640	795	859	56
Water, sewer, and pipeline construction	7,916	4,475	6,861	7,245	7,768	7,883	33	8,075	4,476	6,864	7,251	7,791	7,938	137
Power and communication transmission line construction	2,781	1,572	2,411	2,546	2,729	2,770	11	2,837	1,572	2,412	2,548	2,738	2,789	48
Industrial nonbuilding structure construction	3,941	2,786	3,612	3,713	3,860	3,909	32	4,023	2,787	3,617	3,720	3,874	3,936	86
All other heavy construction	12,973	9,110	11,873	12,213	12,697	12,863	111	13,594	9,118	11,920	12,279	12,814	13,087	507
Excavation contractors	22,046	19,093	21,659	21,820	22,002	22,038	8	22,072	19,093	21,661	21,823	22,005	22,055	17
Wrecking and demolition contractors	1,270	840	1,165	1,204	1,249	1,261	6	1,285	840	1,166	1,205	1,252	1,271	14
TOTAL	275,802	207,324	258,068	263,847	272,345	274,811	992	279,074	207,353	258,231	264,070	272,848	275,820	3,250

^a Data are for 1997. SBA does not report revenue size class data in NAICS format and will not do so until the 2002 Economic Census is published. These figures were calculated using percentages provided in the Census Bureau's NAICS to SIC bridge, which is available at <www.census.gov/epcd/ec97brdg.HTM.>

^b The number of establishments reported here could differ from the number reported in previous tables due to the different sources used (see Table 2-2 and accompanying text for further discussion). Earlier tables are based on data from the 1997 Economic Census; Table 2-11 is based on 1997 data from SBA/Census of Construction and was converted from SIC to NAICS for the purposes of this analysis. Source: U.S. SBA (2000)

NAICS	SBA Revenue Threshold (million \$)	Total Estimated Number of Businesses	Estimated Number of Small Businesses	Small Businesses as a Percent of Total
23321: Single-family housing construction	\$27.5	138,732	138,583	99.9%
23322: Multifamily housing construction	\$27.5	7,534	7,491	99.4%
23331: Manufacturing and industrial building construction	\$27.5	7,257	7,050	97.1%
23332: Commercial and institutional building construction	\$27.5	37,220	36,681	98.6%
TOTAL	_	190,743	189,805	99.5%

Table 2-12.Number of Firms and Establishments Above and Below SBA Thresholds for
Small Business Definition: (SBA Data)

Note: For those industry groups with a \$27.5 million SBA cutoff, the table shows the number of firms and establishments with revenues below \$25.0 million (the next closest SBA data break point). For industry groups with a \$11.5 million SBA cutoff, figures shown are for firms and establishments with revenues below \$7.5 million. SBA has adopted the 2002 NAICS classification and revised small business size standards. The new size standards for construction firms have been updated to \$6.0 million for NAICS 23311 (land subdivision and development) and \$28.5 million for the majority of industry groups within NAICS 233 and 234 (U.S. SBA, 2002). This change is not reflected in this study because since the SBA data break points remain unchanged. Source: U.S. SBA (2000); also, see Chapter Six.

not result in land disturbance. Others will be excluded because they are, generally, not the primary NPDES permit holder. As discussed in Section IV.A in the preamble of the proposed rule, special trade contractors are typically not identified as NPDES permit holders and are therefore unlikely to be covered by the Final Action. In this section, EPA provides estimates of the number of establishments that fall into this category. The resulting estimates are brought together in Section 2.3.5 to derive final estimates of the number of establishments covered by the Final Action.

2.3.4.1 Establishments Engaged in Remodeling

Two sources provide information on the potential number of C&D establishments that are actually remodelers. In an article published in *Housing Economics*, NAHB economists estimated that, in 1997, approximately 45,952 establishments in the residential building industry were involved in *remodeling activities only* (Ahluwalia and Chapman, 2000). This count is based on analysis of census microdata on establishments, receipts, and source of receipts. Establishments were classified as remodelers in this study if they earned *100 percent* of revenues from remodeling activities.

The Joint Center recently published a report on the remodeling industry (Joint Center, 2001). This report classified establishments that derive *at least half* of their revenues from remodeling activities as remodelers. When defined in this manner, the study found that 62,400 establishments classified as general contractors/builders in 1997 were actually remodelers.

Both of these estimates pertain to establishments classified by the Census of Construction as *general contractors/builders*. The Joint Center study goes further to identify establishments classified in various special trades (e.g., carpentry and plumbing) that are primarily engaged in remodeling, but these estimates do not include establishments that are considered part of the C&D industry (i.e., NAICS 23593, excavation contractors, and 23594, wrecking and demolition contractors).¹⁶ NAHB does not address the issue of special trades contractors in its report. Neither report addresses the number of establishments in NAICS 234 (heavy construction) that could be engaged primarily in remodeling activities; EPA, however, does not expect that establishments in the heavy construction sector would be engaged primarily in remodeling activities.

After reviewing these studies, EPA concluded that the Joint Center's estimate of the number of remodelers included in C&D industry statistics was the best. This study defines remodelers as establishments that earn at least 50 percent of their revenues from remodeling (and thus earn less than 50 percent from building activity). EPA concludes that these establishments, when engaged in building

¹⁶ The Joint Center study does provide an estimate for the number of remodelers classified in "miscellaneous special trades" (NAICS 2359), which includes NAICS 23593, NAICS 23594, and several other industry groups. The number of remodelers classified primarily in NAICS 23593 and 23594, is not necessarily large, however, as the total number in NAICS 2359 is only 6,600.

activity, are unlikely to disturb more than 1 acre of land and would, therefore, not be covered by the Final Action.

2.3.4.2 Establishments That Are Not NPDES Permittees

In the universe of potentially affected establishments, EPA has included all establishments in NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors) because such establishments engage in land disturbing activities. In reality, however, establishments in these industries generally act as subcontractors on C&D projects and are hired by developers or general contractors to perform specific tasks. EPA does not believe that such establishments generally appear as NPDES permittees or copermittees. While these establishments are included among the universe of potentially affected establishments (and appear in Table 2-13), EPA has not included them in the subsequent economic analysis chapters (e.g., Chapters Four, Five, and Six).

2.3.5 Number of Potentially Affected Entities

EPA took several steps to adjust the number of affected entities to account for regulatory coverage and data availability. Previous sections estimated that the total number of establishments in the C&D industry is 261,617 (see Table 2-4). Subtracting the 62,400 remodeling establishments estimated in Section 2.3.4.1 from this figure yields a *potentially affected* universe of 199,217 establishments. EPA allocated the 62,400 residential remodeling establishments between the single-family and multifamily building construction industry groups (NAICS 23321 and NAICS 23322), based on their respective share of all residential building establishments.

In preparing its economic impact analysis, EPA concluded that data limitations on land developers (NAICS 2331) would preclude retaining them as a separate industry group for purposes of regulatory analysis.¹⁷ Rather than excluding establishments in this industry group (which would cause EPA to potentially underestimate the number of affected entities and associated impacts), EPA distributed

¹⁷ Specifically, EPA could not obtain equivalent financial data with which to build financial models of the land development industry.

them among the four building construction industry groups (single-family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial construction), based on each industry group's share of total establishments.¹⁸

Table 2-13 reflects this allocation, which was completed after removing establishments primarily engaged in remodeling.

EPA has further adjusted the population of affected establishments to account for differences in regulatory coverage. As described in Chapter Three, the Final Action considers three erosion and sediment control (ESC) options. Option 1 applies to sites that disturb 1 acre or more of land, while Options 2 and 4 apply to operations that disturb 5 acres or more of land at a site. Option 3 is the no-rule option, meaning that no sites or establishments would be affected.

EPA used data from the Census Bureau and other sources to define an average housing density for the nation as a whole (average number of housing units per acre), then used this figure to identify classes of establishments that would be excluded based on their likelihood of disturbing less than 1 acre (Option 1) or 5 acres (Options 2 and 4) on a project basis. EPA believes that these estimates (of establishments unaffected by the Final Action) are conservative. First, while the regulatory threshold applies to each *site*, EPA excluded establishments if the estimated number of acres disturbed *in a year* was below the regulatory threshold. In addition, the analysis was not adjusted for the percentage of site area normally left undisturbed.¹⁹

¹⁸ EPA provides further justification for and details about this step in Chapter Four.

¹⁹ An establishment that completes 15 houses per year, for example, is estimated to account for 5.6 acres of converted land, based on the average housing density of 2.67 new single-family housing units per acre. EPA would include this establishment among those covered under Option 2, although the actual area disturbed could be less than 5 acres after factoring in open space, buffers, and other "undisturbed" areas. Furthermore, as noted, EPA assumes that all of the housing units are covered by a single NPDES permit, while in reality the establishment could operate on several sites, none of which exceeds the 5-acre threshold.

		•	-		•			
			Total Number of	Allocation of	Optio	n 1	Options	2 and 4
		Total Number of	Establishments with Removal of	NAICS 2331 to NAICS 2331	<1 Acre	Excluding Special	<5 Acre	Excluding Special
NAICS	Description	Establishments	62,400 Remodelers	233	Exclusion ^b	Trades	Exclusion ^c	Trades
233210	Single-family housing construction	138,849	79,664	84,731	34,070	34,070	21,362	21,362
233220	Multifamily housing construction	7,543	4,328	4,603	4,603	4,603	2,699	2,699
233320	Commercial and institutional building construction	37,430	37,430	39,810	39,810	39,810	39,810	39,810
233310	Manufacturing and industrial building construction	7,279	7,279	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742	7,742
Total NA	JCS 233, except 2331	191,104	128,701	136,886	86,225	86,225	71,613	71,613
2331	Land subdivision and development	8,185	8,185	1	1	-		1
234	Heavy construction	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557	42,557
235 ^a	Special trade contractors	19,771	19,771	19,771	19,771	-	19,771	
Total		261,617	199,217	199,217	148,553	128,782	133,941	114,170

Number of Potentially Affected and In-scope Establishments in the C&D Industry **Table 2-13.** ^a Only covers establishments in NAICS 23593 (excavation contractors) and 23594 (wrecking and demolition contractors).

^b Excludes 50,661 firms constructing single-family homes. ^e Excludes 12,708 firms constructing single-family homes and 1,904 firms constructing multifamily housing. Note: Numbers do not necessarily add to totals due to rounding. Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000).

2-27

Based on this analysis, EPA assumed that establishments in the single-family building construction industry (NAICS 2331) that complete between one and four housing units each year are excluded under Option 1. Under Option 2, EPA also assumed that establishments in the single-family building construction industry (NAICS 2331) that complete between five and nine housing units and establishments in the multifamily building construction industry (NAICS 2331) that complete between five and nine housing units and establishments in the multifamily building construction industry (NAICS 2332) that complete between two and nine housing units each year, are excluded. Although comments were received on this assumption, EPA believes it is justified in making this adjustment (see Chapter One and the Response to Comments Document [U.S. EPA 2004]). Chapter Four contains further detail on the data sources and method used to make this adjustment.

Table 2-13 summarizes the steps followed to make the adjustment, from the 261,617 establishments reported in Table 2-4 to the distribution of establishments potentially affected under Options 1, 2, and 4. It shows the removal of remodelers, the redistribution of land developers (NAICS 2331), and the removal of small builders considered exempt under the site size exclusions of each option. It also shows the removal of the special trades industry groups under each option. As discussed in Section XII of the Preamble of the proposed rule, special trade contractors are not included in Chapter Five (Economic Impact Analysis Results) of this report. Special trade contractors are typically subcontractors and generally are not NPDES permittees. These contractors, therefore, will not be directly affected by any of the options considered, regardless of EPA's choice. Due to limited data, the number of establishments in NAICS 234 (heavy construction) affected under each option could not be refined further, so no adjustments were made to these establishment counts.

2.4 INDUSTRY DYNAMICS

For purposes of the economic analysis, EPA selected 1997 as the baseline year for constructing financial models. In part this reflects the availability of data from the 1997 Census of Construction, but in addition, EPA believes 1997 to be a reasonably representative year for the affected industry group. Costs, however, reflect year 2000 dollars (see Chapter Four). Before reaching the conclusion to use 1997 financial data, EPA examined historical activity data for the construction industry, reviewed analyses ofrecent trends, and looked at projections for the future. As a result of this review, EPA concluded the following:

- Historically, construction activity has been highly cyclical. Data from 1959 through 2002 for new housing units authorized by building permit show an overall growth trend that is punctuated by cyclical swings (see Figure 2-3). Highs were reached in 1972, 1978, and 1986 and lows were reached in 1974, 1982, and 1991.
- Since 1991, the industry has been on a fairly continuous growth trend. Single-family housing, for example, grew from an annual level of 0.7 million new units in 1991 to 1.3 million new units in 2002, which represents an average annual growth rate of 6.8 percent. During this same period, real GDP grew by an average of 3.8 percent per year (BEA, 2003).
- Structural changes in the market have made construction less cyclical than before. In a recent analysis, the NAHB identified several factors that contributed to the reduction in cyclicality of housing market activity. These factors include the easing of rules on credit availability, the subsequent development of adjustable-rate mortgage instruments, and the maturation of the secondary market for mortgage-backed securities (NAHB, no date).
- The Next Decade for Housing, an NAHB report, predicts that between 2001 and 2010 the nation will build an average of 1.82 million new homes per year, up from an average of 1.66 million per year between 1991 and 2000 (see Table 2-14).
- A surprising feature of the most recent economic slowdown is that it has not significantly affected construction activity, particularly, new home construction. As NAHB's chief economist wrote in early 2002, "Believe it or not, 2001 turned out to be a record year for sales of both new and existing homes, despite three quarters of economic recession and the shock of the terrorist attacks" (Seiders, 2002).

Based on this review, EPA concluded that financial data from the year 1997 provide a reasonable basis for characterizing the industry groups likely to be affected by the Final Action. In particular, EPA concluded that there is nothing to suggest that 1997 represents a particularly robust year.

2.5 INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIVENESS

Construction activities are highly localized, with most activities being performed either in the state of the establishment or in neighboring states. Some of the largest builders could perform work nationwide. The Census of Construction includes only construction activities within the United States; it does not mention construction work that U.S. establishments conducted outside the U.S. (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000). EPA concludes that U.S. construction firms conduct a negligible amount of work outside of the United States.



Figure 2-3. New Privately Owned Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits in Permit-Issuing Places: Annual Data

Table 2-14.	Housing Supply and Demand - Historical Data and Projections for 2001-2010
	(average per year in thousands)

	1971-1980	1981-1990	1991-2000	2001-2010 Projection
Change in households	1,578	1,281	1,137	1,255
Change in vacancies	151	219	184	223
Net removals	333	214	343	344
TOTAL DEMAND	2,062	1,714	1,664	1,822
New single-family	1,110	979	1,108	1,203
New multifamily	602	491	257	343
Mobile homes	349	244	298	276
TOTAL SUPPLY	2,062	1,714	1,664	1,822

Source: NAHB (no date); based on U.S. Census Bureau data and NAHB forecasts.

2.6 **REFERENCES**

- Ahulwalia G., J. Chapman. 2000. Structure of the Residential Construction Industry. Housing Economics. National Association of Home Builders. 38(10):7-11.
- BEA. 2003. Bureau of Economic Analysis. National Income and Product Accounts Tables. Available online at http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/index.asp.
- Joint Center. (Joint Center for Housing Studies of Harvard University). 2001. Remodeling Homes for Changing Households.
- NAHB (National Association of Home Builders). No Date. The Next Decade for Housing. National Association of Home Builders. Available online at <u>http://www.nahb.com/facts</u> <u>nextdecadeforecast.pdf</u>.
- Seiders, David. 2002. Housing and the Economy in the Aftermath of the September 11 Attacks on America. National Association of Home Builders, January 3. Available online at http://www.nahb.com/news/Jan31-02seiderscommentary.htm.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. 1997 Economic Census: Construction, United States. Various Reports. Available online at: <u>http://www.census.gov/epcd/ec97/us/US000_23.HTM</u>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2003a. County Business Patterns, 2000. Available online at http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2003b. 2002 NAICS-US Matched to 1997 NAICS-US. Available online at http://www.census.gov/epcd/naics02/t102to97.pdf.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2003c. New Privately Owned Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits in Permit-Issuing Areas. Available online at <u>http://www.ceneus.gov/pub/const/bpann.pdf</u>.
- U.S. EPA. 2001. Construction and Development Effluent Guidelines: Background. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Available online at: http://www.epa.gov/ost/guide/construction/background.html.
- U.S. EPA. 2002. Economic Analysis of Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 821-R-02-008. May.
- U.S. EPA. 2004. Summary of Public Comments with Responses Based on the Proposed Effluent Limitations Guidelines for Construction and Development. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- U.S. SBA (Small Business Administration). 2000. Statistics of U.S. Businesses: Firm Size Data [HTML Files]. Available online at: <u>http://www.sba.gov/advo/stats/data.html</u>. U.S. SBA (Small Business Administration). 2002. Table of Small Business Size Standards Matched to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS 2002), Effective October 1, 2002. Available online at: <u>http://www.sba.gov/size/sizetable2002.pdf</u>.

2002 NAICS Code	Description	Relevant 1997 NAICS codes
236	Construction of buildings	·
2361	Residential building construction	
23611	Residential building construction	
	New single-family housing construction (except operative	233210 Single-family housing construction (except
236115	builders)	operative builders and remodeling contractors)
	New multifamily housing	233220 Multifamily housing construction (except barrack
	construction (except operative	and dormitory construction, operative builders, and
236116	builders)	remodeling contractors)
		233210 Single-family housing construction (operative
		builders)
		233220 Multifamily housing construction (operative
236117	New housing operative builders	builders)
		233210 Single-family housing construction (remodeling
		contractors)
22/110		233220 Multifamily housing construction (remodeling
236118	Residential remodelers	contractors)
2262	Nonresidential building	
2302	construction	222210 Manufacturing and industrial building construction
		(avcept grain elevators, dry cleaning plants, and
		(except grain elevators, dry cleaning plants, and
		234030 Industrial nonbuilding structure construction
		(process batch plants, incinerators, industrial furnaces and
		kilns, mining appurtenance, and construction management of
		these projects)
		234990 All other heavy construction (waste disposal plant
236210	Industrial building construction	construction)
		233220 Multifamily housing construction (barrack and
		dormitory construction)
		233310 Manufacturing and industrial building construction
		(grain elevators, dry cleaning plants, and manufacturing and
		industrial warehouses)
		233320 Commercial and institutional building construction
	Commercial and institutional	235990 All other special trade contractors (indoor
236220	building construction	swimming pools)
237	Heavy and civil engineering constr	ruction
2371	Utility system construction	
		234910 Water, sewer, and pipeline construction
		(water/sewer pumping stations, sewage collection and
		disposal lines, storm sewers, sewer/water mains and lines,
		water storage tanks and towers, and construction
		management of these projects)
		234990 All other heavy construction (irrigation systems,
		sewage treatment and water treatment plants, construction
	water and sewer line and related	management of these projects)
237110	structures construction	235810 Water well drilling contractors

Appendix 2a. Crosswalk between 1997 NAICS and 2002 NAICS structures

213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 001 and gas pipeline and related 234910 Water, sever, and pipeline construction, gas mains, gas and oil storage tank construction, gas mains, gas and oil storage tank construction 237120 Oil and gas pipeline and related management of these projects) 234930 Industrial nonbuilding structure construction 23720 Industrial construction plants (excluding hydroelceric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction 237210 Land subdivision 23310 23722 Land subdivision 23310 237230 Industrial nonbuilding structure construction 237310 Land subdivision 23732 Land subdivision 233110 23732 Land subdivision 234110 23734 Highway, street, and bridge 234110 23739 construction 234120 0Her heavy and civil engineering 234100 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 2379 construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 234990 All other heavy and civil engineering 234100 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction, irrigation systems, sew	2002 NAICS Code	Description	Relevant 1997 NAICS codes
237120 Oil and gas pipeline and related (construction of field gathering lines on a contract basis) 237120 Oil and gas pipeline and related (construction management of these projects) 237120 Stuctures construction (pertochemical plants, refineries, and construction management of these projects) 23721 234920 Moustrial nonbuilding structure construction management of these projects) 23722 23720 Land subdivision 23732 Land subdivision 233110 2373 Construction 234120 2373 Construction 234110 2373 Construction 234110 2373 Construction 234120 2379 Construction 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Construction 2389 Other heavy and civil engineering construction (so systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, theracture, rescale routed with operator) 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors <td></td> <td></td> <td>213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations</td>			213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations
23910 Water, sever, and pipeline construction (gas and oil pupping stations, gas and oil pipeline construction, and construction management of these projects) 237120 Oil and gas pipeline and related structures construction 237120 structures construction 237120 structures construction 237120 Power and communication line and related structures construction 237120 Land subdivision 237210 Land subdivision 237220 Land subdivision 237310 related structures construction 237210 Land subdivision 237210 Land subdivision 237310 related structures construction 23732 Land subdivision 237310 related structures construction 23732 Land subdivision 237310 related structures and bridge construction 237310 related structure and bridge construction 237310 related structures and bridge construction 23732 Land subdivision 237310 related structures and bridge construction 237310 related structures and bridge construction 237310 related structures and bridge construction 237310 Conter heavy and civil engineering construction 23759 Other heavy and civil engineering construction <td></td> <td></td> <td>(construction of field gathering lines on a contract basis)</td>			(construction of field gathering lines on a contract basis)
237120 Jand subjuiction 237120 Structures construction 237120 Fundostrial nonbuilding structure construction (percohemical plants, refineries, and construction management of these projects) 234920 Power and communication line and related 237120 Fundostrial nonbuilding structure construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction and subdivision 237210 Land subdivision 237310 Land subdivision 23732 construction 23733 construction 23730 Other heavy and civil engineering construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction (plant construction for plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction (plant construction (plant construction (plant construction (plant construction (plant construction (plant construction (except vaste disposal plant construction (except vaste disposal p			234910 Water, sewer, and pipeline construction (gas and
237120 Oil and gas pipeline and related construction management of these projects) 237120 structures construction 234920 Power and communication line and 234920 Power and communication transmission line 237120 Land subdivision 234920 23721 Land subdivision 233110 23722 Land subdivision 233110 2373 Fighway, street, and bridge construction 2373 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction (tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering 234120 Other heavy and civil engineering 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering 23410 Hold both special trade contractors 2389 Other heavy and civil engineering 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2389 Other special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for roal mining 23900 Alter contractors 213112 Support activities for roal mining 23990 Other specially trade contractors 213112 Support activities for roal mining 23990 Other specially trade contractors			oil pumping stations, gas and oil pipeline construction, gas
Oil and gas pipeline and related 234920 Industrial nonbuilding structure construction (petrochemical plants, refineries, and construction management of these projects) 237120 structures construction 234920 Power and communication line and related structures construction in anagement of these projects) 237210 Land subdivision 234920 Industrial nonbuilding structure construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction management of these projects) 237210 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision and land development 4 Highway, street, and bridge construction 234110 Highway and street construction (bridge construction) 237310 construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 237910 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23792 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23790 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234920 All other heavy construction (tunnel construction) 23790 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234900 All other heavy construction 23890 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 <td></td> <td></td> <td>mains, gas and oil storage tank construction, and</td>			mains, gas and oil storage tank construction, and
Oil and gas pipeline and related structures construction 234930 Industrial nonoulding structure construction (petrochemical plants, refrieries, and construction management of these projects) 237120 Power and communication line and 237130 234930 Industrial nonoulding structure construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction 23721 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 23732 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 2373 Highway, street, and bridge construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 23730 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 23790 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (unnel construction) 23790 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (except waste disposal plant construction) 2389 Other heavy and civil engineering 23890 235900 All other heavy constructions (scept earth retention contractors) 23811 Special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 213112 S			construction management of these projects)
237120 Other and gas pipeline and related and construction imanagement of these projects) 237120 structures construction 234920 237120 Land subdivision 234920 237210 Land subdivision 233110 4 Highway, street, and bridge 233110 237310 construction 234120 237310 construction 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering 234120 2379 Construction 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering 234120 2379 Construction 234120 2389 Other heavy and civil engineering 235900 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 235900 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112<		Oil and ass minaling and related	(notrochemical planta refinance and construction
237120 andeduces construction 234020 Power and communication line and related structures construction 237130 Land subdivision 237130 Land subdivision 237210 Land subdivision 237310 construction 237210 Land subdivision 237310 construction 237210 Land subdivision 237310 construction 237910 Construction 237910 construction 23792 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 237990 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2389 Special trade contractors 23990 23990 and there special trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oal and gas operations 2389 Other spec	237120	structures construction	(perfochemical plants, fermenes, and construction management of these projects)
237130 related structures construction 237130 related structures construction 2372 Land subdivision 2372 Land subdivision 2373 Construction 2374 Other heavy and civil engineering 2379 Construction 23410 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction (tunnel construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, turching, and equipment rental with operator) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering 2379 Construction 2380 Other special trade contractors 2389 Other special trade contractors 2389 Other special trade contractors 2380 Other special trade contractors 2390 Cother special trade contr	237120		234920 Power and communication transmission line
237130 234930 Industrial nonbuilding structure construction (power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction management of these projects) 2372 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 2373 construction 233110 Land subdivision 2373 construction 233110 Land subdivision 2373 construction 233110 Land subdivision and land development 2373 construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 2379 construction 235210 Painting and wall covering contractors (highway and treat construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23790 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2380 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234900 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, and equipment rental with operator)			construction
237130 Power and communication line and related structures construction (power generation plants (esculding hydroelectric dams), transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction management of these projects) 2372 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 2373 Construction 233110 Land subdivision 2373 Construction 233110 Land subdivision 2373 Construction 234110 Highway, street, and bridge construction 237310 construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 2379 Construction 235210 Painting and wall covering contractors (highway and traffic line painting) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23490 All other heavy construction 234900 All other heavy construction (sexcept waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 2389 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for oil and gas o			234930 Industrial nonbuilding structure construction
Power and communication line and related structures construction transmission and distribution transformer stations, and construction management of these projects) 2372 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 2373 Construction 233110 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 2373 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23490 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 2380 Other special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213114 213113 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 23890 Other specialty trade contractors 235930 All other special trade contractors			(power generation plants (excluding hydroelectric dams),
237130 related structures construction construction management of these projects) 2372 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 2373 construction 233110 Land subdivision and land development Highway, street, and bridge 234110 Highway and street construction 2373 construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23790 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23790 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234900 All other heavy construction (seept waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 23890 Other special trade contractors 213112 Support acti		Power and communication line and	transmission and distribution transformer stations, and
2372 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision 2373 Construction 233110 Land subdivision and land development 2373 Construction 234110 Highway, street, and bridge construction 2373 Construction 234110 Highway and street construction 2373 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 237310 Construction 235210 Painting and wall covering contractors (highway and traffic line painting) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23790 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23790 Conter heavy and civil engineering construction 234900 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 2380 Other special trade contractors 233113 Support activities for coal mining 213112 Support activities for coal mining 213113 Support activities for noil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for noil and gas operations <td>237130</td> <td>related structures construction</td> <td>construction management of these projects)</td>	237130	related structures construction	construction management of these projects)
237210 Land subdivision 233110 Land subdivision and land development 2373 Construction 234110 Highway, street, and bridge 2373 Construction 234110 Highway and street construction 2373 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23490 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 238 Special trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2380 Other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except fuels) <td>2372</td> <td>Land subdivision</td> <td></td>	2372	Land subdivision	
2373 Highway, street, and bridge construction 234110 Highway and street construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction 235210 2373 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 238 Special trade contractors 235900 All other special trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for coil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coil and gas operations 213113 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for coil and gas operations 213113 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for coil mining 213113 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 234900 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 23590 All other precivation contractors 235900 All other preconstruction contractors <	237210	Land subdivision	233110 Land subdivision and land development
2373 Construction 23710 234110 Highway, street, and bridge construction 235210 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 2324120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 238 Special trade contractors 23590 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 23590 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for coal mining 213114 Support activities for coal mining 213115 2380 Other specialty trade contractors 235100 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 23890 All other heavy construction contractors 23590 23890 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 23590 All other heavy co	2373	Highway, street, and bridge	
234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge construction) 237310 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 235210 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 2389 Other specialt trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 213113 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 23490 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except fuels) 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2390 Other specialty trade contractors 2390 Other specialty trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2390 All other heavy c	2313		234110 Highway and street construction
237310 Construction Construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234990 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction), irigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 238 Special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213113 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 23890 Other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except fuels) 238910 Site preparation contractors 235900 All other heavy construction contractors 23890 Other special trade contractors 235900 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except fuels) 238910 Site preparation contractors			234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (bridge
237310 Highway, street, and bridge construction 235210 Painting and wall covering contractors (highway and traffic line painting) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 234990 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 238 Special trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234900 All other heavy construction (contractors) 2389 Other specialty irade contractors 23900 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235900 All other special trade contractors 235900 All other special trade contractors 2			construction)
237310 construction and traffic line painting) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 234120 2379 23490 All other heavy construction (tunnel construction) 23490 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 213900 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth retention contractors) 238 Special trade contractors 213112 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213113 213113 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213114 213114 Support activities for metal mining 213115 213112 234900 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235900 All other special trade contractors 235900 Excavation contractors 235900 All other special trade contractors 235910 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235940		Highway, street, and bridge	235210 Painting and wall covering contractors (highway
2379 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 2379 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 234990 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 23790 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 237900 Special trade contractors 238 Special trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 213113 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except fuels) 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2390 Other specialty trade contractors 2389 213112 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 23110 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 <td>237310</td> <td>construction</td> <td>and traffic line painting)</td>	237310	construction	and traffic line painting)
2379 construction 234120 Bridge and tunnel construction (tunnel construction) 23490 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction) 234990 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 23790 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 235990 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth retention contractors) 238 Special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 23490 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235910 Site preparation contractors 235940 Wreeking and demolition contractors (235940 238910 Site preparation contractors 235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction contractors)		Other heavy and civil engineering	
23410 Site preparation contractors 2380 Site preparation contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 2380 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234900 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 2380 Other specialty trade contractors 213113 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213114 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235910 All other heavy construction contractors (approximation contractors)	2379	construction	224120 Deides and tunnel construction (tunnel
234990 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal plant construction, irrigation systems, sewage treatment and water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 237990 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 235990 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth retention contractors) 238 Special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for coal mining 213114 213113 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 238010 Site preparation contractors 235900 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			234120 Bridge and tunner construction (tunner
237990 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 237990 237990 235900 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth retention contractors) 238 Special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 2134900 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 238900 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 238910 Site preparation contractors 238010 Site preparation contractors			234990 All other heavy construction (except waste disposal
23790Other heavy and civil engineering construction235990 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth retention contractors)238Special trade contractors239Other specialty trade contractors213112Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113213113Support activities for coal mining 213114213114Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels)23890All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except fuels)213114Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels)235900All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator)235910Site preparation contractors 235940238910Site preparation contractors (astering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			plant construction irrigation systems sewage treatment and
237990Other heavy and civil engineering constructionslashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with operator) 235990 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth retention contractors)238Special trade contractors2389Other specialty trade contractors213112Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113213113Support activities for coal mining 213114213114Support activities for metal mining 213115213115Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels)23490All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110235910Site preparation contractors238910Site preparation contractors for construction			water treatment plants, right-of-way cleaning and line
237990 Other heavy and civil engineering construction operator) 235990 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth retention contractors) 238 Special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213114 Support activities for metal mining 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 2389 Other special trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 238900 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235910 Excavation contractors 238910 Site preparation contractors 238910 Site preparation contractors			slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental with
237990 Other heavy and civil engineering construction 235990 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth retention contractors) 238 Special trade contractors 2380 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213114 213114 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234900 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235940 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			operator)
237990 construction retention contractors) 238 Special trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213114 Support activities for metal mining 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspol, and dry well construction contractors) 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction, and test drilling		Other heavy and civil engineering	235990 All other special trade contractors (anchored earth
238 Special trade contractors 2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213114 Support activities for metal mining 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)	237990	construction	retention contractors)
2389 Other specialty trade contractors 213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213114 Support activities for metal mining 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)	238	Special trade contractors	
213112 Support activities for oil and gas operations 213113 Support activities for coal mining 213114 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)	2389	Other specialty trade contractors	
213113 Support activities for Coar mining 213114 Support activities for metal mining 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			213112 Support activities for coal mining
213114 Support activities for intera mining 213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels) 234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			213113 Support activities for metal mining
238910 Site preparation contractors			213115 Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except
234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235940 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			fuels)
and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental (except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235940 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			234990 All other heavy construction (right-of-way cleaning
(except cranes) with operator) 235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			and line slashing, blasting, trenching, and equipment rental
235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			(except cranes) with operator)
 (septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors) 235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction) 			235110 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors
235930 Excavation contractors 235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			(septic tank, cesspool, and dry well construction contractors)
235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors 235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			235930 Excavation contractors
235990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering contractors, core drilling for construction, and test drilling for construction)			235940 Wrecking and demolition contractors
238910 Site preparation contractors for construction)			255990 All other special trade contractors (dewatering
	238910	Site preparation contractors	for construction)

Appendix 2a. Crosswalk between 1997 NAICS and 2002 NAICS structures

Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2003b).

CHAPTER THREE DESCRIPTION OF THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

Chapter One provided a summary of the Phase I and Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Regulations and the Construction General Permit (CGP) for the construction industry. This chapter describes the effluent limitation guidelines and standards (ELGS) program (Section 3.1), recaps the existing requirements under the CGP (Section 3.2), and presents EPA's options that are considered for the Final Action (Section 3.3).

3.1 EFFLUENT LIMITATION GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, passed in 1972 (CWA, 33 U.S.C. §1251 <u>et seq.</u>), established a comprehensive program to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters" (§101(a)), often referred to as "fishable, swimmable" status. The statute was amended in 1987 to provide for a program to address stormwater discharges. In addition, under sections 301, 304, 306, and 307 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), EPA is authorized to establish ELGs and pretreatment standards for industrial dischargers. EPA is authorized to publish the following standards:

- **Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPT)**. These rules apply to direct dischargers. Generally, BPT limitations are based on the average of the best existing performances by plants of various sizes, ages, and unit processes within a point source category or subcategory.
- *Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT)*. These rules apply to direct discharges of toxic and nonconventional¹ pollutants.

¹ Toxic pollutants are listed in Table 1 of U.S.C 1317 section 307(a)(1) and currently include 64 pollutants and their organic and inorganic compounds. This list includes arsenic, DDT, lead, and mercury. Nonconventional pollutants are any pollutants that are not statutorily listed (not covered by the list of toxic or conventional pollutants) or which are poorly understood by the scientific community.

- **Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT)**. These rules apply to direct discharges of conventional pollutants.² BCT limitations are generally established using a two-part cost-reasonableness test. BCT replaces BAT for control of conventional pollutants.
- **Pretreatment Standards for Existing Sources (PSES)**. PSES are analogous to BAT controls. These rules apply to existing indirect dischargers (i.e., dischargers to publicly owned treatment works (POTWs).
- *New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)*. These rules apply to discharges of all pollutants from new sources.
- *Pretreatment Standards for New Sources (PSNS)*. PSNS are analogous to NSPS controls. These rules apply to new indirect dischargers (i.e., dischargers to POTWs).

Under the ELGs analyzed in this EA, EPA considered BAT, BPT, BCT, and NSPS guidelines and standards for erosion and sediment control (ESC) during the active construction phase.

3.2 REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT

EPA's CGP, published in 1992, replaced in 1998, and replaced again in July 2003, directs NPDES permittees to prepare a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for certain construction activities. The CGP also calls for installation of temporary sediment basins for construction sites with disturbed area of 10 acres or more. For projects disturbing less land, no specific ESCs are required. A description of ESCs is to be contained in the SWPPP. The CGP requires the SWPPP to contain a description of all post-construction stormwater management measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in stormwater discharges after construction operations have been completed, but no specific measures are required. As with ESCs, selected best management practices (BMPs) are to be described in the SWPPP. The latest revision of the CGP expands the scope of the permit to cover sites of 1 acre or more (the Phase II sites). See Chapter One for more information on the recently revised CGP.

² Conventional pollutants include biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), total suspended solids (TSS), fecal coliform, pH, and oil and grease.

3.3 SUMMARY OF REGULATORY OPTIONS/TECHNOLOGY ALTERNATIVES

EPA presents the analyses of four regulatory options in this EA:

- Option 1, which requires enhanced inspection and BMP certification for all construction sites where 1 acre of land or more is disturbed;
- Option 2, which provides for codification of the CGP with enhanced inspection and BMP certification for all construction sites where 5 acres of land or more are disturbed;
- Option 3, which is a no-rule option; and
- Option 4, a modified Option 2, which provides for codification of the CGP and applies to all sites where 5 acres of land or more are disturbed, but does not require enhanced inspection and BMP certification.

EPA has defined the baseline for the Final Action as full compliance with the current Phase I and Phase II NPDES stormwater regulations (see Chapter One). EPA also assumes full compliance with applicable state regulations (See Chapter Four, Section 4.1.2 for a discussion of EPA's state regulation equivalency analysis). Table 3-1 summarizes the regulatory options under this baseline. Throughout the analysis presented in this report, EPA treats the baseline as "Option 3." This table also provides a crosswalk between current options, proposed options, and the options as they are labeled in certain final ELG option selection materials that are found in the Rulemaking Record.

EPA's choice of option for the Final Action is discussed in the Preamble to the Final Action. All four options (Options 1, 2, 3, and 4) are discussed in this report as equally possible choices for EPA's Final Action.

3.3.1 Option 1

Option 1 is designed to amend the section of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) covering NPDES permitting, 40 CFR Part 122, adding a new paragraph (t) entitled *Inspection and Certification for Construction Site Stormwater Discharges* to § 122.44. These provisions are unchanged from proposal and are designed to include:

Option	Description	Regulatory Mechanism	Applic- ability	Option at Proposal	Option Label in EPA Briefing Materials
Option 1	Enhanced inspection and BMP certification	Amendment to NPDES stormwater permitting regulations	Sites of 1 acre or more	Option 1 (unchanged)	NA
Option 2	Provisions to codify the CGP with enhanced inspection and BMP certification requirements	ELGs	Sites of 5 acres or more	Option 2 (unchanged)	Option B
Option 3	No regulation (baseline)	N/A	All sites	Option 3 (unchanged)	Option C
Option 4	Provisions to codify the CGP	ELGs	Sites of 5 acres or more	NA	Option A

 Table 3-1.
 Summary of Regulatory Options Considered for the Final Action

- (a) <u>Site log book</u>. The permittee for a point source discharge under § 122.26(b)(14)(x) or § 122.26(b)(15) shall maintain a record of site activities in a site log book. The site log book shall be maintained as follows:
 - (i) A copy of the site log book shall be maintained on site and be made available to the permitting authority upon request;
 - (ii) In the site log book, the permittee shall certify, prior to the commencement of construction activities, that any plans required by the permit meet all Federal, State, Tribal and local erosion and sediment control requirements and are available to the permitting authority;
 - (iii) The permittee shall have a qualified professional (knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment controls, such as a licensed professional engineer, or other knowledgeable person) conduct an assessment of the site prior to groundbreaking and certify in the log book that the appropriate best management practices (BMPs) described in plans required by the permit have been adequately designed, sized and installed to ensure overall preparedness of the site for initiation of groundbreaking activities. The permittee shall record the date of initial groundbreaking in the site log book. The permittee shall also certify that any inspection, stabilization and BMP maintenance requirements of the permit have been satisfied within 48 hours of actually meeting such requirements; and

- (iv) The permittee shall post at the site, in a publicly-accessible location, a summary of the site inspection activities on a monthly basis;
- (b) Site Inspections. The permittee or designated agent of the permittee (such as a consultant, subcontractor, or third-party inspection firm) shall conduct regular inspections of the site and record the results of such inspection in the site log book in accordance with paragraph (t)(1) of this section.
 - (i) After initial groundbreaking, permittees shall conduct site inspections at least every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. These inspections shall be conducted by a qualified professional. During each inspection, the permittee or designated agent shall record the following information:
 - (A) Indicate on a site map the extent of all disturbed site areas and drainage pathways. Indicate site areas that are expected to undergo initial disturbance or significant site work within the next 14 days;
 - (B) Indicate on a site map all areas of the site that have undergone temporary or permanent stabilization;
 - (C) Indicate all disturbed site areas that have not undergone active site work during the previous 14 days;
 - (D) Inspect all sediment control practices and note the approximate degree of sediment accumulation as a percentage of the sediment storage volume (for example 10 percent, 20 percent, 50 percent, etc.). Note all sediment control practices in the site log book that have sediment accumulation of 50 percent or more; and
 - (E) Inspect all erosion and sediment control BMPs and note compliance with any maintenance requirements such as verifying the integrity of barrier or diversion systems (e.g., earthen berms or silt fencing) and containment systems (e.g., sediment basins and sediment traps). Identify any evidence of rill or gully erosion occurring on slopes and any loss of stabilizing vegetation or seeding/mulching. Document in the site log book any excessive deposition of sediment or ponding water along barrier or diversion systems. Note the depth of sediment within containment structures, any erosion near outlet and overflow structures, and verify the ability of rock filters around perforated riser pipes to pass water.
 - (ii) Prior to filing of the Notice of Termination or the end of permit term, a final site erosion and sediment control inspection shall be conducted by the permittee or designated agent. The inspector shall certify that the site has undergone final stabilization as required by the permit and that all temporary erosion and

sediment controls (such as silt fencing) not needed for long-term erosion control have been removed.

Option 1 is also designed to amend §122.44(i)(4) to *exclude* construction activities from requirements for monitoring of stormwater discharges.

Option 1 is designed to apply to sites where 1 acre of land or more is disturbed.

3.3.2 Option 2

Option 2 is designed to add a new section to the ELGs section of the CFR (i.e., Part 450—Construction and Development Point Source Category). Option 2 remains unchanged from proposal. This section is intended to essentially codify in the CFR the provisions of the CGP (see Section 3.2) and, in addition, is intended to add the provisions for inspection and certification introduced under Option 1 (Section 3.3.1). Option 2 is designed to amend 40 CFR 122(i)(3) to specify that discharges from construction activity are instead governed by Part 450.

40 CFR Part 450, Subpart A describes applicability and provides definitions. Subpart B is intended to establish the ESC requirements based on application of BPT, BAT, BCT, and NSPS.

Under Option 2, Part 450 is intended to apply to C&D activities subject to an NPDES permit under the definition of "construction activity" at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x). Section 450.11 establishes some general definitions for the following terms: BMPs, commencement of construction, final stabilization, groundbreaking, new source, operator, perimeter controls, qualified professional, runoff coefficient, and stabilization.

Section 450.21 is designed to establish effluent limitations reflecting BPT, as follows:³

³ Parts 450.22, 450.23, and 450.24 would establish identical requirements for BAT, BCT, and NSPS, respectively.

Except as provided in 40 CFR 125.30 through 125.32, any existing point source subject to this subpart must achieve the following effluent limitations representing the application of BPT. Permittees with operational control of construction plans and specification, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications (e.g., developer or owner), must ensure the project specifications that they develop meet the minimum requirements of a SWPPP, which are listed in § 450.21(d):

- (a) <u>General Erosion and Sediment Controls</u>. Each SWPPP shall include a description of appropriate controls designed to retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. These general erosion and sediment controls shall be included in the SWPPP developed pursuant to paragraph (d) of this section. The SWPPP must include a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices for the site, including a schedule of when the practices will be implemented. Stabilization practices may include:
 - (1) Establishment of temporary or permanent vegetation;
 - (2) Mulching, geotextiles, or sod stabilization;
 - (3) Vegetative buffer strips;
 - (4) Protection of trees and preservation of mature vegetation.
- (b) <u>Sediment Controls.</u> The SWPPP must include a description of structural practices to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows, or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site to the degree attainable.
 - (1) For common drainage locations that serve an area with 10 or more acres disturbed at one time, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin that provides storage for a calculated volume of runoff from a 2 year, 24-hour storm from each disturbed acre drained, or equivalent control measures, shall be provided where attainable until final stabilization of the site. Where no such calculation has been performed, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained, or equivalent control measures, shall be provided where attainable until final stabilization of the site. When computing the number of acres draining into a common location it is not necessary to include flows from off-site areas and flows from on-site areas that are either undisturbed or have undergone final stabilization where such flows are diverted around both the disturbed area and the sediment basin.
 - (2) In determining whether a sediment basin is attainable, the operator may consider factors such as site soils, slope, available area on site, etc. In any event, the operator must consider public safety, especially as it relates to children, as a

design factor for the sediment basin, and alternative sediment controls shall be used where site limitations would preclude a safe basin design.

- (3) For portions of the site that drain to a common location and have a total contributing drainage area of less than 10 disturbed acres, the operator should use smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps.
- (4) Where neither a sediment basin nor equivalent controls are attainable due to site limitations, silt fences, vegetative buffer strips or equivalent sediment controls are required for all down slope boundaries of the construction area and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions.
- (c) <u>Pollution Prevention Measures</u>. The SWPPP shall include the following pollution prevention measures:
 - (1) Litter, construction chemicals, and construction debris exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from becoming a pollutant source in stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, picked up daily); and
 - (2) A description of construction and waste materials expected to be stored on-site with updates as appropriate, and a description of controls to reduce pollutants from these materials including storage practices to minimize exposure of the materials to stormwater, and spill prevention and response.
- (d) <u>Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan</u>. Operators subject to this Part shall compile Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs) prior to groundbreaking at any construction site. In areas where EPA is not the permit authority, operators may be required to prepare documents that may serve as the functional equivalent of a SWPPP. Such alternate documents will satisfy the requirements for a SWPPP so long as they contain the necessary elements of a SWPPP. A SWPPP shall incorporate the following information:
 - (1) A narrative description of the construction activity, including a description of the intended sequence of major activities that disturb soils on the site (major activities include grubbing, excavating, grading, and utilities and infrastructure installation, or any other activity that disturbs soils for major portions of the site);
 - (2) A general location map (e.g., portion of a city or county map) and a site map. The site map shall include descriptions of the following:
 - (i) Drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities;
 - (ii) The total area of the site and areas of disturbance;

- (iii) Areas that will not be disturbed;
- (iv) Locations of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the SWPPP;
- (v) Locations where stabilization practices are expected to occur;
- (vi) Locations of off-site material, waste, borrow or equipment storage areas;
- (vii) Surface waters (including wetlands); and
- (viii) Locations where stormwater discharges to a surface water;
- (3) A description of available data on soils present at the site
- (4) A description of BMPs to be used to control pollutants in stormwater discharges during construction as described elsewhere in this section
- (5) A description of the general timing (or sequence) in relation to the construction schedule when each BMP is to be implemented;
- (6) An estimate of the pre-development and post-construction runoff coefficients of the site;
- (7) The name(s) of the receiving water(s);
- (8) Delineation of SWPPP implementation responsibilities for each site owner or operator;
- (9) Any existing data that describe the stormwater runoff characteristics at the site.
- (e) <u>Updating the SWPPP</u>. The operator shall amend the SWPPP and corresponding erosion and sediment control BMPs whenever:
 - (1) There is a change in design, construction, or maintenance that has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States which has not been addressed in the SWPPP; or
 - (2) Inspections or investigations by site operators, local, State, Tribal or Federal officials indicate that the SWPPP is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutant discharges.

- (f) <u>Site Log Book/Certification</u>. The operator shall maintain a record of site activities in a site log book, as part of the SWPPP. The site log book shall be maintained as follows:
 - (1) A copy of the site log book shall be maintained on site and be made available to the permitting authority upon request;
 - In the site log book, the operator shall certify, prior to the commencement of construction activities, that the SWPPP prepared in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section meets all Federal, State and local erosion and sediment control requirements and is available to the permitting authority;
 - (3) The operator shall have a qualified professional conduct an assessment of the site prior to groundbreaking and certify in the log book that the appropriate BMPs and erosion and sediment controls described in the SWPPP and required by paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section have been adequately designed, sized and installed to ensure overall preparedness of the site for initiation of groundbreaking activities. The operator shall record the date of initial groundbreaking in the site log book. The operator shall also certify that the requirements of paragraphs (g), (h) and (i) of this section have been satisfied within 48 hours of actually meeting such requirements;
 - (4) The operator shall post at the site, in a publicly-accessible location, a summary of the site inspection activities on a monthly basis.
- (g) <u>Site Inspections</u>. The operator or designated agent of the operator (such as a consultant, subcontractor, or third-party inspection firm) shall conduct regular inspections of the site and record the results of such inspection in the site log book in accordance with paragraph (f) of this section.
 - (1) After initial groundbreaking, operators shall conduct site inspections at least every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. These inspections shall be conducted by a qualified professional. During each inspection, the operator or designated agent shall record the following information:
 - (i) On a site map, indicate the extent of all disturbed site areas and drainage pathways. Indicate site areas that are expected to undergo initial disturbance or significant site work within the next 14-day period;
 - (ii) Indicate on a site map all areas of the site that have undergone temporary or permanent stabilization;

- (iii) Indicate all disturbed site areas that have not undergone active site work during the previous 14-day period;
- (iv) Inspect all sediment control practices and note the approximate degree of sediment accumulation as a percentage of the sediment storage volume (for example 10 percent, 20 percent, 50 percent, etc.). Record all sediment control practices in the site log book that have sediment accumulation of 50 percent or more; and
- (v) Inspect all erosion and sediment control BMPs and record all maintenance requirements such as verifying the integrity of barrier or diversion systems (earthen berms or silt fencing) and containment systems (sediment basins and sediment traps). Identify any evidence of rill or gully erosion occurring on slopes and any loss of stabilizing vegetation or seeding/mulching. Document in the site log book any excessive deposition of sediment or ponding water along barrier or diversion systems. Record the depth of sediment within containment structures, any erosion near outlet and overflow structures, and verify the ability of rock filters around perforated riser pipes to pass water.
- (2) Prior to filing of the Notice of Termination or the end of permit term, a final site erosion and sediment control inspection shall be conducted by the operator or designated agent. The inspector shall certify that the site has undergone final stabilization using either vegetative or structural stabilization methods and that all temporary erosion and sediment controls (such as silt fencing) not needed for long-term erosion control have been removed.
- (h) <u>Stabilization</u>. The operator shall initiate stabilization measures as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased. This requirement does not apply in the following instances:
 - (1) Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable;
 - (2) Where construction activity on a portion of the site is temporarily ceased, and earth-disturbing activities will be resumed within 21 days, temporary stabilization measures need not be initiated on that portion of the site.
 - (3) In arid areas (areas with an average annual rainfall of 0 to 10 inches), semi-arid areas (areas with an average annual rainfall of 10 to 20 inches), and areas experiencing droughts where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th

day after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by seasonably arid conditions, the operator shall initiate stabilization measures as soon as practicable.

(i) <u>Maintenance</u>. Sediment shall be removed from sediment traps or sediment ponds when design capacity has been reduced by 50 percent.

Option 2 is designed to apply to construction sites where 5 acres of land or more are disturbed.

3.3.3 Option 3

Option 3 is the "no regulation" option. Under this option, stormwater runoff from C&D activities continues to be managed in accordance with existing requirements. Where EPA is the permitting authority, this generally means that discharges associated with the construction projects disturbing at least 1 acre will be controlled in accordance with the CGP (or an individual EPA-issued permit, as appropriate). In states that are authorized to conduct their own NPDES programs, the state requirements will continue to apply. Under this option, there are no incremental compliance requirements and, similarly, no incremental compliance costs or benefits.

3.3.4 Option 4

Option 4 is a modification of Option 2 and also applies to sites where 5 acres of land or more are disturbed. As such, it is identical to Option 2 in all particulars, with the exception of the exclusion of the I&S requirements. It modifies the same section of the CFR, with the same intent to codify the provisions of the CGP. The following lists the requirements that apply under Option 4:

- Codify provisions of the EPA CGP
- Prepare a SWPPP prior to groundbreaking
 - Description and schedule of construction activity
 - Site map indicating drainage patterns, area, locations of controls, surface waters, discharge points, BMP descriptions, etc.

- Install sediment basins or equivalent controls for common drainage locations of 10 or more acres, where attainable, designed to store runoff from the 2-year, 24-hour storm or 3,600 ft³/acre
- Install smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps for common drainage areas of between 5 and 10 acres
- Where neither sediment basins nor equivalent controls are attainable, install other controls such as silt fences or vegetated buffer strips
- Stabilize exposed soil areas within 14 days after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased except:
 - Arid and semi-arid areas
 - During droughts or seasonally arid conditions
 - Where precluded by snow and frozen ground
 - Where construction activity will resume within 14 days
- Conduct inspections at least every 7 calendar days OR every 14 days and following 0.5" or greater rainfall except:
 - Once a month if site is temporarily stabilized, during winter, during seasonal arid periods
 - Waiver available until one month before thawing conditions expected if project is located in area with extended frozen conditions and land disturbance has been suspended
- Implement pollution prevention measures to prevent contamination of stormwater with litter, construction chemicals, construction materials and construction debris and waste materials

CHAPTER FOUR ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

4.1 OVERVIEW OF ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

This chapter presents EPA's methodology for analyzing the economic impacts of the Final Action covering the C&D industry. EPA has employed a number of different methods for assessing the economic impacts of the Final Action. EPA's approaches include modeling systems that analyze impacts at the industry level and national level. The industry-level analyses model the construction project and individual firm, and the national level analyses model national construction markets and the national economy as a whole.

As discussed in detail in Chapter Three, EPA's analyses focus on the impacts of three options: Option 1, Option 2, and Option 4. Option 1 requires enhanced inspection and BMP certification for all sites 1 acre or greater, but does not involve codifying provisions of the EPA CGP. Option 2 involves codifying provisions of the EPA CGP (the CGP component) with enhanced inspection and BMP certification provisions (the inspection and certification component) for sites with 5 or more acres of disturbed land. Option 4 also involves codifying provisions of the EPA CGP for sites with 5 or more acres of disturbed land, but does not include the enhanced inspection and BMP certification provisions. Option 2 is the same as Option 2 at proposal, while Option 4 is developed as a modified Option 2 (See Chapter Three, Table 3-1). Option 3 would not establish new regulations, but would instead continue to rely on the existing NPDES stormwater regulations (EPA's no-action alternative). EPA's analysis of Option 3 is, therefore, equivalent to a regulatory baseline analysis.

This introduction presents the assumptions EPA uses to develop a regulatory baseline in Section 4.1.1. Section 4.1.2 describes the incremental compliance costs that are presented in EPA's Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004) and summarizes how they were estimated. Section 4.1.3 provides an overview of the analyses in this EA report and discusses how EPA uses the incremental compliance costs in each of the analyses. The section also provides a "road map," listing the location of detailed discussions of the methodologies for each analysis.

4.1.1 The Regulatory Baseline

To measure impacts of any regulatory action, EPA first generally establishes a baseline against which to measure the incremental effects of a regulation. EPA's standard practice in developing regulatory baselines is to assume full compliance with all existing state and federal regulations that affect the entities in the analysis (see, for example, the EA for the industrial laundries subcategory [EPA, 2000]). For the C&D industry, EPA assumes that Options 2 and 4 affect markets that have fully implemented the existing Phase I and II stormwater regulations and any state-level requirements that are considered equivalent to the options under consideration (Section 4.1.2 provides a detailed discussion of state equivalencies). EPA also assumes that industry will be in 100 percent compliance following promulgation of the Final Action, which is a standard assumption in most EAs for ELGs. These baseline assumptions are unchanged from proposal, although EPA has done additional work since proposal to identify state-level equivalency to option requirements.

4.1.2 Engineering Costs

4.1.2.1 Description of the Engineering Cost Categories

All of the analyses in this EA are based on engineering cost estimates as presented in the Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004). EPA develops incremental pollution control cost estimates for three cost categories: ESC installation costs, design costs, and operating and maintenance (O&M) costs.

Installation costs comprise the costs associated with purchasing the physical components or materials required to build or install ESCs and the labor costs associated with installing those components or materials. They are initially estimated on the basis of a unit cost (e.g., per mile of silt fencing). They are converted to a per-site basis using assumptions about the number of units or fraction of units that are required for an ESC at a site in a particular state, of a specific size, type, and environmental setting (see Section 4.1.2.2). The installation costs also include costs associated with inspection and certification (if any) and permitting.

Design costs are associated with designing where and how the ESCs should be installed, and O&M costs are the continuing costs of maintaining the ESCs. EPA generally estimates these latter two cost categories based on percentages of installation costs. EPA estimates the cost of designing a silt fence installation, for example, to be 16 percent of the cost of installing the silt fence and estimates the O&M cost of maintaining the silt fence to be 100 percent of the cost of installing the silt fence. This is a standard engineering cost estimation approach based on typical costs incurred by the industry (see the Technical Development Document for more information).

4.1.2.2 Assumptions Used in Estimating Engineering Costs

To estimate the engineering costs, EPA assumes all costs are incurred in one year, so no discounting for time is introduced. This approach is different from that used in most other ELG development efforts. In the C&D industry, O&M costs are associated with the maintenance of ESCs during the construction process. Thus, O&M costs are incurred in the same year as the installation rather than being spread out over a long operating period, which is how O&M costs are typically incurred in other industries.

EPA does not include any profit, overhead, opportunity cost of capital, or interest in the engineering cost estimates derived as presented in the Technical Development Document. Where relevant to a specific analysis, EPA adds these costs into that analysis. Opportunity and interest costs, for example, are added to the national-level costs of compliance, but profit and overhead are not.¹

¹Overhead costs and profit are both estimated as a fixed percentage of total costs in the baseline and postcompliance scenarios. Profit assumptions do not affect industry costs. Overhead costs, although accounted for in certain analyses, are not used to calculate industry compliance costs. To be conservative in determining potential impacts on consumers, impacts on final asking price are calculated assuming that compliance costs increase overhead by a fixed percentage (10 percent). In reality, however, the very small cost increases due to the options are unlikely to have any measurable effects on overhead, because most overhead costs are fixed costs that would not change with minor cost increases. An increase of a few labor hours to install and maintain ESCs, for example, will not have an effect on typical overhead costs, such as liability insurance costs, accounting fees, or office rental costs. Adding overhead costs at the fixed percentage of 10 percent would vastly overstate total costs to industry.

4.1.2.3 Land Use and Size Breakouts

EPA develops installation, design, and O&M cost estimates for four types of land use: singlefamily, multifamily, commercial, and industrial. EPA also designates a number of site sizes for each land use category: 0.5 acre, 3 acre, 7.5 acre, 25 acre, 70 acre, and 200 acre. EPA develops the costs for each of these land use categories by size on a state-by-state basis. This level of cost analysis allows EPA to determine the effect of state regulations considered equivalent to the various C&D options on the costs of compliance in each state.

4.1.2.4 State Equivalency Analysis

To determine the equivalency of state requirements, EPA carefully reviewed the state requirements related to construction permitting in all 50 states. EPA then compiled an assessment, on a requirement-by-requirement basis, that indicated whether a state had a requirement on its books considered equivalent to an Option 1, 2, or 4 requirement. If a state had a requirement to install runoff diversion, for example, and this requirement was deemed equivalent to an Option 2 or 4 requirement, then the cost to install runoff diversion would be eliminated for all sites in that state when EPA developed costs for Option 2 or 4. Alternatively, if the state did not have such a requirement and was not identified as a low rainfall state, EPA assumed the cost of runoff diversion, consistent with Options 2 or 4, would be incurred at sites in that state when calculating the costs of those options.

4.1.2.5 Accounting for Region-Specific Cost Factors

EPA makes one final adjustment to site costs, using cost factors from R.S. Means (2000) to account for the fact that costs in states vary from the national average. R.S. Means data, for example, indicate that costs of construction are 80 percent of the national average in Alabama, but 113 percent of the national average in California. For each state, all site costs are adjusted by that state's cost factor.

4.1.2.6 Adapting Engineering Costs For Use in the Economic Models

In summary, EPA calculates the costs of installing an ESC at a site that is characterized by state, size, type, and environmental conditions and uses these costs to develop appropriate design and O&M costs. The Agency then uses the number of like sites in each state to calculate total installation, design, and maintenance costs for that type of site. Finally, EPA aggregates the site costs into size and type categories to create an estimate of total installation, design, and O&M costs for each state by size of site and type of land use. See the Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004) for more detailed information on these calculations.

Thus, EPA's engineering costs are initially developed as total costs on a per-state basis for up to 24 in-scope models per state based on four land use types and six site sizes (0.5-, 3-, 7.5-, 25-, 70-, and 200-acre sites). Due to data limitations, EPA cannot fully develop state-specific economic models. EPA does account for state-by-state differences in costs to some extent. For Option 1, in which costs per acre are relatively low and do not vary significantly by state, EPA calculates the weighted average per-acre costs by site size and construction type across all states. Options 2 and 4 posed more issues to consider. Option 2 has two components—inspection and certification and codification of EPA's CGP. Option 4 has one component—codification of EPA's CGP. All sites greater than 5 acres would be subject to these two options, but a large portion would not be affected by the CGP codification provision. These sites are in states deemed to have equivalent requirements to EPA's CGP (the "equivalent" states). About onethird of all acreage developed and subject to Option 2 or 4 is located in equivalent states. Another twothirds is located in states considered "nonequivalent" since their requirements do not match EPA's CGP requirements. Some analyses of Options 2 and 4, therefore, use two costs—costs per acre developed and subject to the option and costs per CGP-affected acre. Additionally, for Option 2 only, inspection and certification costs are calculated over all acres developed and subject to Option 2. No states are considered to have requirements equivalent to the inspection and certification provisions in Options 1 and 2. The costs per acre associated with inspection and certification provisions are added to the costs of the CGP components per CGP-affected acre in the nonequivalent states for Option 2.

Section 4.3.1 discusses the estimates of numbers of acres developed annually. It also presents the numbers of CGP-affected acres, which are developed within the engineering cost models using EPA's

assessment of state equivalency and other factors. The average per-acre costs by site size and type of construction across all developed acres and across CGP-affected acres are presented in Chapter Five.

4.1.3 Overview of the Economic Models and Their Use of Engineering Costs

EPA undertakes a number of different impact analyses in this EA, each one measuring a different aspect of impact that might be associated with options considered for the Final Action. These impacts are divided into two major groups: impacts on the individual projects and firms in the C&D industry and impacts at the national level, including national level costs to industry. See Figures 4-1a and 4-1b for a diagram of the inputs and outputs for each analysis undertaken in this EA. These figures also show where outputs from one analysis become inputs to another. The following discussion highlights the various analysis components illustrated in Figures 4-1a and b.

These analyses are all standard analyses EPA has used many times before to analyze other ELGs. The project-level analysis uses cash flow models that are similar to EPA's analysis of enterprises in the EA for the Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations ELG (U.S. EPA, 2002b). The firm-level analyses are similar to those used for the Metal Products and Machinery ELG (U.S. EPA, 2003), and EPA's partial equilibrium modeling approach is consistent with approaches used to analyze the Iron and Steel ELG (U.S. EPA, 2002c). None of the modeling approaches has changed substantially from proposal, but EPA has described more clearly how the models fit into systems of models and has named those systems to provide more clarity.

4.1.3.1 Industry-Level Analyses

EPA undertakes two analyses at the industry level–an analysis of impacts on C&D projects and an analysis of impacts on C&D firms (see Figure 4-1a). The methodologies for these industry-level analyses are presented in Section 4.2.




4.1.3.1.1 C&D Project Model System

EPA's C&D Project Model System (C&D/PrMS) is composed of a various models representing C&D projects (the model projects), each simulating the cash flow of a C&D project for a certain site size and land use type. The cost inputs to the C&D/PrMS are the per-acre costs by land use and project size. These costs are derived by dividing the costs estimated by EPA engineers by the estimated numbers of acres developed annually and subject to the options, averaged across the 50 states as described in Section 4.1.2.6. When EPA inputs these costs into the C&D/PrMS, it can compute impacts for a wide variety of construction projects. For each type of construction project and each site size, the project cost per acre is input into a model that simulates all of the construction costs for that model project. EPA develops a total of 24 model projects. These projects match the four land use types and six site sizes (0.5-, 3-, 7.5-, 25-, 70-, and 200-acre sites) used in the engineering models, as described in Section 4.1.2.6.² EPA also develops an additional, simplified highway construction project model.

The per-acre costs are multiplied by the acreage associated with the site size (e.g., 7.5 acres is the acreage at a 7.5 acre site) to estimate a cost per site. The increased cost affects other cost items in a model project. These effects can be measured as either a change in the builder's asking price for a new house or a change in the profitability of the project. The model also outputs multipliers that are used in other analyses. These multipliers can be used with the cost per acre to create 1) the costs per acre plus opportunity and interest costs per acre (costs associated with self-financing or loans due to increased compliance costs) and 2) costs per acre plus all additional components (opportunity costs, interest costs, profit, and overhead) that contribute to the final asking price changes.

Section 4.2.1 provides more detailed information on how the engineering costs are used to determine impacts on projects. This section includes a description of the C&D/PrMS and the model projects, the C&D/PrMS analysis methodology, data sources, and assumptions used in the analysis. The project-level results are presented in Chapter Five, Section 5.3.

²The 0.5-acre site size is no longer used in the analysis because none of EPA's final options apply to sites of less than an acre, leaving 20 active model projects.

4.1.3.1.2 C&D Firm Model System

EPA's C&D Firm Model System (C&D/FrMS) is composed of a number of model C&D firms. Each model simulates the income statement and balance sheet for a C&D firm of a certain size (measured as numbers of starts or units per year) and land use type. The cost inputs to the C&D/FrMS are the peracre costs calculated for developed acres (Option 1 and inspection and certification component of Option 2) or CGP-affected acres (the CGP component of Options 2 and 4) (see Section 4.1.2.6). EPA breaks out costs to estimate costs per acre across states deemed not to have requirements equivalent to Option 4 or the CGP component of Option 2. Acres developed in nonequivalent states are used with these costs. Acres developed in all states that are subject to the options are used to analyze Option 1 and the inspection and certification requirements of Option 2. This approach allows EPA to better estimate the number of firms that might experience financial stress under Option 2 or 4, depending on whether they are located in a high-cost or low-cost state.

The costs are used by the C&D/FrMS to compute impacts at the level of the construction firm. Costs per acre by site size are multiplied by the number of acres per construction start and the number of starts assumed for each model firm to estimate a compliance cost for each firm. Each of the four types of firms (single-family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial construction firms) are investigated (a highway construction firm model is also developed). The firm costs are used in the C&D/FrMS to yield information on changes in firm-level financial ratios. These changes are then used to determine numbers of firms that could experience financial stress as a result of incremental option costs and numbers of employees at firms potentially experiencing financial stress. These costs can also be compared to total and current assets of the model firms to determine if a barrier to entry by new firms might be present. Later, in Chapter Six, these firm-level costs are also used to determine impacts on small businesses.

The detailed methodology for the firm-level analysis is provided in Section 4.2.2. This section includes a description of the model firms, the C&D/FrMS analysis methodology, data sources, and assumptions used in the model firm analysis. The firm-level analysis results, including those from the economic achievability, barrier to entry, firm financial stress, and employment effects analyses, are presented in Chapter Five, Section 5.4.

4.1.3.2 National Level Analyses

The methodologies for most of the national level analyses are discussed in detail in Section 4.3 and are illustrated in Figure 4-1b. They are divided into several types:

- An approach for estimating national compliance costs to industry.
- An analysis of the impact on consumers driven by the potential for price increases for single-family homes.
- Analyses using partial equilibrium market models, including those estimating impacts on the 1) national housing market, 2) regional markets, and 3) the national economy as a whole. These form three modules of EPA's C&D Partial Equilibrium Modeling System (C&D/PEqMMS).
- An approach for estimating government impacts.

The methodology for estimating total social costs of the options under consideration (which include compliance costs, costs to governments, and net losses to the national economy) is discussed in Chapter Eight.

4.1.3.2.1 Total Compliance Cost Model

To compute the total compliance costs to industry, EPA uses the average cost per acre computed across all developed acres subject to the options (by land use type and project size), adjusted by the opportunity and interest cost multipliers calculated by the C&D/PrMS. These costs are multiplied by the number of acres estimated to be developed annually by project size and land use type. When these costs are aggregated, EPA determines the total cost to the construction industry of each option under consideration. EPA's Total Compliance Cost Model also calculates costs by industry sector. The total cost or the total cost by sector becomes an input to many of the remaining national-level analyses.

The detailed methodology is presented in Section 4.3.1. National compliance cost estimates are presented in Chapter Five, Section 5.5.

4.1.3.2.2 Consumer Impact Model

The Consumer Impact Model divides the average cost per acre for each site size in the singlefamily land use type by the number of lots per acre assumed. These costs are adjusted by the total cost multiplier, calculated by the C&D/PrMS, to judge the impact of the increase in residential housing price on an individual home. The model calculates the change in income that would be needed for a homebuyer to qualify for a home mortgage at the new price. It also calculates the number of households that no longer qualify for a house at that price, assuming standard lending practices.

The detailed methodology and the data used to create the Consumer Impact Model are presented in Section 4.3.2. Results of the analysis are presented in Chapter Five, Section 5.6.

4.1.3.2.3 C&D Partial Equilibrium Market Model System

EPA undertakes an analysis of 1) the national housing market and 2) a regional-level analysis of the markets for single-family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial construction, using partial equilibrium models of these markets. EPA also determines the net economic impacts in the overall U.S. economy. These analyses are incorporated into three modules that constitute EPA's C&D/PEqMMS. The first module, the National Housing Model, uses the total costs for the single-family sector, which is output from the Total Compliance Cost Model. The second module, the Regional Market Modeling Module, uses the state-by-state compliance costs per acre for each sector. State-by-state per-acre costs are calculated by dividing the total costs estimated for each state by the estimate of acreage developed annually in each state. These two items (costs per state and acres per state) are part of the engineering outputs described in Section 4.1.2 and the Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004). The last component of the C&D/PEqMMS is the Net Economic Impact Model. This module is discussed in more detail in Section 4.1.3.2.4.

The detailed market model methodologies are presented in Section 4.3.2. In addition, the section includes a description of data sources and assumptions used in the market models. The market modeling results are presented in Chapter Five, Section 5.6.

4.1.3.2.4 Net Economic Impact Model

Compliance costs have a ripple effect on the U.S. economy, resulting in both positive and negative impacts on production and employment in various sectors, both inside and outside of the C&D industry. The third module of the C&D/PEqMMS, the Net Economic Impact Model, uses the results of the partial equilibrium models described above. These results are expressed as changes in industry output, which are used with economic input-output multipliers developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1996) to estimate the broader effects in the U.S. economy. Where EPA has calculated results for both the national level and regional levels (housing sector only), it uses the national-level results, since the regional-level data are more limited in scope.

Economic multipliers indicate the degree to which declines in construction activity will have a ripple effect, causing declines in employment in the construction industry and declines in output and employment in other industry. Meanwhile, other parts of the economy (e.g., suppliers of ESCs) gain output and employment. The impacts of compliance are, therefore, measured as both gains and losses in output and gains and losses in employment across the national economy. These gains and losses generally balance, but some overall loss to the national economy does occur. This overall loss is called the deadweight loss, which contributes to the overall social cost of a regulation. The outputs of the Net Economic Impact Model are the change in employment and output in the national economy and an estimate of the deadweight loss.

Section 4.3.4 provides a detailed description of the methodology used to estimate the net economic impacts. In this section, EPA also discusses the approach for assessing regional impacts on the economy and explains why it did not develop a methodology for assessing impacts on international trade. The results of the national economic impact analysis are presented in Chapter Five, Section 5.7.

4.1.3.2.5 Government Impact Analysis

EPA estimates government impacts using costs that were derived separately from the costs discussed in Section 4.1.2. EPA develops government costs by estimating the costs associated with establishing or modifying permitting programs to reflect any requirements in the Final Action and new or

increased costs related to permit processing. To these costs, EPA adds an estimate of the costs various levels of government will incur by complying with the options under consideration (governments at all levels undertake construction projects). See EPA's Technical Development Document for the proposal (U.S. EPA, 2002d) for more information. The total costs to government are the administrative costs of permitting and other activities and the compliance costs estimated to apply to government.

Section 4.3.4 presents the government impact analysis methodology. The results of the government cost impact analyses are presented in Chapter Five, Section 5.8.

4.1.3.2.6 Estimate of Social Costs

The final analysis EPA performs using the cost inputs calculates total social cost. The total social costs are derived by adding the total compliance costs to industry, the total costs to government, and the total deadweight loss (discussed in Section 4.1.3.2.4). The methodology for calculating total social cost and the results of this analysis are presented in Chapter Eight.

4.2 ANALYSIS OF IMPACTS ON THE C&D INDUSTRY

This section of Chapter Four presents, in detail, the methodologies EPA uses to assess impacts on the potentially affected C&D industry sectors. The analyses focus on two levels of impacts: the project level, where increased costs of construction could have the potential to affect either the asking price of construction or the profitability of that construction, and the firm level, where the aggregate effect of compliance costs on more than one project could affect the financial health of firms.

These analyses are performed under several different scenarios, reflecting differing assumptions about who ultimately bears the impacts of the compliance costs. In general, EPA believes that developers and builders faced with an increase in costs due to new ESC requirements would have an incentive and an ability to pass on all or some of the increased cost to the buyer. (This is referred to as cost passthrough). The extent to which the costs can be passed through in practice would depend on market conditions. The demand elasticity of the buyer (i.e., the sensitivity of the purchase decision to incremental changes in price) would be influenced by the magnitude of the cost increase relative to the overall cost of the project and the availability and price of substitutes. Evidence from the literature suggests that in residential construction, regulatory-related costs are usually passed on to consumers (e.g., Luger and Temkin, 2000). This general observation was echoed during EPA's focus group sessions with members of NAHB. Similarly, EPA believes demand to be relatively inelastic in the other sectors modeled (multifamily housing, commercial, industrial).

In the C&D/PrMS analyses, EPA has made two different assumptions concerning the extent of compliance cost passthrough to buyers. EPA analyzes results under the extreme conditions of zero and 100 percent cost passthrough. This bounding analysis enables EPA to examine the impacts under worst-case assumptions with respect to builders (zero cost passthrough) and buyers (100 percent cost passthrough) (see Section 4.2.1.3.2 for more detail). These bounding assumptions are not, however, expected to be accurate. They are used only to determine the maximum impacts to either industry or consumers, but cannot be used to determine the impacts to both simultaneously. EPA uses what it considers to be more realistic assumptions in Section 4.2.2 for the firm-level analysis, in which a large portion of costs are assumed to be passed on to consumers. The results of this analysis at the firm level are also compared to those estimated assuming zero cost passthrough. In Section 4.3.2, where the effects on construction markets are investigated using partial equilibrium models, EPA uses the analyses to determine the "share" of the compliance cost burdens falling simultaneously on industry and consumers. A more detailed discussion of cost passthrough assumptions can be found in the Economic Analysis of the proposed rule (U.S. EPA, 2002a).

4.2.1 Methodology for Estimating Impacts on C&D Projects

EPA has analyzed the impacts of the options considered for the Final Action by developing financial models of representative C&D projects. These models evaluate whether the additional costs of complying with the options would make the project unprofitable and vulnerable to abandonment or closure or, alternatively, determine the magnitude of price increases that consumers of construction products might face. In the absence of an industry survey, the economic models are based on EPA's best available data and assumptions concerning construction project characteristics. They are designed to depict, with reasonable accuracy, the change in cash flow for typical projects resulting from compliance

with the requirements of the options considered. They also reflect the range of C&D projects generally undertaken by industry participants.

The following sections discuss

- The development of the basic structure of the C&D/PrMS, which comprises the project financial models (Section 4.2.1.1).
- The inputs to the C&D/PrMS and EPA's rationale for the selection of the component model projects (Section 4.2.1.2).
- A detailed discussion of the baseline financial conditions that are output by the C&D/PrMS, with an example of how the modeling system incorporates compliance costs and calculates impacts (Section 4.2.1.3). This latter presentation is based on a hypothetical compliance cost, not an actual compliance cost for the sample financial model. Actual compliance costs (and results) are only shown in Chapter Five (the results chapter).

4.2.1.1 Development of the Model Structure

The following sections describe the development of 24 model building projects (along with a simplified nonbuilding construction model). First, EPA discusses the choice of model project types and sizes. EPA then provides a general overview of how the model projects calculate the impacts of the options under two cost passthrough scenarios. The section then provides a detailed description of basic assumptions and data used to develop the general internal structure of each group of models by land use type.

4.2.1.1.1 Selection of Model Project Types and Sizes

Prior to developing either the engineering or economic models, EPA selected model project types by analyzing data on the output of the C&D industry. The industry output reflects both the diversity of the industry and the diversity of the U.S. economy. To illustrate this diversity, EPA notes that the Census of Construction (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000c) assigns construction projects to one of 17 building and 32 nonbuilding construction categories. In terms of economic value, building construction projects accounted for 371.4 billion (97.3 percent of total construction revenues) in 1997, while nonbuilding construction projects accounted for only 5.9 billion (1.5 percent).³

The largest single category of construction activity was single-family home construction, accounting for \$150.5 billion (39.4 percent of the total). This category was followed by office buildings at \$40.3 billion (10.6 percent of the total), all other commercial buildings at \$36.5 billion (9.6 percent of the total), manufacturing and light industrial buildings at \$26.2 billion (6.8 percent of the total), educational buildings at \$25.1 billion (6.6 percent of the total), and multifamily housing at \$19.6 billion (5.1 percent of the total). Based on this review, EPA developed engineering and economic models for four types of development projects that reflect the range of projects undertaken by the industry and that would fall within the scope of the Final Action. These projects included:

- A residential development of single-family homes
- A residential development of multifamily housing units
- A commercial development (enclosed shopping center)
- An industrial development (industrial park)

Furthermore, for each class of project, EPA developed engineering and economic models that correspond to a range of project sizes. In each case, there are versions of the model for projects constructed on 0.5 (labeled 1-acre in the model outputs, but not used), 3, 7.5, 25, 70, and 200 acres. The combination of four project types and six project size classes results in a total of 24 model projects. As noted in Section 4.1.2, the engineering costs per acre that are input to the economic models are also developed for these same 24 projects, although the smallest site size is not currently used in the economic analysis. Thus 20 active models are in use.

These models, however, account for building construction only. Nonbuilding construction projects are also potentially affected by the options under consideration. As noted earlier, an estimated \$5.9 billion in nonbuilding construction is undertaken each year. This total represents the value of highway, road and street construction (\$1.6 billion); sewage and water treatment facility construction (\$1.7 billion); bridge, tunnel, and elevated highway construction (\$587 million); sewer and water main

³ In addition, \$4.2 billion (1.1 percent of the total) was not specified by kind.

construction (\$211 million); power and communication line and tower construction (\$160 million); and private driveway and parking area construction (\$100 million). While considerable in absolute value, such nonbuilding construction activity represents less than 2 percent of the total value of construction completed. Estimates of the land area developed as a result of nonbuilding construction activity are not available.

EPA has not developed engineering costs applicable to nonbuilding construction projects, due to the diversity of the activities covered under this category and the relatively small share of overall construction activity it constitutes.⁴ EPA, however, has developed a reduced-form model project for highway construction that operates outside the C&D/PrMS and has analyzed the likely magnitude of the costs and impacts using this highway model. EPA believes impacts on other linear projects, such as those for power and gas line installations, would be of similar magnitude. A description of the highway model analysis is included with the descriptions of the four types of building construction model projects later in this section.

4.2.1.1.2 Overview of EPA's C&D/PrMS Approach

EPA's models for the 24 building projects that comprise the C&D/PrMS establish the baseline financial conditions for each representative project by type and size and assess the significance of the change in project cash flow that results from the incremental compliance costs. The two measures output by these models are changes in price (derived when EPA uses the assumption of 100 percent cost passthrough) and changes in profitability (derived when EPA uses the assumption of zero cost passthrough). EPA can also estimate the number of projects (if any) that become unprofitable under the latter scenario. Each project's financial characteristics are based on best available data and reasonable assumptions about development activities and project financing. Two other outputs calculated within each model project are multipliers that allow EPA to calculate costs per acre plus additional costs, such as interest and profit, that contribute to the increase in the price of a unit of construction.

⁴ The national costs of the Final Action, however, do account for the costs borne for these types of projects. See Section 4.4.

As explained in Section 4.2.1, the use of two cost passthrough scenarios allows EPA to show the impacts under worst-case conditions for builders (zero percent cost passthrough) and worst-case conditions for buyers (100 percent cost passthrough). Under the 100 percent cost passthrough scenario, a fixed percentage is assumed for the developer-builder's profit margin and the model calculates the final sales price that each buyer would be asked to pay after the compliance costs have been passed through. Under the zero cost passthrough scenario, the developer-builder's profit under baseline conditions is reduced by the compliance costs under each regulatory option. The sales price of each housing unit remains the same. Section 4.2.1.2 contains further details on the assumed profit levels and other inputs.

The nonbuilding project model, which represents a major highway project, is a simpler model. This model establishes an average cost per mile of construction. It also estimates the worst-case compliance costs. Worst-case compliance costs are calculated by multiplying the number of acres developed in a mile of highway construction—10.67 acres—by the worst-case cost per acre for a 7.5-acre project among the other construction industry sectors. The 7.5-acre size is the model size closest to the estimated acreage developed in a mile of highway construction. The model then compares these costs to the baseline cost of constructing that mile of highway. All impacts are assumed to fall on the project (zero cost passthrough).

The following section discusses each of the four building project models and the highway model in more detail.

4.2.1.1.3 Detailed Description of Model Projects

To develop the model projects, EPA focused first on the single-family residential model project. As noted above, single-family residential construction represents the highest value category of construction, and information about the C&D process for single-family homes is readily available.⁵ EPA was able to develop a relatively detailed model for single-family development and then adjusted the model parameters as appropriate to reflect differences in the other project categories. In general, EPA

⁵ EPA was, for example, able to obtain input data for the single-family residential model from representative members of NAHB. Input from NAHB enabled EPA to identify cost elements associated with each stage of project development.

believes that projects in the other categories follow a similar development path and has, therefore, used the same general structure for all of the models.

Because many of the data elements and modeling assumptions are based on the single-family residential model, this model is discussed in detail below. Many of the assumptions and data elements defined for this model were applied directly to or modified only slightly for use in the other models. The discussion of the other three project types focuses primarily on those assumptions or methods that differ from assumptions or methods employed in the single-family residential model. EPA's simplified highway model project, which does not follow the form of the other four model types, is also briefly discussed.

Residential Single-Family Development

The model single-family residential project, or site, is assumed to be an undeveloped parcel zoned for single-family residential housing. The number of housing units built depends on the size of the model project. The location of the site is unspecified and, for this reason, EPA has used national-level data wherever possible. In this case, the site is assumed to be controlled by a developer-builder (sometimes referred to in the industry as a merchant builder or operative builder). The developer-builder is responsible for all aspects of the project, from land acquisition through permitting, subdivision of the parcel, installation of any ESCs, and construction and marketing of all completed housing units. EPA recognizes that there are many variations on how a particular site is developed, but believes this model is representative of a large number of the projects undertaken each year in the United States.⁶ In effect, this assumption focuses the impacts of the action on a single business entity. The estimate of impacts is, therefore, somewhat higher than if EPA had assumed that compliance costs might be shared between a developer and a builder.

⁶ Other common scenarios involve the developer selling all or some of the finished lots to builders. The developer will not necessarily retain lots in the development to complete and sell.

The starting point for the project is the acquisition of the parcel, which is assumed to be purchased or optioned from another landowner.⁷ The C&D process, as modeled, is assumed to proceed through three phases, characterized as follows:

- Land acquisition—The developer-builder puts together the necessary financing to purchase the parcel. When lenders are involved, they may require certain documentation, such as financial statements, tax returns, appraisals, proof of the developer's ability to obtain necessary zoning, evaluations of project location, assessments of the capacity of existing infrastructure, letters of intent from the city/town to install infrastructure, and environmental approvals. To satisfy these factors, the developer might incur costs associated with compiling this data.
- **Land development**—The developer-builder obtains all necessary site approvals and prepares the site for the construction phase of the project. Costs incurred during this phase include *soft costs* for architectural and engineering services, legal work, permits, fees, and testing; and *hard costs*, such as land clearing, installing utilities and roads, and preparing foundations or pads. The result of this phase is a legally subdivided parcel with finished lots ready for construction.
- **Construction**—The developer-builder undertakes the actual construction of the housing units. A substantial portion of this work could be subcontracted to specialty subcontractors (e.g., foundation, framing, roofing, plumbing, electrical, and painting subcontractors). Marketing of the development generally begins before this phase, thus the developer-builder could also incur some marketing costs during the construction phase. Housing units can come under sales agreement at any time prior to, during, or after completion of construction.

While the length of each phase and the overall length of the project can vary considerably, EPA assumes, for modeling purposes, that 48 months are needed from acquisition of the parcel through development and construction. Focus groups arranged by NAHB in Dallas provided estimates that ranged from 13 to 63 months. EPA acknowledges there will be wide variation in the duration of each phase—land acquisition, development, and construction—and the duration of the whole project. Several commenters noted that the three-year timeline used in the EA for the proposed regulation was optimistic. NAHB felt that a four-year time frame was more typical, based on information they had collected. They also objected to the concept that a single developer-builder would be involved in all three phases, on different projects, at the same time. That assumption was invoked to avoid considering cash flows through the course of the project. Revenues from sales on one project were presumed to offset costs on

⁷ Options involve payments from the developer to a landowner to secure the rights to develop the land for a specified period of time, usually while a more complete assessment of project viability is undertaken.

another. Commenters noted that such cross-subsidy was unusual. The assumption that other projects are operating in each phase has been replaced in this analysis by the more general assumption that the builder has access to working capital sufficient to complete the project. The methods used in this analysis do not distinguish cash flows through time.

EPA currently lacks detailed data on the exact timing of ESC installation during project development. NAHB commented on timing, but EPA's model is simplified and shows all costs coming into the model in the first year (although opportunity and interest costs are calculated for a four-year period). In making this assumption, EPA is overstating the magnitude of the true costs incurred, since costs incurred in the future would have a lower present value. EPA assumes that ESCs installed to control runoff during the active phase of construction are put in place early in the development phase and are maintained throughout the construction phase. Thus, the capital costs for such ESCs would generally be incurred early in the project, and the structures would be maintained in place for the duration of the project.⁸ The costs for removing the ESCs would be incurred at project completion. EPA has also used the simplifying assumption that the costs for all ESCs are incurred at the beginning of the project. EPA acknowledges that capital costs would actually be incurred after the start of the project and that, as a result, the costs are incurred in the first year results in costs being very slightly overstated.

Additional assumptions and sources for data used in the model project analysis are presented in this section. Each model project is developed using assumptions about the types and magnitude of costs incurred during various phases of the project, the sources for these funds (i.e., the amounts borrowed versus the amounts provided from the developer-builder's equity), and the expected developer-builder profit margins associated with each phase of the project.

Assumptions regarding the various cost elements incurred during each phase of the residential single-family development are described in detail in Section 4.2.1.2.

⁸In practice, some ESCs installed to control runoff during the construction phase are then converted to permanent BMPs to control post-construction flows. These structures would not need to be removed.

Residential Multifamily Development

The model multifamily residential development is an apartment building or complex. The project is assumed to be developed in a similar fashion to the single-family model development described earlier. A single developer-builder is responsible for site acquisition, site preparation, construction, and marketing of the project, and the project proceeds through the same project phases. Comments received on the multifamily residential model for the proposed rule suggested that three years was too short a period for the average development. Commenters suggested using nine years. In response, EPA has extended the project timeline to nine years. As in the single-family residential model, EPA assumed that the developer had adequate access to working capital to support the project throughout its duration. Data sources and inputs specific to the model multifamily development are discussed in Section 4.2.1.2.

Commercial Development

The commercial development is assumed to be an enclosed retail shopping or office area. Depending on the size of the model project, it could range from a small, stand-alone retail outlet to a large, enclosed mall or office complex. As with the residential projects, a single developer-builder is assumed to be responsible for site acquisition, site preparation, construction, and marketing of the project. The project timeline is assumed to be three years from start to finish, and the project is assumed to proceed through the same project phases. EPA received no comments on this assumption. Similarly, the developer-builder is assumed to have several projects underway to help balance cash flows. This assumption makes it possible to examine the impacts of a three year project on a single year's cash flow for the affected business. No comments were received on this assumption. Again, the particular data sources used and inputs to this model project are discussed further in Section 4.2.1.2.

Industrial Development

The industrial development is assumed to be an industrial park or a stand-alone manufacturing facility. As with the residential and commercial projects, a single developer-builder is assumed to be responsible for site acquisition, site preparation, construction, and marketing of the project. The project

timeline is assumed to be the same as for commercial projects (i.e., three years from start to finish), and the project is assumed to proceed through the same project phases. EPA received no comments on this assumption. Similarly, the developer-builder is assumed to have several projects underway to help balance cash flows. No comments were received on this assumption. This assumption makes it possible to examine the impacts of a three year project on a single year's cash flow for the affected business. A detailed discussion of data sources and inputs, which are similar to those used for the model commercial development, can be found in Section 4.2.1.2.

Nonbuilding Development

As noted earlier, nonbuilding construction, such as construction of roads, highways, and bridges, is a sizeable activity. Overall, however, construction of this type represents less than 2 percent of the total value of construction completed each year. To assess the potential impacts of the Final Action on such activities, EPA has developed a model highway construction project and used this model to assess the Final Action's costs and impacts. EPA believes the model captures and reflects the likely magnitude and significance of the impacts of the Final Action on the nonbuilding construction sector.

From the highway engineering literature, EPA assumed that the typical four-lane interstate roadway is configured as follows: two travel lanes of 24 feet each, one 20-foot median between the travel lanes, and a 10-foot buffer on each side of the highway (Wright, 1996). EPA assumed that the combined width of the road surface, median, and buffers, 88 feet, represents the typical developed area for new highway construction. One mile of new highway would, therefore, represent 10.67 acres in developed area.⁹

To develop representative baseline costs for the model highway project, EPA examined data from the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA's) Highway Statistics publication (FHWA, 2001). Table FA-10 (Obligation of Federal-Aid Highway Funds for Highway Improvements) of the Highway Statistics series shows the number of miles, federal funds obligated, and total cost for approved projects

⁹ The disturbed area is 88 feet or 0.0167 miles wide (88 divided by 5,280 feet). One mile of roadway, therefore, disturbs 0.0167 square miles, or 10.67 acres (0.0167 multiplied by 640 acres per square mile).

in a number of highway improvement categories and roadway functional classifications. EPA aggregated the mileage and cost for new construction, relocation, reconstruction with added capacity, and major widening for urban interstates and other freeways and expressways. Since highway and road funding can fluctuate from year to year, EPA estimated the average miles and average cost for the period 1995 to 2000. EPA generated a weighted average cost of \$5.4 million per mile (1997 dollars) across all relevant improvement types and functional classifications.¹⁰ EPA related option costs to miles using the maximum per-acre costs associated with 7.5-acre sites among the other construction sectors. The 7.5-acre site size is closest to the size of the estimated developed area for a mile of highway. Results are presented as a ratio of compliance costs to total construction costs for that mile of highway. Further detail on heavy construction appears in the EA for the proposed rule (U.S. EPA, 2002a). The results of this analysis are presented in Chapter Five, Sections 5.2 and 5.4.

4.2.1.2 Inputs to the Model Projects

Numerous inputs to the model projects are helpful in constructing baseline financial conditions. As noted above, the representative model building projects take place in three phases: land acquisition, site development, and construction. The process of obtaining options on land to be developed (a common, but not universal step that occurs in the early stages of development) has been combined with the land acquisition activities for simplicity. Assumptions regarding the various costs that are incurred during each phase of the project are summarized in Table 4-1.

Overall, EPA has used more than two dozen different modeling parameters, although not all project types encompass all of these parameters. Because the project location is not specified, national estimates are used where possible.

For the residential single-family models, EPA turned to data provided by industry. During focus group meetings in Chicago, participants assisted EPA with identifying ranges for various cost elements for the hypothetical residential construction project. They also assisted in developing estimates for cost

¹⁰ Values were converted to 1997 equivalents using data from Table PT-1 of the *Highway Statistics* publication, "Price Trends for Federal-Aid Highway Construction" (FHA, 2001a).

items such as raw land, engineering, and construction. Some of the estimates proposed during the Chicago meetings are used in the model projects, particularly where actual national-level data was not identified. These costs could, therefore, reflect market conditions more prevalent in the Midwest. Table 4-2 presents the assumptions used in the single-family residential model and data sources used. Many of these parameters remain the same in the other three building project model types. Where alternative assumptions are used for multifamily, commercial, and industrial model projects, they are also shown in the table. The EA for the proposed rule contains a similar table outlining the data parameters and sources for all four model project types (U.S. EPA, 2002a). Although NAHB commented on the anecdotal nature of the focus group data, with the exception of a few parameters, NAHB did not offer alternative data. EPA acknowledges the data limitations, but believes it has developed reasonable models with the only data available.

Project Phase	Cost Elements	
Land Acquisition	 Raw land (purchase or option) Interest on land acquisition loan Opportunity cost of capital 	
Development	 Engineering Due diligence Land development Stormwater controls Contingency Impact fees Interest on development loan Opportunity cost of capital Overhead 	
Building Construction	 Lot cost (if sold to a builder; includes land acquisition and development costs and profit to the developer) Construction cost Builder overhead Interest on construction loan Opportunity cost of capital Real estate and marketing fees 	

 Table 4-1.
 Costs Incurred at Various Stages of a Residential Construction Project

Model Parameter		Source	
1, 3, 7.5, 25, 70, and 200	size of parcel, in acres	EPA assumption	
\$40,000	cost of raw land, per acre	Estimate from Chicago focus groups, based on experience of the Chicago-area participants.	
0.33	size of lot, in acres	Census Report C25 (Characteristics of New Housing, 1999) reports a mean lot size for new single-family homes sold of 12,910 square feet, which represents a density of close to three lots per acre (evenly distributed with 1/3 acre lots). (The <i>median</i> lot size is 8,750 square feet, which implies a density of nearly five lots per acre.)	
2.67	approximate density (number of lots per acre)	Calculated based on impervious surface ratios from "Chesapeake Bay Watershed Impervious Cover Results by Land Use Polygons" to account for impervious surface area. The total number of lots (density x site size) is rounded to the nearest whole number.	
\$2,500	due diligence costs, per acre	Based on \$100,000 in total due diligence costs for a hypothetical 40-acre development discussed by the Chicago focus group participants. Participants considered the costs associated with all necessary environmental and engineering assessments, usually completed prior to land acquisition. During these assessments, the developer works to identify any potential future problems or liabilities.	
\$25,000	land development costs, per lot	Estimate from Chicago focus groups. This figure includes any construction activities related to land development (e.g., infrastructure costs).	
6%	engineering costs, as percent of land development costs	Estimate from Chicago focus groups.	
10%	overhead costs, as percent of development costs	Estimate from Chicago focus groups.	
10%	contingency, as percent of land development costs (before impact fees)	Estimate from Chicago focus groups.	
\$15,000	impact fees, per lot	Estimate from Chicago focus groups.	
7%	real estate and marketing fees, as percent of house sales price	Estimate from Chicago focus groups.	
2,310	average square footage of new house	From Census Report C25, which states that the average size of new single-family homes sold in 1999 and conventionally financed was 2,310 square feet	
\$53.80	cost of house construction, per square foot	From NAHB's web site, which shows construction costs for a generic single-family house are $124,276$. $124,276 \div 2,310$ sq. ft. = 53.80 per sq. ft. (NAHB, 2001a).	
65%	percent of total land cost that a developer can finance for land acquisition	Loan-to-value ratio as written in the Real Estate Lending Rules.	

Table 4-2.Model Parameters and Data Sources

Model Parameter		Source	
75%	percent of total development costs that a developer can finance for this stage	Loan-to-value ratio as written in the Real Estate Lending Rules.	
80%	percent of total building construction cost that a builder can finance	Loan-to-value ratio as written in the Real Estate Lending Rules.	
7.5%	loan interest rate for builder/developer	EPA estimate.	
4	term of land acquisition loan, years (nine years for multifamily; three years for commercial and industrial)	EPA assumption, based on comments received on the EA for the proposal. Assumes that the land acquisition loan is paid off during the life of the project.	
1	term of development loan, years (two years for multifamily; one year for commercial and industrial)	EPA assumption. EPA assumes that the land development loan term is equal to the length of the development phase of the project.	
2	term of construction loan, years (six years for multifamily; one year for commercial and industrial)	EPA assumption. EPA assumes that the construction loan term is equal to the length of the construction phase of the project.	
10%	assumed baseline profit on land development	Chicago focus group estimated 12 to 14 percent; 10 percent is an EPA assumption.	
10%	assumed baseline pre-tax profit on construction	Chicago focus groups estimated 8 to 12 percent pre-tax at time of sale. R.S. Means also uses 10 percent as a profit assumption in their Cost Data series.	

Table 4-2.Model Parameters and Data Sources

4.2.1.3 C&D/PrMS Analysis Approach

This section presents an example of the calculation of baseline financial conditions, using the residential single-family project encompassing a 7.5-acre site. It also presents the results of a sample analysis using a hypothetical option cost, showing the impact of this cost on the final price of a single-family house. In the baseline example, the model project shown defines the baseline financial performance of the residential subdivision project prior to the promulgation of the Final Action. The baseline case is assumed to incorporate the costs of full compliance with the existing Phase I and Phase II NPDES stormwater regulations. The same sample model is then used to assess the incremental impact of

additional requirements imposed under a hypothetical option. Results using actual option costs for all 20 active baseline models¹¹ can be seen in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45023). The results using actual compliance costs for the options under consideration are not presented here. Summaries of the outputs of the 20 model projects are provided in Chapter Five. The detailed post-compliance results for each model project, similar to those shown in the example, can be found in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45023).

4.2.1.3.1 Baseline Model Project Performance

Table 4-3 presents an example of the model project analysis under baseline conditions in the column labeled "baseline." This column represents the financial conditions for the sample model project before compliance costs associated with option requirements are added. The example of a single-family construction project on a 7.5-acre site is used. This baseline example works similarly to the other 19 project models, as shown in DCN 45023. The sample model estimates the final sales price per housing unit using the assumptions discussed in Sections 4.2.1.1 and 4.2.1.2. The model incorporates built-in targets for profit margins for both the development and construction portions of the project. The model also incorporates other assumptions that affect the target sales price for each unit. Using the assumptions discussed here, EPA calculates the sales price (\$316,628) for each unit.

EPA notes that this price is higher than the national mean sales price for a conventionally financed new single-family housing unit, which was \$234,900 in 2000 (FHFB, 2001). EPA attributes the difference to assumptions in the model that could reflect higher-priced housing markets. It also reflects the four-year time frame during which opportunity and interest costs accrue (a shorter assumed time frame leads to lower prices). Despite the potential bias, EPA believes that the model is sufficiently well-calibrated to allow comparison of the impacts of alternative stormwater control costs on the model project financials. This sales price is also higher than that calculated by the sample model shown in the EA for the proposal (U.S. EPA, 2002a). The change in the assumption about length of project (three years was assumed in the proposal EA and four years is assumed here, based on NAHB comments) causes this increase in the calculated baseline sales price from that shown at proposal.

¹¹Excluding the results models representing sites of less than 1 acre.

Project Cost Element	Baseline	Hypothetical Option
Land Acquisition (7.5-acre parcel)		
Raw land	\$300,000	\$300,000
Interest on land acquisition	\$29,955	\$29,955
Opportunity cost of capital	\$16,129	\$16,129
Land acquisition costs	\$346,084	\$346,084
Land Development (7.5-acre parcel)		
Engineering	\$30,000	\$30,000
Due diligence	\$18,750	\$18,750
Land development	\$500,000	\$500,000
ESC engineering costs	\$0	\$4,928
Contingency	\$50,000	\$50,000
Impact fees	\$300,000	\$300,000
Interest on development loan	\$130,950	\$130,950
Opportunity cost of capital	\$43,650	\$43,889
Overhead ^a	\$59,320	\$59,645
Land development costs	\$1,132,670	\$1,138,880
Land acquisition + land development costs	\$1,478,754	\$1,484,964
Profit on land acquisition and development	\$164,306	\$164,996
Total—Land acquisition and development	\$1,643,060	\$1,649,960
Construction Costs (per lot)		
Finished lot cost	\$82,153	\$82,498
Construction cost	\$124,276	\$124,276
Interest on construction loan	\$32,082	\$32,136
Opportunity cost of capital	\$8,021	\$8,034
Builder overhead ^a	\$15,831	\$15,857
Total costs to builder	\$262,363	\$262,801
Marketing fees	\$22,127	\$22,164
Profit	\$31,610	\$31,663
House sales price (calculated)	\$316,099	\$316,628
Incremental Regulatory Impacts		
Change in sales price per lot	\$0	\$528
Costs per lot as % of baseline sales price	0.00%	0.17%
Multiplier ^b	0.000	2.144

Table 4-3.Baseline Model and Illustration of Impact of Incremental Option Requirements
on Model Project Under a Hypothetical Option—100 Percent Cost Passthrough
Scenario (Engineering costs and results are only examples)

^a Overhead in the development and construction stages is total overhead (based on 10 percent of development or construction costs) minus the opportunity cost of capital. This calculation was performed to avoid double-counting of the opportunity cost.

^b [Incremental regulatory costs per lot x number of lots] ÷ [engineering costs]

Source: EPA estimates. Also see Table 4-2 for model parameters and data sources.

It is important to note again that while the model recognizes that projects are developed over time, the model does not fully account for the time value of money. Assumptions have been made regarding the duration of each stage of development to determine the period for any loans taken on by the developer (to develop the costs associated with opportunity costs and interest). The durations assumed are: three years for the land acquisition loan, four years for the development loan, and four years for the construction loan. These assumptions influence the debt-carrying costs incurred by the developer. What the model does not account for, however, is the fact that some costs are incurred in years two and three (e.g., construction costs are incurred in year three). These costs should be discounted back to the base year, which is the year the project starts. The discount factors for costs incurred two and three years in the future are 0.873 and 0.816, respectively, assuming a 7 percent discount rate. Any adjustments made to reflect the time value of money, therefore, would reduce the overall project costs, but only to a limited degree.

4.2.1.3.2 Results of a Sample Model Project Analysis Assuming a Hypothetical Compliance Cost

Each of the project models incorporates incremental regulatory costs as illustrated in the sample model within the shaded lines of the column labeled "hypothetical option" in Table 4-3. As these costs are added to the other costs incurred during development, the financing requirements in the development stage increase. Table 4-3 shows the sample baseline project data and illustrates how the project financials change in response to the hypothetical regulatory costs associated with Option 1. Note, again, that although the baseline parameters shown in Table 4-3 are those used to generate the model project results shown in Chapter Five, the engineering costs and results in these tables are included <u>only as examples</u>. They do not reflect EPA's actual estimated costs and impacts. Summaries of these actual estimated costs and impacts can be found in Chapter Five. The actual result spreadsheets (formatted similarly to Table 4-3 for each of the models) are based on the compliance costs for Options 1, 2, and 4 and are provided in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45023).

The incremental controls for the 7.5-acre, 20-unit project under the hypothetical option shown in the example, at a hypothetical cost of \$4,928, would raise the calculated sales price for each housing unit from \$316,099 to \$316,628, a difference of \$528. This represents 0.167 percent of the baseline sales

price. This price differential is higher than the cost of the option requirements to the builder by a cost "multiplier" factor. EPA can estimate this multiplier by dividing the calculated increase in house sales price (from baseline) by the actual per-lot cost of stormwater controls incurred by the builder. Comparing the \$528 per-lot cost passed on to the buyer in this example with the contractor's per-lot cost of controls (i.e., \$4,928 divided by 20 lots equals \$246.40), EPA estimates a total cost multiplier of 2.144. EPA uses a similar approach to calculate a multiplier that accounts for the opportunity and interest cost components contributing to the price increase. In the example presented in Table 4-3, all costs are passed through to the buyer (100 percent cost passthrough). These multipliers are used to add other cost components to the compliance costs per acre, as needed, in the national-level analyses discussed in Section 4.3.

In Chapter Five, EPA presents a summary of actual results for all regulatory options considered under both the 100 percent and zero cost passthrough assumptions. Under the zero cost passthrough assumption, the builder absorbs all of the compliance costs for each lot. This impact is reflected in a decrease in the builder profit. The asking price of the housing unit remains the same as the asking price in the baseline.

4.2.2 Methodology for Estimating Impacts on C&D Firms

In this section, EPA presents the methodology used to analyze firm-level impacts based on modeled financial conditions at representative firms in the various C&D industry groups. Section 4.2.2.1 discusses how EPA's system of model firms (C&D/FrMS) was developed, detailing the types and sizes of model firms EPA selected for use in the C&D/FrMS. Additionally, this section presents an overview of how the models are used to estimate impacts and describes the data and methods used to construct the models. Section 4.2.2.2 explains the integration of the compliance costs into the firm models. This section also discusses EPA's methodology for determining impacts on the financial health of firms. These impacts include firm financial stress, potential employment effects, and possible barriers to the entrance of new firms into the industry. Generally, EPA uses establishment data to construct firm-level data because EPA's data show that in the vast majority of cases, construction firms own only one establishment (see Chapter Six). For the firm-level analysis discussed in Chapter Four, establishments and firms are considered essentially the same.

4.2.2.1 Development of the C&D/FrMS Structure

EPA's C&D/FrMS comprises 14 model firms—six single-family construction firms, five multifamily construction firms, one commercial construction firm, one industrial construction firm, and one highway construction firm (the highway sector model is included within the C&D/FrMS). These model firms are represented financially using simulated income statements and balance sheets for firms categorized by size and type of construction. The C&D/FrMS uses these model firms and performs an iterative calculation with the costs for each of the project sizes affected under the options analyzed. The following sections 1) discuss the selection of each of the model firms by construction type and size, 2) present a general overview of how these firm models fit into the overall C&D/FrMS structure and what analyses are performed by the modeling system, and 3) summarize how each model firm's financial statements are constructed.

4.2.2.1.1 Selection of Model Firm Types and Sizes

EPA selected model firm types and sizes that correspond with the four major building construction industry groups (residential single-family, residential multifamily, commercial, and industrial construction) along with the highway construction industry group. The sizes of model firms that could be constructed were based on either 1) the numbers of houses (starts) or units built by firms in the single-family and multifamily construction industries, or 2) employment at firms in the commercial, industrial, and highway construction industry groups. The difference in the basis for developing model firm sizes is due to the different types of data available for each industry.

For the single-family and multifamily construction industry groups, EPA used data from the Bureau of the Census (Rappaport and Cole, 2000), which has financial data available for several ranges of number of starts or units. Using these data, EPA developed six firm sizes in the single-family sector and five firm sizes in the multifamily sector. For the single-family sector, EPA developed firm models of the following sizes: one to four starts, five to nine starts, 10 to 24 starts, 25 to 99 starts, 100 to 499 starts, and more than 500 starts. For the multifamily industry, EPA developed firm models of the following sizes: two to nine units, 10 to 29 units, 25 to 99 units, 100 to 499 units, and more than 500 units.

Data of similar detail were not available for the commercial, industrial, or highway construction sectors. These latter sectors are represented by one model firm each, based on a median employment size of 50 to 99 employees (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000c).

4.2.2.1.2 Overview of the Approach Within the C&D/FrMS

This section provides a general overview of how the C&D/FrMS incorporates the 14 model firms and how the modeling system uses these model firms to estimate impacts on C&D firms. Further detail on the construction and operation of the model firms is provided in later sections.

EPA's model firms for each size category are constructed with income statements and balance sheets that EPA believes are representative of typical firms in the affected industry groups. These income statement and balance sheet financials include the data that are helpful in calculating key financial ratios.

Financial ratio analysis is the core of EPA's firm-level impact analysis. Financial ratios are used by analysts to provide insight into the general financial health of firms. These ratios could, for example, reveal whether the firm is overburdened with debt, providing inadequate return on investment, or suffering from insufficient liquidity. Typical financial ratios use two or more line items from the income statement, the balance sheet, or both. The net profit (income) after-tax line item from the income statement, for example, can be used with the net worth (equity) line item from the balance sheet to develop a ratio called return on net worth, a measure of whether investment held in the firm (its net worth) is providing a reasonable return (profit) to the owners or stockholders.

EPA inputs compliance costs to the C&D/FrMS, which changes the values of the financial ratios calculated from the model firm balance sheets and income statements. In ratios looking at returns, for example, profits are assumed to decline (due to the imposition of compliance costs), which affects ratios using profits as a component. The relationships between debt and assets and between total assets and current assets also change, assuming the firm takes on greater debt to meet option requirements. All of these types of changes affect the financial ratios that EPA uses to determine impacts.

The changes that occur in the financial ratios form the basis for three analyses:

- An analysis of the change in financial ratios measured before and after the incorporation of option costs into each model firm's financial statements.
- An industry-based benchmark approach that EPA uses to estimate the number of firms incurring a change in financial health that might make them vulnerable to financial stress. EPA uses this result, in turn, to identify the potential for employment effects. Note, however, that in this analysis, financial stress does not directly imply closure, which is the most extreme response to financial stress. It indicates only that the firm is likelier to need to make changes to its operations to accommodate changing business conditions than a firm not estimated to experience financial stress. Effects on employment will only occur to the extent that firms downsize or close. Even in the case of downsizing or firm closure, however, employment effects are likely to result in a relatively rapid shift of work from one firm to another. Employees in the C&D industry are quite mobile and have transferable skills. Firms that remain open might need to add labor to install and operate ESCs (see Section 4.3.3).
- An analysis comparing compliance costs to assets, allowing EPA to determine if new construction firms might face barriers to entry.

The first two analyses are undertaken for two cost passthrough scenarios. The focus of the firm analysis is on the firm alone (impacts on consumers were explored using the C&D/PrMS and will be further explored in the national-level analyses discussed in Section 4.3). EPA is, therefore, investigating a cost passthrough scenario in which the firms absorb all of the compliance costs of the options considered (the zero cost passthrough scenario). EPA is also using a scenario in which the firms absorb a portion of the compliance costs (partial cost passthrough scenario). In this way, EPA models a worst-case scenario (zero cost passthrough) and a more likely scenario (partial cost passthrough). The 100 percent cost passthrough scenario is not analyzed because complete, or 100 percent, cost passthrough implies no direct impacts on the firm.

EPA's partial cost passthrough scenario is based on literature reviews, industry focus group input, and econometric evidence, which indicate that the level of cost passthrough from firms to customers is high in the construction industry. EPA used a market model approach to estimate cost passthrough (i.e., the ratio of the increase in market price to incremental compliance costs) for each of the four construction sectors analyzed (see Section 4.3.2). EPA's estimates of cost passthrough using these market models, range from a low of 84 percent for the industrial construction sector to a high of 91 percent for the commercial construction sector. The single-family and multifamily construction sectors

are both estimated to pass through approximately 86 percent of costs (see DCN 45029 in the Rulemaking Record, which shows the calculation of these results). Assuming positive cost passthrough, builders incur compliance costs multiplied by one minus the cost passthrough percentage; the remaining costs are passed through to customers in the form of higher prices.¹²

4.2.2.1.3 Construction of the Model Firm Balance Sheets and Income Statements

This section presents the data used to construct the model firms and discusses the development of balance sheet and income statement information that characterize the financial conditions of model firms.

Sources of Data for Constructing Model Firms

EPA began the construction of the model firms by identifying data to characterize the typical financial conditions of model businesses in the C&D industry. These data are used to develop financial models of a number of representative firms, which in turn are used to analyze the impacts of the regulatory options on firm financial conditions.

For the residential construction sector, the Bureau of the Census recently published a profile of the residential homebuilding industry that allows analysts and others to examine firm financial data in new ways (Rappaport and Cole, 2000). In particular, the study presents firm financial data by size of builder, where the builder's size is defined in terms of the number of housing units completed (previously such breakdowns were available only on the basis of employment size or revenue size). EPA also obtained the average value of construction work (revenues) completed by builders of various sizes, based on the number of housing units started in 1997 (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000c). EPA used these profiles as a first step in developing financial snapshots of typical residential home builders, both single-family and multifamily.

¹² Assume, for example, that the market analysis shows that housing prices increase by \$0.80 of every dollar in increased construction costs per unit built. In this case, the cost passthrough is 80 percent. If the Final Action adds \$200 in construction costs per house, the builder incurs impacts from \$40 in increased costs not offset by increased revenues [(1 - 0.8)*\$200], while the buyer pays an additional \$160 (0.8*\$200) for the house.

The Bureau of the Census' special study (Rappaport and Cole, 2000) does not cover the commercial and industrial building construction sectors or highway construction. EPA, therefore, used 1997 Census of Construction data (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2002b) to provide revenues by employment size class, the first step in building model firms for these sectors.

The next step involved combining the average construction revenue data for builders with more detailed financial data on the homebuilding industry from Dun and Bradstreet's 1999- 2000 Industry Norms and Key Business Ratios (D&B, 2000). This document provided data on the balance sheet and income statement for a typical firm in the following four-digit SIC industry group:¹³

- Single-family residential construction (SIC 1531).
- Multifamily residential construction (SIC 1522).
- Manufacturing and industrial building construction (SIC 1541).
- Commercial and institutional building construction (SIC 1542).
- Highway and street construction (SIC 1611).

The D&B balance sheet and income statement for the typical firm in each industry group were scaled to the size of each builder in the census profile (for the residential construction sectors) or the 1997 Census of Construction median firm (for the commercial, industrial, and highways sectors).

Development of Balance Sheet and Income Statements for Model Firms

EPA used two distinct methodologies for constructing balance sheets and income statements for model firms: one for single-family and multifamily construction firm models and one for commercial, industrial, and highway construction firm models.

Table 4-4 illustrates the methodology used to construct the single-family and multifamily firm models. It presents a sample balance sheet and income statement for a model firm EPA developed to

¹³ Although most of the data used in this EA is reported on a NAICS basis, the most recent D&B report still uses the SIC system. EPA believes the SIC-based data from D&B can be applied to the corresponding NAICS industries groups, as there is a high degree of overlap in the industry definitions.

represent a firm in the single-family residential construction sector that builds 10 to 24 houses per year, one of 14 such model firms within the C&D/FrMS.

	Line Item	Dollars	Percent
Assets		· · · · · ·	
1	Cash	\$163,390	11.9%
2	Accounts Receivable	\$122,199	8.9%
3	Notes Receivable	\$9,611	0.7%
4	Inventory	\$417,399	30.4%
5	Other Current	\$303,438	22.1%
6	Total Current Assets	\$1,016,037	74.0%
7	Fixed Assets	\$216,938	15.8%
8	Other Non-current	\$140,049	10.2%
9	Total Assets	\$1,373,023	100.0%
Liabilitie	s		
10	Accounts Payable	\$112,588	8.2%
11	Bank Loans	\$23,341	1.7%
12	Notes Payable	\$201,834	14.7%
13	Other Current	\$391,312	28.5%
14	Total Current Liabilities	\$729,075	53.1%
15	Other Long Term	\$162,017	11.8%
16	Deferred Credits	\$10,984	0.8%
17	Net Worth	\$470,947	34.3%
18	Total Liabilities & Net Worth	\$1,373,023	100.0%
Operating Income			
19	Net Sales	\$1,987,009	100.0%
20	Gross Profit	\$453,038	22.8%
21	Net Profit After Tax	\$23,844	1.2%
22	Working Capital	\$286,962	

 Table 4-4.
 Model Single-Family Residential Construction Firm Financial Data

Sources: D&B (2000); U.S. Census Bureau (200c); CCH (1999)

To construct these data, EPA first obtained the revenue figure (shown as \$1.987 million in net sales) directly from the census profile data for a firm in the 10 to 24 starts grouping. Next, EPA calculated the ratio of total assets to revenues (net sales) for the D&B typical firm's balance sheet for SIC

1531. This ratio was used to determine total assets (and therefore total liabilities and net worth), using the census profile value for revenues. The dollar value of the remaining line items were based on their relationship to total assets, total liabilities, and net worth or net sales, using the percentages in the right hand column of the table. These percentages were derived from the D&B data for typical firms in each of the industry sectors.

In the example shown, the D&B ratio of total assets to net sales is 0.691. Thus, if net sales for D&B's typical firm is \$1.987 million, then total assets are \$1.373 million (\$1.373 million equals \$1.987 million multiplied by 0.691). After total assets are estimated, all other asset and liability line items can be calculated using each line item's percentage to total assets, liabilities, or net sales. These percentages were calculated using the D&B data. In this example, the model firm holds \$163,000 in cash, based on the fact that cash constitutes 11.9 percent of total assets in the D&B data. This same method was used to create the balance sheets and income statements for the other firms in the single-family and multifamily residential construction sectors. See DCN 45031 for the balance sheets and income statements for all 11 of the residential building construction firm models EPA developed.

EPA conducted an alternative analysis to construct models for the commercial, industrial, and highway construction sectors because available data was limited for these sectors. For each of these sectors, EPA first determined the employment class corresponding to the median-sized firm in terms of revenues (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000c). This employment class became the basis for a single model facility for each sector. For each sector, EPA also identified the aggregate total revenues, employment, and costs associated with the 50 to 99 employee class of establishments. EPA then divided census total revenues, employment, and costs by the number of establishments in that class, by sector, to characterize the model firm. Average firm net sales (revenues), calculated in this manner, are used as the starting point for developing the D&B typical firm balance sheet and income statement. Average revenues and employment are also used to project the impacts of the options. See DCN 45031 for the balance sheet and income statements EPA constructed for commercial, industrial, and highway construction model firms. EPA solicited comments on its use of these median firms for modeling purposes. Although commenters would have preferred to see impacts on a range of different sized firms, they generally agreed that the median firm was more representative of existing conditions than the mean firm.

4.2.2.2 C&D/FrMS Analysis Approach

This section explains the methodologies for inputting compliance costs into the C&D/FrMS, assessing potential regulatory impacts in terms of changes in model firm financial ratios, extending these measures to the assessment of firm financial stress and any potential employment effects, and determining the potential for the various regulatory options to create barriers to entry for new firms.

4.2.2.2.1 Incorporation of Compliance Costs

EPA estimated engineering compliance costs, based on project size, type of construction, climatic region, state, and other characteristics (see Section 4.1.2). These costs were provided to EPA economics staff by EPA engineers and converted to weighted average costs per acre by type of construction (e.g., single-family) and size of project (acreage). To determine the costs for each model firm in each construction sector, EPA converted the costs per acre to costs per firm based on the following formula:

costs per establishment = (costs per acre) × (acres per start) × (starts per establishment)

The C&D/FrMS applies an interactive process to progress all model firms through a series of assumptions about project size. This process enables EPA to address each project size for a particular land use type within each firm model for that particular land use type. In one such iteration, for example, the C&D/FrMS applies the cost per acre for a 7.5-acre project, multiplying this cost by 0.3 acres per house and the number of starts (houses) assumed for each specific single-family construction firm model (the midpoints of the size ranges). In the next iteration, 25-acre project costs are applied. Other iterations follow accordingly. Once impacts are tallied for each iteration, the C&D/FrMS makes adjustments to account for the proportion of projects of any one size that are undertaken annually. These adjustments are discussed in Section 4.2.2.2.3.

For the single-family residential, commercial, and industrial construction sectors, the estimated number of units started per firm is essentially identical to the number of buildings started. For the multifamily residential construction sector, however, the Census Bureau reports the number of units

started, but each building contains a number of units. EPA used the estimate that the average multifamily building contains 10.8 units, therefore, to convert units started to buildings started (see Section 4.3.1.2 for a description of the number of units per building calculation). EPA used the midpoint of each range with the 10.8 units to estimate the number of buildings. In the 2 to 9 unit size group, for example, EPA assumed that one building would be constructed, and for the 25 to 99 unit group (midpoint 62), EPA assumed six buildings would be constructed.

EPA used a variety of sources to estimate average acres per start. For single-family residential construction, EPA based its estimate of acres per start on the median lot size from the Census Bureau's Characteristics of New Housing report (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000a). For the multifamily residential, commercial, and industrial sectors, EPA combined data on the typical "building" footprint from R.S. Means (2000) with the ratio of building footprint to site size from the Center for Watershed Protection (CWP, 2001) to estimate average acres per start (see Section 4.3.1.2).

For the model highway and street construction contractor, EPA used data on highway construction costs from the 1995 through 2000 editions of the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA's) Highway Statistics publication. EPA also used 1997 Census data (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000c) to construct a model highway and street construction firm based on median revenues for firms in NAICS 234110. To estimate the number of acres developed and, hence, total firm compliance costs, EPA estimated miles of highway constructed per year. It did so by dividing model firm revenues by the estimated cost per mile constructed, \$5.4 million, which was derived in Section 4.2.1.1.3. EPA estimated that one mile of highway construction involves, on average, 10.67 acres of land (calculated from Wright, 1996).

The compliance costs developed for each model firm were then used to alter the baseline financial information in the model balance sheets and income statements. The next section discusses financial line items changes that occurred as a result of the input of compliance costs.

4.2.2.2.2 Financial Ratio Analysis

For each model firm, EPA examined the economic impacts of each regulatory option on four different financial ratios: 1) gross profit, 2) current ratio, 3) debt to equity, and 4) return on net worth. Industry publications cite these financial ratios as particularly relevant to the construction industry (Kone, 2000; Benshoof, 2001). Two of the ratios are based on operating income (gross profit and return on net worth) and two are based on the balance sheet statement (current ratio and debt to equity).

Few financial ratios, however, have clearly defined critical values that indicate whether a firm is performing well or poorly. Furthermore, analysts often find that a firm can perform well in one financial category (e.g., debt management), yet poorly in another (e.g., rate of return). Lacking such hard and fast rules for interpreting financial ratios, analysts tend to emphasize trends over time, comparisons among competitors, or comparisons between industries, rather than a single critical value for any particular ratio.

An approach EPA has used in the past to analyze impacts from other ELGs employs Altman's Zscore (Z' or Z") (Altman, 1993). Altman's Z-score is a multidiscriminant analysis (similar to a regression analysis) used to assess bankruptcy potential. The Z-score equation analyzes a number of financial ratios, simultaneously, to arrive at a single number to predict the overall financial health of a firm. In effect, it applies empirically derived weights to several financial ratios. Unfortunately, Altman derived the equation for Altman's Z using specific data from the manufacturing sector. Altman developed two modified versions of the original model to evaluate privately held firms in the manufacturing sector (Z') and the service industry sector (Z"). After careful evaluation, EPA determined that Altman's Z, Z', or Z" should not be used with the construction industry, because the equations Altman developed are based on empirical data specific to the manufacturing and service sectors (Altman, 1993). There many differences between the ratios and weights used in the manufacturing sector equation and those in the service sector equation, indicating that the ratios and their weights might be very different for construction sector equations.

To contend with the difficulty of judging financial health from several ratios, EPA has chosen two approaches to assessing impacts on existing firms. The first approach presents the post-compliance changes in four financial ratios, each considered separately from the others. This method does not attempt to identify firms that might face financial stress due to the regulatory options considered. The second approach compares the changes in the four ratios against ratios considered "low" for each affected industry sector to determine whether firms might experience financial stress. In this analysis, lacking data on the relative weights of the ratios used, EPA gives each ratio equal weight. EPA averages together the probability of financial stress, estimated separately for each ratio, at the end of the process. See Section 4.2.2.2.3 for more information on the averaging of probabilities.

Table 4-5 presents the four ratios examined for this analysis and a brief description of each one. More detailed information on the financial ratio analysis can be found in the EA of the proposed rule (U.S. EPA, 2002a).

The changes in the financial ratios triggered by compliance costs are also shown in Table 4-5. Compliance costs reduce gross profit and net profit after taxes. Compliance costs also have an effect on balance sheet items, but these effects are more complex. EPA assumes that construction costs, including compliance costs, are typically financed with a short-term construction loan. The value of the loan tends to be approximately 80 percent of the value of the project, with the developer providing the remainder of the capital. The loan reduces current assets by the amount of capital the builder is required to pay, but increases noncurrent assets by the total value of the project; total debt is increased by the amount of the loan.

EPA provides an example of how a model's financial ratios change from baseline to the postcompliance scenario. Table 4-6 shows sample results for a firm in the single-family residential construction industry (SIC 1531) completing between 10 and 24 housing starts per year, based on costs for 7.5-acre projects. The results are generated under an assumption of zero cost passthrough. Thus, this table only presents one of the many model results generated by the C&D/FrMS, as it shows only one size firm and one project size assumption (7.5-acre). Detailed results of each model firm with all project size assumptions are provided in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45029). In this example, impacts are most severe on the return on net worth ratio, a recurring outcome throughout EPA's firm-level analysis. Return on net worth is the most sensitive ratio because it is based on net profit after taxes, which makes up only 1.2 percent of gross revenues for the typical establishment in SIC 1531 (according to D&B data). Impacts are much lower on the other financial ratios.

Financial Ratio	Baseline Equation	Post-compliance Equation
Gross Profit	gross profit ratio = $\frac{\text{gross profit}}{\text{net sales}}$ = $\frac{(\text{net sales} - \text{operating costs})}{\text{net sales}}$	gross profit ratio = $\frac{(\text{net sales - operating costs})}{\text{net sales}}$
Return on Net Worth	return on net worth = $\frac{\text{net profit after tax}}{\text{net worth}}$	return on net worth = (net profit after tax - post-tax compliance costs) net worth
Current Ratio	current ratio = $\frac{\text{current assets}}{\text{current liabilities}}$	current ratio = $\frac{(\text{current assets} - 0.20 \times \text{pretax compliance costs})}{\text{current liabilities}}$
Debt Management	debt to equity ratio = $\frac{\text{total debt}}{\text{owner equity}}$	debt to equity ratio = $\frac{\text{(total debt + 0.80 \times pretax compliance costs)}}{\text{net worth}}$

Table 4-5. Financial Ratios — Baseline and Post-compliance Equations
Table 4-6.Sample Results Showing Impact of Regulatory Options on Financial Performance
for a Single-family Residential Construction Model Firm, with 7.5-Acre Costs, in
the 10 to 24 Housing Units Starts Class

	Regulatory Option				
Impact	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	
Cost Impact					
Incremental Cost per Acre per Year	\$113	\$616	\$0	\$505	
Incremental Costs per Establishment per Year	\$14,408	\$78,540	\$0	\$64,388	
Impact on Financial Performance					
Gross Profit Ratio Percent change from baseline	0.23% -0.14%	0.23% -0.75%	0.23%	0.23% -0.61%	
Return on Net Worth Percent change from baseline	0.05% -1.55%	0.05% -8.43%	0.05%	0.05% -6.91%	
Current Ratio Percent change from baseline	1.39% 0.01%	1.39% -0.07%	1.39% _	1.39% -0.05%	
Debt to Equity Ratio Percent change from baseline	1.92% 0.06%	1.92% 0.30%	1.92%	1.92% 0.25%	

Note: Stormwater control costs reflect a 7.5-acre site.

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

EPA presents the changes in ratios from baseline to post-compliance for the regulatory options under consideration in Chapter Five, Section 5.4. EPA's method for comparing the changes in ratios with industry "benchmarks" to determine financial stress is discussed in the following section.

4.2.2.2.3 Analysis of Firm Financial Stress and Potential Employment Effects

EPA extended the model firm framework described above to estimate firm financial stress and the employment effects that might result from the Final Action.¹⁴ This section discusses EPA's

¹⁴For the proposed rule, EPA also developed a cash flow model and constructed a statistical distribution of establishments around each representative model as a check on the financial ratio-based approach to projecting establishment closure impacts. This cash flow model allowed EPA to estimate the probability that establishments would have insufficient cash flow to afford the estimated compliance costs. The methods for this confirmatory

methodology, which is also based on analysis of financial ratios. Results are reported in Chapter Five, Section 5.4. First, EPA presents information on how it determined the number of affected firms and employees for this analysis. Then the Agency discusses the methodology used to determine financial stress and potential employment effects.

The options analyzed apply to sites of varying sizes. Option 1 applies to sites 1 acre or larger, while Options 2 and 4 apply to sites of 5 acres or larger and Option 3 (no-action option) applies to all sites. To accurately reflect the number of entities affected under each option, EPA has adjusted the closure and employment loss methodology to account for the number of firms affected.

In its special study of the home building industry (Rappaport and Cole, 2000), the Census Bureau estimates that 50,661 single-family builders start between one and four housing units per year, while 12,708 builders start between five and nine units per year. EPA concluded that builders starting fewer than five units per year were unlikely to disturb an acre of land in only one project. Some commenters seemed confused by the difference between total land development and disturbed acreage. Generally, the disturbed acreage will be much less than the total acreage developed. Those who build one to four houses per year generally build one house at a time, often on nonadjacent lots. Even if they build four houses as part of one development, four houses are unlikely to disturb an entire acre. Those starting fewer than 10 units are considered unlikely to disturb 5 acres. EPA further concluded that 1,904 multifamily builders starting between two and nine multifamily units per year are unlikely to disturb more than 5 acres during a given project. EA excluded these builders from the universe of firms potentially affected under Options 2 and 4.

EPA also adjusted the number of firms to account for equivalent state programs under the CGP component of Option 2 and Option 4. In the EA of the proposed C&D regulation, the number of acres affected by each alternative option differed only by the site size. Proposed Option 1 applied to all sites and proposed Option 2 applied to sites larger than 5 acres. Costs were reduced by the proportion of

analysis are presented in Section 4.3.2.3 of the EA of the proposed rule and the results are presented in Appendix 5A (U.S. EPA, 2002a). EPA did not run this sensitivity analysis for the Final Action because the results of the sensitivity analysis upheld the results of the ratio analysis and because the average per-acre costs are similar to those estimated at proposal.

development sites in states with equivalent regulations. But costs per acre affected used in the firm impact models were calculated to be the same throughout the country.

There are significant differences in the number of acres incrementally affected by Option 1, the CGP component of Option 2, the inspection and certification component of Option 2, and Option 4. Option 1 affects 2.2 million acres, the inspection and certification component of Option 2 affects 1.8 million acres, and the CGP component of Option 2 affects only 1.2 million acres. Option 4 also affects 1.2 million acres. This difference is the result of excluding sites of less than 5 acres and excluding states that have equivalent state regulations. Few states have provisions analogous to inspection and certification requirements, while many have requirements similar to the CGP component of Option 2 and the requirements of Option 4. Thus, the Option 1 costs are spread across more acres than the Option 4 costs, resulting in divergent costs per acre. Option 2, in a sense, combines Option 1 (at sites of 5 acres or more) and Option 4. Of the 1.8 million acres affected by Option 2, about 0.6 million acres of this total are affected only by the inspection and certification component of Option 2. Spreading the total costs of Option 2 across 1.8 million acres makes the costs per acre appear lower than those for Option 4, although Option 4 is identical to the CGP component of Option 2.

Ideally, the firm impact models would be adapted to account for each state's unique situation, but financial information was not available to develop state-specific model firms. EPA was, however, able to accommodate some of the differences in costs among states. Total counts of construction firms by state were available (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000). EPA used these data to calculate the number of firms in states affected by the CGP component and calculate the nationwide proportion of firms by land use type. This step further reduced the universe of affected firms from the count of firms that only complete renovations and disturb less than 1 acre or less than 5 acres. EPA used this smaller universe of firms in CGP-affected states to calculate the impacts of Option 4.

Clearly, Option 2 includes the impacts of Option 4. In addition, in-scope sites in all states would be affected by the inspection and certification component under Option 2. EPA estimated the costs associated with the inspection and certification component by subtracting Option 4 costs from Option 2 costs. As there are some efficiencies created by implementing inspection and certification and the CGP components together, this difference was not equal to Option 1 costs. EPA then converted the inspection and certification component costs to costs per acre, using the total acreage affected by Option 2. The Option 2 impacts were calculated in two parts and added together. In one part, EPA tallied firms that were estimated to experience financial stress under Option 4. These numbers were then added to the results of the run that incorporated the additional inspection and certification component costs of Option 2. Those firms affected by Option 2, but not Option 4, were affected only by the inspection and certification component costs per acre of Option 2. The results of these two model runs were added together to estimate the total impact of Option 2.

Affected employment is determined in the same manner as affected firms. The Census Bureau's study reports the number of employees in each housing unit start category, and these numbers are used to estimate the numbers of employees affected under each option by subtracting the numbers of employees in the smaller housing unit start categories to eliminate sites not in scope.

The site size adjustment, used to remove sites less than 1 acre and less than 5 acres, was only made for the residential construction industry groups for two reasons. First, the Census Bureau's special study, from which EPA identified firms and employment by the number of starts or units, only covers single-family and multifamily residential construction establishments. Second, EPA believes that commercial and industrial building establishments are, overall, more likely to disturb 5 acres or more during the course of each project. Thus, no adjustments were made to the nonresidential building firm and employment counts on the basis of acreage covered by the options' scopes. Adjustments, however, were made to account for equivalent state programs. These adjustments were similar to the adjustments made for residential builders.

Table 4-7 shows the firm count adjustment for each option, based on acres excluded. The first column in this table is identical to the third column of Table 2-14 in Chapter Two. Table 4-7, however, removes the special trades sector before EPA makes adjustments to firm numbers on the basis of option scope. In Table 2-14, the option scopes are shown with and without special trades removed. Special trade contractors are not analyzed in this EA because EPA believes they will not be affected by any of the options. First, most of the special trade professionals (such as plumbers and electricians) are unlikely to disturb 1 or more acres of land. These trades were omitted prior to Table 2-14. Second, the 19,771 firms in the excavation and demolition sectors (shown in Table 4-7), usually act as subcontractors. EPA believes that if they do incur compliance costs, they will pass these costs to the general contractor because subcontractors will note any such requirements while making their bids. If an excavation

subcontractor, for example, is told to excavate for a swimming pool, this task is accounted for in the bid. If the subcontractor is told to excavate a sediment pond, the same reasoning applies.

		Number of Option 1		Options 2 and 4		
Industry	Number of Firms ^a	Analysis Before Site Size Exclusions	Adjustment for 1 acre exclusion	Adjusted Number	Adjust- ment for 5 acre exclusion	Adjusted Number
Single-family housing construction	84,731	84,731	(50,661)	34,070	(12,708)	21,362
Multifamily housing construction	4,603	4,603		4,603	(1,904)	2,699
Commercial construction	39,810	39,810		39,810		39,810
Industrial building construction	7,742	7,742		7,742		7,742
Heavy construction	42,557	11,270		11,270		11,270
Special trade	19,771					
Total Firms	199,217	148,156		97,495		82,883

Table 4-7.	Number of Firms in the C&D Industry, Adjusted for Regulatory Option
	Coverage

^a Previously adjusted to remove remodeling establishments and to reallocate land development establishments to the four building construction sectors. See Chapter Two, Section 2.3.5 for discussion of this adjustment. Also, see Table 2-14.

Figures do not necessarily add to totals due to rounding.

Source: Rappaport and Cole, 2000; EPA estimates.

Table 4-7 also adjusts the number of firms in the heavy construction sector. The adjusted number represents the number of firms in the highway construction portion of this sector, which is the only sector with enough data for analysis. Although commenters noted that this sector was not analyzed

in detail, they did not submit usable financial data. EPA discusses potential impacts on the rest of this sector qualitatively in Chapter Five.

Table 4-8 displays the firm count after adjustments are made for state equivalency. The number of firms that are subject to the CGP component of Option 2 and the requirements of Option 4 is smaller than the total number of firms in each industry sector.

		Option 2 (CGP Component) and Option 4				
Industry	Number of Firms in Analysis ^a	Adjustment for State Equivalency	Adjusted Number			
Single-family housing construction	21,362	(5,212)	16,150			
Multifamily housing construction	2,699	(619)	2,080			
Commercial Construction	39,810	(11,103)	28,707			
Industrial building construction	7,742	(1,947)	5,795			
Heavy construction (highway)	11,270	(2,834)	8,436			
Potentially affected firms	82,883		61,168			

Table 4-8.Number of Firms in the Construction and Development Industry Adjusted for
State Equivalency for the CGP Component of Option 2 and for Option 4

^a From Table 4-7.

Figures do not necessarily add to totals due to rounding.

Source: EPA estimates.

To project firm financial stress due to the options, EPA first selected a criterion for determining when a facility is considered "impacted" by an option under consideration. As discussed earlier, financial ratios rarely have well-defined thresholds that correlate with financial health or stress. In analyzing previous ELGs (e.g., U.S. EPA, 2003), EPA has defined the critical value for financial stress as the value of a financial ratio that defines the lowest quartile of firms (i.e., the poorest performing 25 percent of firms). EPA assumes that a facility is financially stressed if its preregulatory financial ratio lies above the lowest quartile value, but its post-regulatory ratio falls below the lowest quartile value. According to D&B, for example, 25 percent of establishments in SIC 1531 have a current ratio less than 1.1, which

is it the lowest quartile value. If a firm's preregulatory current ratio is greater than 1.1, but its post-regulatory current ratio is less than 1.1, EPA would classify the firm as potentially financially stressed, subject to consideration of the other financial ratios, discussed in the next paragraph.

EPA approximated a cumulative distribution function for each financial ratio, using the lower quartile, median, and upper quartile values from D&B. Figure 4-2 illustrates the current ratio cumulative distribution function for SIC 1531 (single-family residential construction). The baseline curve represents the preregulatory cumulative distribution function. This curve indicates that 25 percent of establishments have a current ratio below 1.1 (1.1 thus becomes the critical value for determining financial stress), 25 percent of establishments have a current ratio greater than 1.1 but less 1.4 (the median), 25 percent have a current ratio greater than 1.4 but less than 2.9, and 25 percent have a current ratio greater than 2.9. The cumulative distribution function is assumed to be identical for each size model firm in the single-family and multifamily housing sectors, although the values of the balance sheet and income statement line items, used to calculate the financial ratios, increase with model firm size. EPA also constructed cumulative distribution functions for the debt to equity and return on net worth ratios. D&B does not provide quartile values for the gross profit ratio. EPA, therefore, could not use the gross profit ratio in the firm financial analysis.

EPA then estimated the post-compliance cumulative distribution function by calculating the postcompliance quartile values for each financial ratio, using the post-compliance equations in Table 4-5 and the estimated compliance costs for the model firm. To estimate the post-compliance financial ratios, EPA combined relevant model firm line items and each quartile financial ratio values, calculating the value of other balance sheet line items that would be consistent with each financial ratio value. The current ratio, for example, is:

> current ratio = <u>current assets</u> <u>current liabilities</u>



Figure 4-2. Hypothetical Pre- and Post-regulatory Cumulative Distribution Function for Current Current Ratio, SIC 1531: Operative Builders

EPA calculated the value of current liabilities, consistent with upper and lower quartile values of the current ratio, using the following equation:

estimated current liabilities = $\frac{\text{model firm current assets}}{\text{quartile value of current ratio}}$

For the model firm represented in Table 4-4, current assets are \$1.016 million. If the lower quartile value of the current ratio is 1.1, then current liabilities of \$923,600 are consistent with the current ratio of 1.1 and the current assets value of \$1.016 million. The post-compliance value of the current ratio for this firm would then be calculated by subtracting 20 percent of pre-tax compliance costs from current assets (\$1,016 million) and dividing the resulting value by current liabilities (\$923,600).

In the example shown in Figure 4-2, compliance costs decrease the value of the current ratio, shifting the post-compliance cumulative distribution function to the left. The post-regulatory scenario in Figure 4-2 is hypothetical and does not reflect actual impacts, which are presented in Chapter Five. DCN 45028 in the Rulemaking Record presents the results of all iterative runs for all models. Using the post-compliance curve in this example, EPA estimates that approximately 40 percent of establishments now have current ratios less than or equal to the critical value of 1.1. In this hypothetical example, therefore, approximately 15 percent of firms in this sector might incur incremental financial stress due to compliance costs (i.e., 40 percent below 1.1 on the post-regulatory curve minus 25 percent below 1.1 in the baseline scenario).

Under each regulatory option considered, compliance costs vary with project size (acreage). Furthermore, even when project size is held constant, financial stress will vary with model firm size because the average number of projects undertaken in a year differs among model firms. Financial stress also varies with model firm size because different size model firms have different levels of resources available to absorb compliance costs. To estimate the number of firms in each sector that would be financially stressed by an option under consideration for the Final Action, therefore, EPA examined all combinations of model facility size and project size for each financial ratio.

A firm with a financial ratio that does not meet the "financially healthy" benchmark for a single measure of financial performance, however, will not necessarily experience financial stress. To assess

the impacts of the options analyzed, therefore, EPA assumes that the probability of firm stress due to incremental compliance costs is equal to the average probability of incremental financial stress under each of the three financial ratios: current, debt to equity, and return on net worth. If the probability of incurring incremental financial stress, for example, is 15 percent when observing the change in the current ratio, 10 percent when observing the change in debt to equity, and 5 percent when observing the change in return on net worth, EPA calculates that the overall average probability of financial stress is 10 percent for the sector (the average of 10, 5, and 15). In effect, EPA is giving each ratio equal predictive weight. Multiplying this probability by the number of firms represented by the model firm used for the analysis, EPA obtains an estimate of the number of firms projected to experience financial stress due to the option under consideration for that size project and that size model firm. Intuitively, EPA is making an implicit assumption that a firm that does not meet a benchmark under one ratio also does not meet benchmarks under the other two ratios. If a firm is not meeting benchmarks under multiple measures of financial health, it is highly likely that the firm will experience financial stress.¹⁵ The potential for employment effects are estimated by multiplying the number of firms projected to experience financial stress by the average number of employees per firm. As noted earlier, however, any effects on the group of employees identified in this manner are likely to 1) not occur at all or 2) involve fairly quick transfer of workers to projects managed by other, nearby firms. These firms might need to hire additional labor to comply with ESC installation and maintenance requirements (see Section 4.3.3).

Finally, to project sector-wide impacts under a specific regulatory option, EPA aggregated the number of firms expected to experience financial stress and the potential employment effects for all combinations of model firms and project sizes affected by that option. Numbers of firms estimated to experience financial stress in a single sector were calculated as a sum of the projected numbers of such firms under each combination of model firm and project size. The numbers of firms are weighted by the relative frequency of a particular project size among all projects constructed by the sector. Suppose that

¹⁵ A strict interpretation of this implicit assumption would result in EPA always selecting the smallest probability of incremental financial stress from among the three measures. EPA determined, however, that this method was not analytically desirable because the results would always be determined by the least sensitive measure of stress. EPA, therefore, selected an average of the three probabilities to measure financial stress rates. Note that, in reality, a firm might not meet a benchmark under one ratio, but meet one under another ratio. This firm would be less likely to experience financial stress. It is possible that the set of firms that do not meet the benchmark for the current ratio, for example, is completely separate from the set of firms that do not meet the benchmark for the debt to equity ratio. EPA, however, has no information on which to base an estimate of such joint probabilities. Assuming the sets of firms that do not meet benchmarks are identical under each type of benchmark results in a more conservative estimate of stress.

in the single-family housing construction sector, for example, the C&D/FrMS estimates that the incremental probability of financial stress for firms in the 25 to 99 start class is 0.8 percent for a 3-acre project under Option 1. Because there are approximately 3,000 firms in this start class, approximately 24 firms are expected to incur financial stress. Three-acre projects, however, account for only about 6 percent of single-family construction. Thus, the weighted number of firms in the 25 to 99 model firm start class estimated to experience financial stress as a result of undertaking 3-acre projects under Option 1 is 1.4. Similar calculations are performed for all other size model firms for 3-acre projects, and for all size model firms for 7.5-acre, 25-acre, 70-acre, and 200-acre projects. The weighted number of firms estimated to experiencing financial stress for each combination is summed to project total numbers of firms estimated to experience financial stress under Option 1. In this calculation, EPA also adjusted the universe of affected firms to reflect the regulatory coverage of each option, as shown in Tables 4-7 and 4-8.

4.2.2.2.4 Barriers to Entry Analysis

In addition to having impacts on existing firms, EPA regulations can have impacts on new firms. In some cases, regulations can have an adverse affect on the ability of new firms to compete with existing firms in an industry, reducing the likelihood that new firms will enter the market. These effects are known as barriers to entry. Barriers to entry are typically assumed to occur if the cost of complying with a regulation substantially increases the firm start-up costs. If a rulemaking requires that all facilities invest substantially in a wastewater treatment system, for example, then an entrepreneur might be discouraged from starting an enterprise. The increased capital cost serves as a barrier to new entry to the industry.

The situation in the construction industry is somewhat different. In terms of the capital required to start a firm, the final action has little direct impact. The final action does not require a firm to purchase and install any capital equipment, and thus the level of capital expenditures required to start up a firm are not directly affected by the final action.

Landis (1986; see Section 2.4.1.4.2 for details) identifies two significant barrier to entry classes, specific to the construction industry, that are not related to capital equipment: 1) entry costs to participate in a given market (e.g., local development fees or abnormally high land costs) and 2) input cost

differentials (e.g., the new entrant must pay a higher price for inputs than existing firms). These barriers to entry, however, also appear to be unaffected by any of the options under consideration. To the extent that either of these barriers already exist in any given market, they would not be differentially affected by any of the options considered in EPA's Final Action.

As the model establishment analysis indicates, the options considered might increase borrowing as firms finance building projects. This could affect a potential industry entrant indirectly, as the new firm might need marginally more startup capital to obtain the somewhat larger short-term construction loan required to undertake a project. Once again, however, the new entrant would still face essentially the same requirements that existing firms face to secure a loan. Thus, new entrants should not be differentially affected by the options considered in such a way that they would be unable to compete effectively with existing firms.

To examine the potential for barriers to entry, EPA calculated the ratio of estimated compliance costs to each model firms's current assets and total assets. If these ratios are small, then EPA concludes that the option considered would have little effect on the ability of a new entrant to secure financing for a project. Note that in this analysis, EPA compares total compliance costs to assets. This step probably overestimates impacts. It is more likely that a new entrant would need to provide only 20 percent of the incremental compliance costs and would obtain the remaining 80 percent from conventional construction loan financing sources (see Section 4.2.2.2.2), as would an existing firm.

4.3 NATIONAL-LEVEL COSTS AND IMPACTS

This section presents EPA's methodologies for calculating national-level costs and impacts. Section 4.3.1 discusses the methodology for computing national compliance costs. Section 4.3.2 presents EPA's methodologies for using partial equilibrium market modeling to measure impacts on the U.S. economy. The section also presents EPA's methodologies for 1) measuring impacts on consumers who purchase single-family housing, 2) determining changes in price and quantity of single-family housing at the national level due to the options considered, and 3) undertaking a regional market analysis. This last analysis focuses on all four major construction sectors (single-family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial) to determine changes in price and quantity for each sector. Section 4.3.3 presents EPA's approach for calculating net economic impacts on the U.S. economy. This calculation uses the results of the partial equilibrium models to identify changes in output and employment and to compute a deadweight loss to society. Finally, Section 4.3.4 presents EPA's method for calculating impacts on government agencies. The relationships among these analyses can be seen earlier in this chapter in Figure 4-1b.

4.3.1 Methodology for Computing National Compliance Costs

EPA developed per-acre engineering costs (across all acres developed for Options 1, 2, and 4)¹⁶ for four categories of land use (single-family residential, multifamily residential, commercial, and industrial). Each land use category was also broken into the various project size categories, as discussed in Section 4.1.1. To estimate the total national costs of the options to the affected C&D industry groups, EPA first adjusted the per-acre costs to include opportunity and interest costs, because these are additional costs industry will bear implicitly or explicitly (see Section 4.3.1.1). These costs arise out of the need for firms to self-finance the incremental project costs (using, for example, working capital) and/or borrow additional money to cover the added compliance costs. EPA then estimated the numbers of acres of land developed annually by type of land use and project size (see Section 4.3.1.2). Finally, EPA aggregated the adjusted per-acre costs for each option across all acres developed annually by land use type and project size. These costs were summed to produce the total national compliance costs to industry of each of the options considered (see Section 4.3.1.3).

4.3.1.1 Calculation of Adjusted Per-Acre Costs That Are Used to Compute National Compliance Costs

As noted in Section 4.1.1.2, the compliance costs developed by EPA's engineers do not include a variety of costs or items that arise during the C&D process. These costs or items include profit and overhead, and opportunity costs and interest, all of which can add to the price of construction if costs are passed through to consumers. The latter two costs are costs that industry bears and should be included in

¹⁶Option 3 is the no-action option. In general, the analysis of this option is not discussed, as it is identical to the baseline analysis.

an estimate of national compliance costs. Profit, however, does not affect costs to industry. Additionally, as discussed in Section 4.1, overhead is not affected measurably by the very small, per-project incremental option costs because most overhead cost items do not change with small, marginal changes in project costs.

Section 4.2.1 discussed two multipliers that are calculated within EPA's C&D/PrMS. These multipliers allow EPA to compute a cost per acre for each combination of project size and land use. EPA can use either a total cost multiplier, which includes all components that contribute to a price increase, or an opportunity and interest cost multiplier, which only includes the opportunity and interest cost components. EPA uses the project-specific opportunity and interest cost multiplier with the project-specific, per-acre engineering costs developed for each model to produce per-acre adjusted costs (by size and type of project), which are entered into the National Cost Model.

4.3.1.2 Calculation of Number of Acres by Land Use Type and Size

Aggregate costs to the industry are obtained by multiplying the adjusted per-acre costs (see Section 4.3.1.1) for each land use type and site size by the number of acres estimated to be developed each year for each type and size.¹⁷ A major step of the national-level cost methodology, therefore, is estimating the numbers of acres developed by land use type and site size. EPA obtained estimates of the annual, nationwide number of acres developed from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA's) National Resources Inventory (NRI). This source does not, however, identify the type of development, subsequent nature of the land use, or the distribution of acreage by site size.

The following sections describe the four steps EPA undertook to break out the numbers of acres developed annually by land use type and site size:

¹⁷In actuality, these estimates of acreage by land use and size were used first to create the per-acre costs, using the total costs by site and size that are output by the engineering cost models (see Section 4.1.1). Their use, as described here, allows EPA to return to total costs after the adjustments to per-acre costs are made using the multipliers. Note that using costs per acre developed and numbers of developed acres would produce the same result as using costs per acre affected by CGP codification requirements and numbers of CGP-affected acres. For simplicity, EPA uses the former to compute total costs for all options.

- Step One—Identifying the nationwide number of acres developed annually, based on NRI estimates.
- Step Two—Distributing the developed acreage estimated in Step One across land use type.
- Step Three—Distributing the acres in each land use type estimated in Step Two across site size classes.
- Step Four—Adjusting the numbers of acres downwards to account for the regulatory scope of Options 2 and 4. This section also presents the numbers of CGP-affected acres under Options 2 and 4, although they are not used for computing total compliance costs.

4.3.1.2.1 Step One—Identifying Annual, Nationwide Numbers of Acres Developed

The NRI, a program of the USDA's Natural Resources Conservation Service, is designed to track changes in land cover and land use through time. The inventory, conducted every five years, covers all non-federal land in the United States (75 percent of the U.S. total). The program captures land use data from approximately 800,000 statistically selected locations. From 1992 to 1997, an average of 2.24 million acres per year was converted from nondeveloped to developed status (USDA, 2000).

EPA assumes that some of the 2.22 million acres converted from an undeveloped to developed status each year would be exempt from the requirements of any of the options considered, due to the site size being less than 1 acre. Based on the engineering analysis of sites of that size, EPA has reduced the amount of land subject to active construction controls to 2.18 million acres (U.S. EPA, 2004). Thus, the 2.18 million acres represents EPA's estimate of the number of acres that would be subject to Option 1. EPA made further adjustments, limiting the acreage to land affected under Options 2 and 4, by removing the acreage associated with sites smaller than 5 acres.

4.3.1.2.2 Step Two—Distributing Acreage by Land Use Type

The NRI data are not allocated among the land use types used in EPA's analysis. To allocate the NRI acreage by land use type, EPA estimated the distribution of acres developed by land use type as follows:

- EPA obtained data relating to numbers of permits issued annually for the various land use types. EPA was able to obtain data on the number of building permits issued per year for single-family homes and multifamily projects directly from 1995 through 1997 census data. Estimates of the number of permits for other types of construction were based on extrapolations of the number of permits derived from older census permit data.
- EPA multiplied the number of building permits issued annually by estimates of the average site size for each land use type. This calculation produced an estimate of the number of acres developed annually by land use type.
- EPA compared the sum of these estimates of acres developed to the NRI estimates of land developed annually in the United States and adjusted the estimates of acres by land use type to reconcile any differences. Finally, EPA allocated the total by type of construction, site size, and region and adjusted each regional value to an integer to ensure that only whole sites were considered.

Detailed methodologies for deriving acreage estimates for each of the major land use types–single-family residential, multifamily residential, and nonresidential construction–are described in more detail in the subsections below.¹⁸ This section concludes with a discussion of how EPA adjusted the estimate of acres by land use type to match the total acreage developed according to the NRI data.

Single-Family Residential

Census data from 1995 through 1997 indicate that the number of new single-family housing units authorized has averaged 1.04 million units per year (see Table 4-9). As seen in Table 4-10, the average lot size for new single-family housing units is 13,553 square feet, or 0.31 acres (1 acre = 43,560 square feet). If EPA had used the average lot size, however, the total acreage converted for single-family residential projects could have been underestimated because this acreage does not include housing development common areas that are not considered part of the owner's lot—streets, sidewalks, parking areas, stormwater management structures, and open spaces.

¹⁸ EPA also estimates acres developed for highway and other nonbuilding construction. EPA, however, includes these acres in the other land use types because no distinct engineering costs were developed for these types of construction. This approach leads to the implicit conclusion that compliance costs to nonbuilding construction will be similar to those for building construction.

Year	All Housing Units	Single-Family Housing Units	Multifamily Housing Units
1995	1,332,549	997,268	335,281
1996	1,425,616	1,069,472	356,144
1997	1,441,136	1,062,396	378,740
1995-1997 avg	1,399,767	1,043,045	356,722

 Table 4-9.
 New Single-Family and Multifamily Housing Units Authorized, 1995-1997

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000b. Series C40 New Privately Owned Housing Units Authorized.

1997		
Year	Average Lot Size (Square Feet)	Median Lot Size (Square Feet)
1995	13,290	9,000
1996	13,705	9,100
1997	13,665	9,375
1995-1997 avg	13,553	9,158

Table 4-10.Average and Median Lot Size for New Single-Family Housing Units Sold, 1995-
1997

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000a. Series C25 Characteristics of New Housing.

To account for this additional acreage, EPA examined data obtained from a survey of municipalities conducted in support of the Phase II NPDES stormwater rule (U.S. EPA, 1999). This survey identified 14 communities that consistently collected project type and size data as part of their construction permitting programs.¹⁹ EPA reviewed the permitting data from these communities, which indicated that 855 single-family developments, encompassing 18,134 housing units, were constructed. The combined area of these developments was 11,460 acres, which means that each housing unit accounted for 0.63 acres (11,460 acres \div 18,134 units = 0.63 acres per unit). This estimate (essentially double the average lot size) appears high and could more than account for the common areas and

¹⁹ The communities were Austin, TX; Baltimore County, MD; Cary, NC; Ft. Collins, CO; Lacey, WA; Loudoun County, VA; New Britain, CT; Olympia, WA; Prince George's County, MD; Raleigh, NC; South Bend, IN; Tallahassee, FL; Tuscon, AZ; and Waukesha, WI.

developed areas in a typical single-family residential development. On the other hand, the average lot size alone clearly understates size relative to developed area. To address these issues, EPA averaged the census national average lot size estimate of 0.31 acres and the Phase II NPDES stormwater estimate of 0.63 acres per unit to arrive at an estimate of 0.47 acres per unit. EPA then multiplied the 0.47 acres per unit by the average annual number of single-family housing units authorized by building permits (1.04 million), arriving at an estimate of 490,231 acres developed annually for single-family housing.

Multifamily Residential

EPA's calculation of acreage for the multifamily sector required several steps. First, the Agency calculated the average number of units per new multifamily building. Then, EPA divided the average number of units authorized between 1995 and 1997 (356,722, from Table 4-9) by the average number of units per new multifamily building to estimate the number of sites developed annually. Finally, EPA estimated the number of acres likely to be developed at these sites.

EPA estimated the average number of units per multifamily building by examining the distribution of units by unit size class in census data (U.S. Census Bureau, 2000b). The Census Bureau's report shows the number of units built annually by building size class (2 to 4 units, 5 to 9 units, 10 to 19 units, and 20 or more units).²⁰ EPA estimated the number of buildings in each size class by dividing the total number of units in each class by the average number of units per building for that size class. In the 10 to 19 unit size class for 1999, for example, the total number of units was approximately 94,000 and the average number of units per building was 14.5, so EPA calculated 6,483 buildings associated with this size class. After EPA calculated the number of buildings associated with each size class, the number of buildings estimated in each size class were summed to estimate a total number of buildings built on average annually (31,405 buildings). EPA also summed the number of units in each size class to obtain a total number of units associated with all multifamily buildings estimated to be built annually (338,000 units). EPA then divided the total number of units built annually by the total number of buildings built annually to estimate the average number of units per multifamily building constructed (338,000 units ÷

²⁰ The average number of units was derived using data for 1999 and 2000 because data for prior years was not available at this level of building size detail.

31,400 buildings = roughly 10 units/building).²¹ EPA divided the average number of units estimated to be built annually from 1995 to 1997 (356,722 units) by the average number of units per building (10 units), yielding an estimated of 35,672 sites.

EPA's next step was to estimate the number of acres per site associated with the 35,672 sites developed per year. EPA identified two methods for calculating site size for multifamily developments. The first method allows EPA to extrapolate from living space estimates to footprint size and then to total site size. The second approach uses data from the 14-community study, cited earlier.

In the first approach, EPA used data from a report by The Center for Watershed Protection (CWP), which estimated that multifamily buildings occupy an average of 15.6 percent of the total site (CWP, 2001). EPA assumed that the average-sized multifamily building (10.8 units) has two floors and that each unit occupies the national average of 1,095 square feet (NAHB, 2002). EPA thus estimated that the total square footage accounted for by living space is 11,826 square feet. EPA assumed an additional amount of space would be required for common areas. EPA selected a factor of 1.2 to account for common areas and other non-living space (e.g., utility rooms, hallways, stairways). When EPA multiplied the living space square footage by the 1.2 factor and divided this number by 2, to reflect the assumption of a two-story structure, an estimate of 7,096 square feet (11,826 x $1.2 \div 2 = 7,096$) was obtained for a typical building footprint. EPA combined this number with the CWP estimate of the building footprint share of total site size (15.6 percent) to estimate an average site size of 42,485 square feet (7,096 ÷ 0.156 = 45,485), slightly more than 1 acre (1.04 acres).

In the second approach, using data from the 14-community study, EPA identified 286 multifamily developments covering a total of 3,476 acres. The average site size, 12.1 acres, is considerably higher than that obtained above. EPA had no indication that the permits reviewed in these communities were for projects of a larger than average size. Lacking a clear indication of how to resolve the wide variation between the two approaches, EPA decided to select the midpoint of the results obtained using the two methods. EPA has thus assumed that 6.5 acres is the average size of multifamily projects. EPA

²¹EPA uses 10 in this calculation to match the rounding used in the Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004). Elsewhere in this EA, EPA uses the more precise 10.8 units per building.

multiplied this number by the average number of multifamily housing developments authorized by building permit, 35,672, to arrive at an estimate of 231,868 acres.

Nonresidential Construction

For nonresidential construction, EPA again used estimates of numbers of permits issued annually and estimates of average site sizes to calculate the number of acres of land developed annually for nonresidential purposes. EPA, however, lacked current data on the number of nonresidential C&D projects authorized annually because the Census Bureau ceased collecting data on the number of permits issued for such projects in 1995. EPA, therefore, used regression analysis to forecast the number of nonresidential building permits issued in 1997, based on the historical relationship between residential and nonresidential construction activity (see Section 4.3.1.2). Using this approach, EPA estimates that a total of 426,024 nonresidential permits were issued in 1997.

In the original census data (U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000b), the numbers of permits are broken down by a variety of project types, including commercial and industrial, institutional, recreational, nonresidential, and nonbuilding, which includes parks and road and highway projects. EPA allocated the total nonresidential permits to land use categories based on the proportions of such projects in the1997 Census. EPA divided project types into commercial and industrial categories because stormwater management practices for commercial sites generally differ from those for industrial sites. The commercial category required EPA to combine several census categories. The census categories included hotels and motels, retail and office projects, and religious, public works, and educational projects, each with a count of permits.²² EPA combined these categories into a "commercial construction" category based on engineering judgment that stormwater management practices would be similar across these project types. When the commercial categories were combined, EPA estimated that 254,566 commercial permits (59.7 percent of the nonresidential total) were issued in 1997.

²² The commercial category included the following: hotels/motels, amusement, religious, parking garages, service stations, hospitals, offices, public works, educational, stores, and other nonresidential buildings.

EPA did not adjust the Census Bureau's industrial category. Census Bureau data indicated that, on average, 12,140 permits (2.8 percent of the total nonresidential construction category) were issued for this group. The remaining 159,318 permits (37.4 percent) covered nonbuilding, nonresidential projects that include parks, bridges, roads, and highways. EPA accounts for the costs of these latter projects when it reconciles acreage estimates by land use type with the total NRI estimates of land developed annually (see later in this section).

EPA used two approaches to estimate the average acreage developed by commercial and industrial construction projects. First, EPA reviewed the project size data collected from the 14-community study referenced earlier (U.S. EPA, 1999). This study identified 817 commercial sites, occupying 5,514 acres, and 115 industrial sites, occupying 689 acres. The average site sizes, according to these data, are 6.75 and 5.99 acres, respectively.

Second, EPA reviewed estimates from CWP (2001) on the average percentage of commercial and industrial sites taken up by the building footprint. These percentages were 19.1 and 19.6 respectively. EPA then turned to R.S. Means (2000), which identifies the typical range of building sizes based on a database of actual projects. Table 4-11 shows the typical size and size range for a variety of building types in commercial or industrial categories, according to the R.S. Means data. Based on the data shown in Table 4-11, EPA believes, generally, that there are more small projects than large ones because the "typical" sizes are smaller than the average of the low and high ranges. As a result, using the data in Table 4-11, EPA inferred that an assumption of an average building size of 25,000 square feet is reasonable. This building size, combined with the CWP percentages of footprint to site (which are slightly more than 19 percent for both commercial and industrial sites), implies an average site size of approximately 3 acres for both commercial and industrial construction.

EPA again found that the data provided in the 14-community study led to a higher estimate of site size than a method using the CWP data. To reconcile the estimates obtained from the two approaches, EPA has taken the midpoint of the estimates. For commercial development, EPA assumed an average site size of 4.9 acres (the midpoint of 6.75 and 3.0 acres) and for industrial development, EPA assumed an average site size of 4.5 acres (the midpoint of 5.99 and 3.0 acres).

		Typical (Gross Sq	l Range uare Feet)
Building Category/Type	(Gross Square Feet)	Low	High
Commercial - Supermarkets	20,000	12,000	30,000
Commercial - Department Store	90,000	44,000	122,000
Commercial - Low-Rise Office	8,600	4,700	19,000
Commercial - Mid-Rise Office	52,000	31,300	83,100
Commercial - Elementary ^a	41,000	24,500	55,000
Industrial - Warehouse	25,000	8,000	72,000

 Table 4-11.
 Typical Building Sizes and Size Ranges by Type of Building

^a For purposes of this analysis, EPA combines a number of building types, including educational, under the commercial category. Source: R.S. Means, 2000.

EPA multiplied the resulting average project sizes by the estimated number of commercial and industrial permits to obtain an estimate of the total acreage developed for these project categories. For commercial projects, EPA estimated that 1.2 million acres are developed annually (254,566 permits x 4.9 acres). For industrial projects, EPA estimated that 54,630 acres are developed annually (12,140 permits x 4.5 acres).

Final Allocation of Acres Across All Project Types Using NRI Estimates of Developed Acres

Table 4-12 summarizes the results of EPA's bottom-up approach to estimating the number of acres of land developed across all categories. The overall estimate of the amount of land developed is 2.01 million acres per year. Residential single-family development accounts for 24.4 percent of the total, multifamily development for 11.5 percent of the total, commercial for 61.4 percent, and industrial for 2.7 percent.

		Permits		Avenage	Acres Developed	
Type of Construction		Number	Pct. of Total	Site Size ^a (Acres)	Number	Percent of Total
Residential	Single-family	1,043,045	77.5%	0.47	490,231	24.4%
	Multifamily	35,672	2.7%	6.5	231,868	11.5%
Nonresidential	Commercial ^b	254,566	18.9%	4.9	1,234,645	61.4%
	Industrial	12,140	0.9%	4.5	54,630	2.7%
Total		1,345,423	100.0%		2,011,374	100.0%

Table 4-12.National Estimates of Land Area Developed Per Year, Based on Building Permit
Data

^a For single-family residential construction, this is the average of the average lot size for new construction in 1999 (U.S. Census Bureau, 1999) and the average obtained by EPA (1999). For all other categories, the site sizes are EPA assumptions based on representative project profiles contained in R.S. Means (2000) and the 14-community survey conducted in support of the Phase II NPDES stormwater rule (U.S. EPA, 1999). See Tables 4-10 and 4-11.

^b A number of project types were grouped together to form the commercial category, including: hotels/motels, amusement, religious, parking garages, service stations, hospitals, offices, public works, educational, stores, and other nonresidential buildings.

The estimate of total acreage developed, 2.01 million acres (shown in Table 4-12), can be compared with the estimate provided by NRI. NRI estimates that a total of 2.24 million acres are converted from undeveloped to developed status each year. As noted above, some acreage would not be covered by the options analyzed in this EA because of site size or other waivers. The estimated acreage subject to Option 1 (the widest scope option analyzed), based on NRI data, is 2.18 million acres (see Section 4.3.1.2.1).²³

EPA considers the estimate of 2.01 million acres, derived on the basis of the site size calculations that are summarized in Table 4-12, to be close to the 2.18 million acre estimate derived from NRI data. Areas not accounted for in EPA's estimates include those converted as a result of road, highway, bridge, park, monument, and other nonbuilding construction projects.²⁴ EPA generally assumes that the

²³ This is the acreage covered under Option 1, which affects sites of 1 acre or more in size. Estimates of the acreage covered under Options 2 and 4, which affect sites of 5 acres or more, are made in Section 4.3.1.2.4.

²⁴ As noted above, EPA estimates there are approximately 159,000 such projects permitted each year.

difference between EPA's estimate and the NRI estimate can be accounted for by acres of nonbuilding construction. For the purpose of developing national compliance costs that include costs for nonbuilding construction, EPA has allocated the entire NRI acreage according to the distribution shown in the final column of Table 4-13.²⁵

Type of Construction		Acres Based on Permits Data			
		Number ^a	Pct. of Total	Allocated NKI Acreage," Technical Development Document ^c	Sites of more than 1 acre, Option 1
Residential	Single-family	490,231	24.4%	540,800	533,781
	Multifamily	231,868	11.5%	253,358	250,937
Nonresidential	Commercial ^d	1,234,645	61.4%	1,366,387	1,332,622
	Industrial	54,630	2.7%	59,009	57,379
Total		2,011,374	100.0%	2,219,553	2,174,719

 Table 4-13.
 National Estimates of Land Area Developed Based on NRI Totals

^a From Table 4-12.

^b This column distributes the total acreage (estimated by NRI) to be converted on an annual basis (adjusted for waivers), according to the distribution by type of development estimated through analysis of permits data.

[°] U.S. EPA, 2004, Section 4.2.2.2, Table 4-8.

^d A number of project types were grouped together to form the commercial category, including: hotels/motels, amusement, religious, parking garages, service stations, hospitals, offices, public works, educational, stores, and other nonresidential buildings.

At each progressively more detailed level of analysis, EPA engineers adjusted the number of sites so that no fractional sites would be considered. Thus, if EPA allocated 537.7 sites to a state, the number of sites was rounded to 538 and acreage was adjusted accordingly. EPA's cost analysis included a number of disaggregations by site size, land use category, state, ecoregion, and hydrologic units. EPA also rounded numbers of units at each step. Thus, the total acreage differs slightly when different breakouts are presented. Table 4-13 presents the total acreage estimates that are presented in the Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004). In all cases, the acreage estimates shown in the

²⁵ This distribution implies that the acres not accounted for by NRI (see Table 4-13) will be costed at the weighted average cost across the single-family residential, multifamily residential, commercial, and industrial categories. EPA generally recognizes that this approach implies an assumption that incremental costs for nonbuilding construction are similar to incremental costs for building construction.

Technical Development Document are slightly higher than those estimated on the basis of NRI data. See the Technical Development Document, Section 4.2.2.3 for more details.

4.3.1.2.3 Step Three—Distributing Acreage by Project Size

The third step in estimating the national compliance costs is to allocate the number of acres in each of the four land use categories according to project size. The starting point for this step is the 14-community study (U.S. EPA, 1999), which collected project type and size data. Table 4-14 shows the distribution by project size for each land use category. (The information corresponding to site sizes of less than 1 acre has been omitted). Using this information, EPA calculated the total number of acres by project type and by project size.

4.3.1.2.4 Step Four—Adjusting the Numbers of Acres Downward to Account for the Regulatory Scope of Options 2 and 4.

EPA made further adjustments to the acreage by type and size to account for the differences between the scopes of Option 1 and Options 2 and 4. The distributions of acreage by project type presented in Table 4-14 account for all sites greater than 1 acre. The acreage distributions accounted for at this point, therefore, only apply under Option 1, which covers sites of 1 acre or larger. EPA estimated the numbers of acres that would be excluded under the site size limitations of Options 2 and 4, which cover sites of 5 acres or more.

EPA calculated the numbers of acres excluded by project type under Options 2 and 4 by estimating the acreage in sites more than 1 acre and less than 5 acres in size. The 3-acre size class represents projects on sites greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres. The acreage associated with this size class category was subtracted from the matrix of acreage by region, type, and size class. EPA examined, for example, the 14-community study (U.S. EPA, 1999) and found that 6.1 percent of acreage developed for single-family housing was assigned to sites in the 3-acre size class (see Table 4-14). Thus 6.1 percent of the acreage associated with single-family construction is not considered to be covered under Options 2 or 4. EPA made similar estimates of the acreage converted to multifamily, commercial, and industrial

			Percent Acres Occupied
Site Size (Acres)	No. of Permits	Acres by Size	by Size
Single-Family Residential			
3	228	684	6.1%
7.5	138	1,035	9.2%
25	175	4,375	39.1%
70	30	2,100	18.8%
200	15	3,000	26.8%
Total	586	11,194	100.0%
Multifamily Residential			
3	100	300	8.7%
7.5	61	458	13.3%
25	71	1,775	51.7%
70	10	700	20.4%
200	1	200	5.8%
Total	243	3,433	100.0%
Commercial			
3	356	1,068	20.4%
7.5	86	645	12.3%
25	91	2,275	43.4%
70	16	1,260	24.0%
200	0	0	0.0%
Total	549	5,248	100.0%
Industrial			
3	55	165	25.4%
7.5	10	75	11.5%
25	8	200	30.8%
70	3	210	32.3%
200	0	0	0.0%

Table 4-14.Distribution of Permits by Site Size

			Percent Acres Occupied
Site Size (Acres)	No. of Permits	Acres by Size	by Size
Total	76	650	100.0%
Total			
3	739	2,217	10.8%
7.5	295	2,213	10.8%
25	345	8,625	42.0%
70	59	4,270	20.8%
200	16	3,200	15.6%
Total	1,454	20,525	100.0%

Table 4-14.Distribution of Permits by Site Size

Based on permitting data from the following municipalities or counties: Austin, TX; Baltimore County, MD; Cary, NC; Ft. Collins, CO; Lacey, WA; Loudoun County, VA; New Britain, CT; Olympia, WA; Prince George's County, MD; Raleigh, NC; South Bend, IN; Tallahassee, FL; Tuscon, AZ; and Waukesha, WI (U.S. EPA, 1999). Source: EPA estimates.

uses that would be excluded under Options 2 and 4. Table 4-15 compares the distribution of acreage by land use type covered under Option 1 with the acreage covered under Options 2 or 4. The table also presents the distribution of CGP-affected acreage by land use type under Options 2 or 4. This affected acreage, under the CGP component of Option 2 and under Option 4, is approximately two-thirds of the total developed acreage. To simplify the calculation for total compliance costs, EPA multiplies costs per acre developed by the number of acres developed. Multiplying costs per affected acre by the number of affected acres would yield the same result.

The reason that CGP-affected acreage is so much smaller than the total acreage estimated to be developed annually is that many states already enforce ESC provisions as stringent or more stringent than the current CGP. Codifying the provisions of the CGP, under the CGP component of Option 2 and under Option 4, will have no effect on costs in these states. See Section 4.1.2 for a discussion of how state equivalency was determined. The Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004) provides additional information on the acreage estimates for each state.

Type of Cor	ostruction	Acreage Affected Under Option 1ª	Percent Excluded Under Options 2 and 4 ^{b,c}	Acreage Developed Subject to Options 2 and 4 ^c	Acreage Affected Under CGP Component of Option 2 and Option 4 ^c
Residential	Single-family	533,781	6.1%	500,985	324,158
	Multifamily	250,937	8.9%	228,713	147,810
Nonresidential	Commercial ^d	1,332,622	20.4%	1,061,245	686,563
	Industrial	57,379	25.8%	42,583	27,545
Total		2,174,719		1,833,526	1,186,076

 Table 4-15.
 Estimates of Acreage Affected Under Final Action Options 2 and 4

^a From Table 4-13.

^b Based on analysis of site size distributions found in EPA (1999). Due to rounding to whole acres at various parts of the engineering cost analysis, there are slight differences in the percentage of acreage excluded for multifamily and industrial construction; see Table 4-14.

° U.S. EPA, 2004.

^d A number of project types were grouped together to form the commercial category, including: hotels/motels, amusement, religious, parking garages, service stations, hospitals, offices, public works, educational, stores, and other nonresidential buildings.

Source: EPA estimates.

4.3.1.3 Estimating Total National Costs

To calculate the total national costs of compliance to industry, EPA's last step was to multiply the number of acres by adjusted costs per acre for each of the four land use categories and the size categories covered by each option (e.g., the 3-, 7.5-, 25-, 70-, and 200-acre site sizes under Option 1 and the 7.5-, 25-, 70-, and 200-acres site sizes under Options 2 and 4). Costs for each size and type were added, producing a total compliance cost for each option. Costs are also presented by size and by land use type for each option in Chapter Five, Section 5.1. The spreadsheet that calculates all of these costs is presented in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45020).

4.3.2 Methodologies for Measuring Impacts on Markets

EPA uses three complementary approaches to estimate the market impacts of the Final Action. These approaches are used to evaluate somewhat different measures of impact and are not necessarily consistent with each other, the C&D/FrMS analysis, or the C&D/PrMS analysis. Two of the analyses treat the nation as a single market; the third treats each city as a distinct market for C&D products. These three market models comprise the Consumer Impact Model, the National Housing Market Model, and the Regional Market Model. Detailed mathematical equations and data supporting the construction of these models can be found in the EA of the proposed rule (U.S. EPA, 2002a). Summaries of the results can be found in the current EA (Chapter Five, Section 5.6), while detailed results are presented in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45024).

The first approach, embodied in EPA's Consumer Impact Model, assumes all of the costs of compliance with the regulation are passed through to the home buyer. When a home is more costly, fewer households are able to qualify for a mortgage to purchase it. This change in market size is an indicator of the impact of the final action (see Section 4.3.2.1).

In the second approach, EPA uses a linear partial equilibrium market model (the National Housing Market Model module of EPA's C&D/PEqMMS), in which the costs of compliance shift the national single-family housing supply curve. A portion of the increased costs raises the price of new housing, while the balance is absorbed by the builder (see Section 4.3.2.2).

The third approach (the Regional Market Modeling Module of the C&D/PEqMMS) also uses linear partial equilibrium models, and EPA developed four such models for the single-family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial sectors. For the residential construction sectors (single-family and multifamily), the Regional Market Modeling Module analyzes 215 metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs), based on local measures of residential construction activity, to determine changes in prices and quantities. For the single-family housing market, this model also measures changes in affordability in terms of a rough Housing Opportunity Index (HOI). HOI is a well publicized measure of housing availability. For the commercial and industrial construction markets, the model predicts changes in price and quantity based on the analysis of 52 and 35 MSAs, respectively, due to the more limited data available for these sectors (see Section 4.3.2.3). Each of the three approaches offers a different perspective on the impact of the action on the various markets for C&D products. The outputs of the National Housing Model and the Regional Market Modeling modules are also used to determine the net economic impacts on the U.S. economy. See Section 4.3.3 for a discussion of the Net Economic Impact Model (the final module of the C&D/PEqMMS) and its use of the various market model outputs to determine economic output and employment effects in the U.S. economy.

4.3.2.1 Methodology for Measuring Impact on Consumers (Single-Family Housing)

EPA's Consumer Impact Model uses the total price multiplier from the previously described C&D/PrMS. As discussed in Section 4.2.1, cost increases at a residential housing project can translate into an increase in the asking price of a new home by more than the original cost increase, due to the builders' interest and opportunity costs and a fixed percentage expectation for profit and overhead that drive an asking price increase under a 100 percent cost passthrough scenario. These simple assumptions about expected proportionate profit margins, borrowing, and contingencies (discussed in Section 4.1.2) indicate that added incremental compliance costs are multiplied by a factor of 1.5 to 2.1 in the final consumer price. The existence of these multipliers is supported by census data and the housing economics literature. Luger and Temkin (2000), for example, report a compliance cost multiplier of 2 to 6 times actual compliance costs. The higher multiplier range reported by Luger and Temkin (2000) could reflect a tight housing market in high growth regions.

In using a cost multiplier in the Consumer Impact Model, EPA is assuming that the entire costs of compliance are borne by consumers (unlike later sections, in which at least a portion of the costs are assumed to be borne by the C&D industry). This assumption reflects Landis' (1986) and Luger and Temkin's (2000) surveys that suggest all of the additional costs of compliance with new stormwater regulations would be passed through to new home buyers in the form of higher prices for a unit of a given quality. This assumptions implies that the quantity of new housing built would not change because demand is driven by demographics more than marginal price considerations (i.e., demand is inelastic), and competition in supply is limited because of oligopolistic markets in many areas and infinitely elastic supply in others. This portion of the analysis is motivated by the observation that an increase in the price of a home increases the income necessary to qualify for a home mortgage to purchase the home and,

therefore, reduces the number of households able to afford it. One measure of the impact of the regulation is the change in the size of the market (i.e., the number of households that can afford the new home). This is the basis of EPA's Consumer Impact Model.

The Consumer Impact Model uses the median house price from the baseline model project for a 7.5-acre single-family development as the baseline price.²⁶ First, the monthly principal, interest, taxes, and insurance (PITI) payment for the new home is calculated, using the baseline price as a starting point. In 2000, buyers financed an average of 77.4 percent of the home purchase price at an interest rate of 7.52 percent (FHFB, 2001). EPA assumes a 30-year conventional fixed rate mortgage for ease of calculation. EPA also assumes a monthly real estate tax rate of \$1 per \$1,000 of home value and an insurance payment of \$0.25 per \$1,000 of home value (Savage, 1999). These assumptions are applied to the home price calculated for the baseline to derive an estimate of the monthly PITI payment required to purchase a new home. This monthly payment is then recalculated for each of the regulatory options, based on the new price derived by multiplying compliance costs per acre by the total price multiplier and adding the resulting value to the baseline price.

EPA then estimates the difference in the income level necessary for a homebuyer to qualify to purchase a house of the price estimated under each of the options. Subsequently, EPA estimates the number of households that no longer qualify for a mortgage of the size assumed necessary to cover the new price, using the standard lending practices discussed earlier. This analysis is based on Census Bureau statistics of household income, from which EPA calculated the number of households represented at the income qualifying level in the baseline and under each option. EPA calculates the number of households that no longer qualify for a mortgage at the higher option prices by noting the number of households at the baseline required income level and each option's required income level and then computing the difference in the number of households. This result is conservative because consumers have alternatives, such as selecting lower quality features or forgoing other expenditures, to increase their down payment, thus lowering the amount borrowed. More detailed discussion of the methodology is provided in the EA for the proposed rule (U.S. EPA, 2002a). EPA received no comments directly affecting this methodology.

²⁶Other project sizes' baseline prices vary from this price by less than \$2,000.

Table 4-16 illustrates the calculations performed in the Consumer Impact Model using hypothetical option costs. <u>These costs are only included as examples</u>. EPA uses the costs of the actual regulatory options in Chapter Five to estimate the number of households priced out of the new housing market as a result of each regulatory option.

Data Element	Baseline	Hypothetical Option
Average per lot cost difference from baseline	\$0	\$111ª
Difference in cost per lot X multiplier	\$0	\$238ª
Home price	\$316,099	\$316,337
Monthly Mortgage Payment Calculation:	\$1,714	\$1,715
Principal and interest (30-year fixed at 7.52%; 77.4 loan-to-value)		
Real estate taxes	\$316	\$316
Homeowner's insurance	\$79	\$79
Total principal, interest, taxes, and insurance	\$2,109	\$2,111
Income Criterion:	\$90,393	\$90,461
Income necessary to qualify for mortgage		
Change in income necessary	\$0	\$68
Number of households shifted (thousands)	0	-24
Percent change in number of qualified households	0.0%	-0.15%

 Table 4-16.
 Change in Housing Affordability—Sample Calculation

^a Hypothetical cost difference. Estimated actual costs are used in Chapter Five. Source: EPA estimates.

4.3.2.2 Methodology for Measuring Impact on the National Housing Market

Another approach to evaluating the impact of the Final Action on housing markets is to use the market based approach underlying EPA's National Housing Model Module of the C&D/PEqMMS. This and other partial equilibrium market models use data on elasticities of market supply and demand to

predict the changes to price and quantity that will occur given a producer cost increase of a particular magnitude. The economic theory that supports this approach and the detailed equations used to calculate the market impacts are documented in the EA to the proposal (U.S. EPA, 2002a). EPA received no comments on the approach or data used to construct the National Housing Model module of the C&D/PEqMMS.

EPA's first step in constructing the National Housing Model was to identify the appropriate data to specify the elasticities of supply and demand in this market. Empirical studies find a highly elastic supply and a somewhat inelastic demand for new housing (DiPasquale, 1999). To indicate highly elastic supply, EPA assumes a price elasticity of supply of 4.0. DiPasquale (1999) cites studies with estimates for new housing supply elasticity from 0.5 to infinity, but the majority of the long run estimates are in the 3 to 13 range. Housing demand elasticity is equally controversial. EPA assumes a price elasticity of demand of -0.7 to indicate a somewhat inelastic demand function. Using the supply and demand elasticities (which are representative of the literature: $E_s = 4$ and $E_d = -0.7$), EPA calculates that some of the costs of compliance in the partial equilibrium model might be absorbed by the builder, unlike the complete cost passthrough assumption used in the Consumer Impact Model. The proportions flowing to consumers and builders depend on the relative elasticities of supply and demand, which in this case, indicate that the cost passthrough is 85 percent. In this model, therefore, the industry absorbs 15 percent of the costs of compliance and passes the remainder on to homebuyers as a price increase. Sensitivity tests of these assumptions are shown in Appendix 5B of the proposal EA (U.S. EPA, 2002a). Since the magnitudes of compliance costs per house in the Final Action are similar to those estimated at proposal, the results of the sensitivity analyses are still valid. These results indicate that moderate changes in elasticity assumptions do not appreciably alter the results.

EPA then made assumptions about the shape of the curves associated with the elasticities in the published literature. The assumption that compliance costs of new environmental regulations result in only small marginal changes in prices and quantities provides the basis for EPA's modeling of the market using supply and demand curves that are assumed to be linear in the relevant range. This type of simple linear partial equilibrium market model is similar to those used in other recent EPA regulations (U.S. EPA, 2001). See the EA for the proposal (U.S. EPA, 2002a) for additional supporting information.

EPA then established the baseline conditions of the national housing market. National statistics of residential housing starts from the Census of Construction are used as the baseline quantity for the model. The baseline price is the median new home price (based on the 7.5-acre project from the C&D/PrMS described in Section 4.2.1). This combination of quantity and price provides the basis for EPA to describe the baseline market equilibrium, where supply equals demand.

Given this baseline equilibrium point, the elasticities estimated, and EPA's assumptions about curve shape, EPA identified a linear supply curve and linear demand curve. The increased costs of compliance under each option raise builders' costs and shift the supply curve upward to the left. The change in prices and quantities depends on the relative slopes of the supply and demand curves.²⁷ The new intercept is calculated using the per unit costs of complying with the Final Action. Equilibrium prices and quantities are then recalculated, using the new post-compliance price and intercept, to estimate the changes in price and quantity associated with each option. Detailed results are provided in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45026). Results are summarized in Chapter Five, Section 5.6.

The model also outputs welfare effects, which are discussed in more detail in Section 4.3.3, which discusses the methodology for determining net economic impacts.

4.3.2.3 Methodology for Measuring Regional Market Impacts

The approaches described in the previous sections treat housing as a single, national market with the same demand elasticities applying across the country. In reality, however, market conditions can vary widely among regions, states, and cities. Markets vary both in the level of activity and the structure of the industry. It would, undoubtedly, be easier to pass through compliance costs to consumers in a hot housing market than in a depressed market. EPA's third modeling approach, embodied in the Regional Market Model module of the C&D/PEqMMS, captures such regional variation by setting up a partial equilibrium model for housing markets for each MSA, using statistics of the level of activity in the MSA

²⁷EPA chose to model the increased costs as a slope-preserving change in the supply curve intercept rather than an elasticity-preserving change in slope. A change in the cost to the producer is assumed to raise the supply curve parallel to the baseline curve. If the elasticity were preserved, the slope of the supply curve would change, leading to one part of the curve appearing to shift more than another part of the curve.

to select the parameters of the model. Using this approach, EPA is also able to perform a consumer affordability analysis at the regional level, similar to the analysis discussed in Section 4.3.2.1 for the national level.

At proposal, the partial equilibrium models used a weighted average of ecoregion costs per acre, based on populations in each ecoregion within the state. For the Final Action, EPA conducted a more extensive analysis of the equivalency of state regulations to provisions of the options. From this analysis, costs were calculated for each state, based on the specific BMPs that would have been required under state law and the new ones that would be required by each option. Thus, each state could have different average costs per acre. This difference is particularly notable for Options 2 and 4, in which some states have relatively low costs per acre and other states, where EPA deemed the state did not have requirements equivalent to option requirements, have higher costs per acre. EPA used these individualized state costs in the partial equilibrium modeling of state-by-state impacts.

EPA was not able to locate data sufficient to conduct a national market analysis of the multifamily, commercial, and industrial sectors. EPA found no studies analogous to Montgomery (1996) for modeling the commercial or industrial construction sectors as single, national markets. The Agency, therefore, conducted a regional-level analysis of these sectors, using the Regional Market Model Module and state-specific per-acre costs. The following subsections discuss the regional-level model for the single-family housing sector (Section 4.3.2.3.1) and explain how this model was adapted to create models to analyze the other three sectors (Section 4.3.2.3.2).

4.3.2.3.1 Single-Family Housing

The Census Bureau collects information about housing starts and the size of the existing housing stock at the MSA level. EPA infers that the new housing market is active in areas where a large proportion of the total current housing stock comprises housing built during the 1990s. EPA expects that demand is less elastic in these areas than in areas with slower growth. As discussed in Section 4.3.2.2, the long-run supply of new housing is, overall, assumed to be quite elastic. These facts provide the basis for selecting elasticities to represent housing markets at the MSA level.

EPA developed separate partial equilibrium models for each MSA. Similarly to EPA's development of the National Housing Model described earlier, EPA used building permit data from the Census Bureau and median new home price data from the C&D/PrMS to establish the baseline equilibrium point for each MSA. Demand elasticities were selected based on the ratio of new housing units authorized, calculated for each year during the period 1990 to 1996, to total 1997 housing stock (U.S. Census Bureau, 1998). EPA mapped regions where this ratio is very low to the most elastic estimates of demand found in the literature and those regions where the ratio is very high to the least elastic demand elasticity estimates. EPA believes this approach captures the relative differences in demand elasticity between active and depressed housing markets around the country (see DCN 45027 for EPA's mapping results).

Each MSA model is shocked with the average estimated compliance costs for a new home in the state, as in the National Housing Model. EPA then uses each MSA model to estimate changes in prices, quantities, and welfare measures. As there are more than 200 MSAs, it is not practical to report all of the individual results. Instead, all of the MSAs in a census division are averaged together to give a sense of the effect of compliance costs on each region of the nation. Chapter Five, Section 5.6 reports the results of this analysis on a state-by-state basis. The spreadsheets used to create these outputs appear in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45026).

Affordability is a significant concern for some stakeholders, so another analysis performed using the MSA models investigates changes in housing affordability in major U.S. regions. NAHB publishes the HOI for 180 MSAs. The HOI measures the proportion of the housing stock a family with the median income in the MSA can afford. NAHB compares the median family income to the actual distribution of homes by price in the MSA. EPA uses a similar, but simplified approach to measure affordability by MSA.

The Agency considered the cost of acquiring and managing the more detailed HOI information disproportionate to an improvement in the accuracy of the results. EPA, therefore, assumed home prices are normally distributed about the median price to create an analysis termed "rough" HOI (RHOI) Thus, RHOI is the cumulative probability of homes with prices less than the maximum PITI that a household with the median income can afford. For MSAs with HOIs reported by NAHB, EPA adjusts the variance of the normal curve so that RHOI yields the NAHB baseline HOI index (NAHBHOI). In those MSAs
where NAHB does not calculate HOI, unadjusted RHOI is reported.²⁸ To assess the impact of the regulatory options, the adjusted RHOI is calculated with the new sales price from the market model. The percent change in adjusted RHOI is an indicator of the added stress on the housing market associated with compliance costs.

A baseline RHOI of 41.6, for example, indicates that a median income family can afford 41.6 percent of the homes on the market in an MSA. If compliance costs raise the price of homes and the RHOI falls to 41.5, then 0.24 percent of the homes the family could have bought, absent the regulation, are now out of reach ([0.416 - 0.415]/0.416 = 0.0024).

Both the Consumer Impact Model and the RHOI component of the C&D/PEqMMS show how changes in costs affect home buyers. The RHOI approach, however, has the advantage of recognizing local market differences and applying them within the model. Average RHOI among MSAs in census divisions before and after compliance costs are applied are reported in Chapter Five, Section 5.6. The changes in RHOI can also be used to calculate the number of households priced out of the housing market, using the same assumptions about how to compute levels of required income, given a particular house price used in the Consumer Impact Model. Chapter Five, Section 5.6, also reports the results of this analysis. Also, see DCN 45027 in the Rulemaking Record for more information.

EPA received comments on its use of the RHOI to compute housing affordability changes. NAHB asked EPA to distinguish the Agency's HOI approach, which is an approximation, from more precise HOI analyses. NAHB also stated it would provide information for EPA to calculate a more precise HOI, but did not include that information in their comments. EPA has distinguished the Agency's method by labeling it "rough" HOI, or RHOI. EPA believes that the use of RHOI does not bias the impact estimates in any consistent direction.

²⁸ In 13 MSAs, the distribution of home prices is so different from normal that RHOI cannot approximate NAHBHOI with the variance adjustment. These MSAs were deleted from the results.

4.3.2.3.2 Multifamily and Nonresidential Construction

As another part of the Regional Market Modeling Module, EPA developed three market models of the multifamily and nonresidential (commercial and industrial) construction industries. All three are similar to the residential regional partial equilibrium model for single-family housing discussed earlier. They treat each state as a separate market using adjusted demand elasticities. Each model produces estimates of changes in prices, quantities, and welfare measures.

All three models require information on baseline equilibrium price and quantity, where quantity is estimated on the basis of permit information (as EPA did for single-family housing). Numbers of permits for multifamily housing were derived as discussed in Section 4.3.1. As noted earlier in Section 4.3.1, however, the Census Bureau discontinued collection of nonresidential building permit information in 1994. To estimate nonresidential building permits issued in later years, EPA regressed nonresidential building permits on residential building permits. This regression was undertaken in the calculation of national-level costs (see Section 4.3.1). The relationship among these variables differs from state to state. Regressions therefore, were estimated at the state level. For more information, see ERG (2001a) in the Rulemaking Record.

EPA allocated the nonresidential building permits estimated for each state to commercial, industrial, and other projects, based on the number of permits issued for each type of project in the 1994 building permit data. The number of permits was estimated in Section 4.3.1. For more information, see ERG (2001a) in the Rulemaking Record.

The multifamily and nonresidential models apply equations from the EA of the proposed rule to estimate supply and demand curves (U.S. EPA, 2002a). Compliance costs are converted to the same units as the rental rates. The increase in costs shifts the supply curve to the left and upward. Market results are reported in terms of changes in rents and building permits and changes in consumer and producer surplus. Market results can be converted to changes in indirect employment using an appropriate input-output multiplier (see Section 4.3.3).

The following sections describe the assumptions for the multifamily and nonresidential construction sector models that differ from those used for the single-family sector model.

Multifamily Housing

Within the Regional Market Modeling Module for multifamily housing, EPA developed separate partial equilibrium models (as it did for single-family housing) with demand elasticities for each of the 215 MSAs used to characterize the single-family component of the module. The activity measure was the proportion of housing stock built during the 1990 to 1996 time period, with multifamily building permits as the basis for determining baseline quantities (see Section 4.3.1). Separate price series or rental rates for multifamily housing are not reported, so EPA used single-family housing prices as a near substitute. EPA converted the compliance costs, including multipliers, to the same units as the rental rates. The increase in costs shifts the supply curve to the left and upward (see the EA of the proposed rule for equations and detailed discussions [U.S. EPA, 2002a]). The results are reported in terms of changes in rents, building permits, consumer surplus, and producer surplus. These results become inputs to calculations used to estimate changes in net economic impacts (see Section 4.3.3). Results are summarized in Chapter Five, Section 5.6. Spreadsheets calculating these changes can be found in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45027).

Commercial Construction

The commercial market is highly disaggregated into regional markets. Office rents for similar buildings (Class A space) range from \$17 per square foot per year in Wichita to more than \$60 per square foot per year in San Francisco (Grubb & Ellis, 2001). This disparity shows that arbitrage among markets is not possible and space in each area should be considered a different commodity. Many real estate companies maintain data on conditions in regional markets. Typically, activity in the market is measured in terms of the vacancy rate and asking rents. EPA developed a market model for office space similar to the regional partial equilibrium models developed for residential construction to indicate the effects on commercial construction.

In the partial equilibrium model, the quantity of construction in each category is measured by the number of building permits issued. Rental rates, in dollars per square foot per year, are closely watched indicators of demand for commercial space and serve as our price. Rents and activity reports for 35 retail space markets around the country, from a recent real estate marketing firm report (Grubb & Ellis, 2001),

provide the baseline information for the market model. As EPA used the ratio of new building permits to housing stock in the residential model, EPA used the activity reports to create a scale of demand intensity in the commercial model. The activity reports provided only descriptive assessments of market activity. EPA rated the level of activity described on a scale of 1 to 5. EPA then used this scale to map an appropriate demand elasticity, from a range of possible market elasticities, to each market. See ERG (2001b) in the Rulemaking Record for more information on this process.

The number of nonresidential building permits was projected at the state level, while the Grubb & Ellis commercial data are from 35 selected cities. Building permit data are insufficient to model each city. Thus, EPA models each state as a separate market, using the average rent and activity rate for the cities within the state to represent the state market. This approach is reasonable where state office and retail markets are concentrated in one city or one city is representative of general, statewide market conditions. The approach is less defensible in large states with many population centers because market conditions can vary from city to city within such states. Nearly half of the states were not represented by cities in the Grubb & Ellis data. For these states, the average rent and activity values for cities within the census division containing the state were used to indicate state market conditions.

Demand for office and retail space is relatively insensitive to small changes in price. Since nonresidential construction activity tends to be driven by interest rates, job growth, and location-specific factors rather than building costs, cost passthrough is very high. Huffman (1988), for example, found that impact fees were largely passed on to end users in the long run. EPA, therefore, applies a range of elasticities, from -0.01 to -0.80, to represent relatively inelastic demand for commercial space. In regions with many vacancies, lessees can be more sensitive to price, so a more elastic demand curve is used. In regions with tight markets, lessees have fewer options and, generally, have little choice but to pay the asking price, so demand is less elastic. Builders can pass on a higher proportion of their costs in tight markets than in soft markets. Even in the softest market, however, 83 percent of costs are passed through to consumers under these assumptions.

Similarly to the National Housing Model, this model outputs the changes in price and quantity expected given the baseline price conditions for commercial properties from the C&D/PrMS, the cost increases adjusted by the total cost multiplier, and the elasticities assumed for the MSAs modeled. It also outputs changes in welfare resulting from the cost increases associated with the various regulatory

options. Chapter Five, Section 5.6 summarizes these results, which can also found in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45025).

Industrial Construction

The industrial space market model is similar to the commercial model. It uses the rental rate for warehouse space as the baseline price, and the vacancy rate for industrial space serves as an indicator of market activity. Industrial space users are considerably more mobile and price sensitive than commercial or residential space consumers, so demand for industrial space is more elastic. The range used in this analysis is -0.2 to -1.5. The outputs discussed for the commercial space model are also generated by the Regional Market Modeling Module for industrial space. See Chapter Five, Section 5.6 for a summary of the results and DCN 45038 in the Rulemaking Record for more detailed information.

4.3.3 Methodology for Modeling Net Economic Impacts

The last module of the C&D/PEqMMS is the Net Economic Impact Model. This model embodies EPA's analysis of net economic impacts on output (industry revenues and GDP) and employment. The discussion of the analyses undertaken through this model is divided into four sections. Section 4.3.3.1 presents EPA's methodology for estimating the net economic impacts on the U.S. economy in terms of changes in employment (measured as full-time equivalents)²⁹ and output (measured as revenues within the industry and as GDP in the U.S. economy as a whole). Section 4.3.3.2 presents the calculation of consumer and producer surplus losses and deadweight losses to the economy. Deadweight losses are losses that are not compensated for by gains elsewhere in the economy. Section 4.3.3.3 investigates the potential for any important regional or community-level impacts. Finally, Section 4.3.3.4 presents EPA's reason for assuming that international trade effects are minimal.

 $^{^{29}1}$ FTE = 2,080 hours.

4.3.3.1 Calculation of Output and Employment Effects in the U.S. Economy

EPA conducted an output and employment analysis to account for the fact that changing the costs of production in one industry has a direct effect on that industry's output and a proportionate impact on employment. This change also has a ripple effect in all other sectors of the economy (contributing to changes in output and employment in these other sectors). These additional, ripple effects are considered indirect effects (e.g., when they affect suppliers to the regulated industry) or induced effects (i.e., when they affect the economy through changes in consumer spending induced by the direct and indirect effects). Induced effects, for example, occur when reductions in the labor force induce a decline in overall consumer spending. The direct effects on output can be measured using market models. Indirect and induced effects on output and direct, indirect, and induced effects on employment can be measured using input-output analysis.

To compute total output and employment effects on the U.S. economy, EPA used established input-output multipliers developed by the U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). Multipliers generated by BEA's Regional Input Output Modeling System (RIMS II) provide a means of estimating the full scope of output and employment changes within the U.S. economy, given a direct change in the output of one or more industries. These multipliers are termed the final demand multipliers for output and employment. EPA also uses a direct effect multiplier for employment, which allow it to calculate the employment effect within the C&D industry groups, given the direct output effect in those groups. EPA only uses the national-level multipliers for the construction industry, because they are the best indicators of economy-wide effects.

It is important to note that the changes in output and employment are not unidirectional. Losses in output and employment will occur in the C&D industry, but environmental regulations generally induce increased output from firms that make or install environmental controls or provide other services related to regulatory compliance. The output and jobs created by new spending in the environmental industry offsets, to some extent, the loss of output in the affected industry. In the case of the C&D industry, the same firms that now do much of the site preparation work would also be charged with implementing ESCs and, most likely, conducting ESC certification and inspection. Contractors would be hired to build sedimentation ponds, improve grades, and construct any incremental ESCs triggered by the Final Action. While the regulation is costly in one sense, much of that cost flows directly back into the industry, stimulating more activity, output, and employment.

EPA calculates the direct output effects of the options using the results of the two C&D/PEqMMS modules discussed in Section 4.3.2. EPA uses the results of the National Housing Model to estimate the change in revenues expected for the single-family housing sector as a result of the options considered, and the Agency uses the results of the regional models for the commercial, industrial, and multifamily sectors to estimate the change in revenues expected for these sectors. The outputs of these models provide EPA with a new price and quantity for each of the four industry sectors. Multiplying the new price by the new quantity provides the post-regulatory revenues, which can be compared to the baseline revenues (baseline price multiplied by baseline quantity) to calculate the change (decline) in revenues associated with the increase in compliance costs.

EPA then applies the final demand output multiplier for the construction industry to the revenue changes calculated for each industry sector to obtain the full estimate of the total output effects on the U.S. economy. EPA uses the direct effect employment multiplier to calculate the employment changes within the industry, then uses the final demand employment multiplier to estimate the broader employment changes throughout the economy.

These calculations address the declines in output and employment in the economy that are estimated to occur as a result of incremental compliance costs. As noted earlier, however, there are also economic gains to the economy, as construction firms and others take on the additional work to install and maintain ESCs and/or inspect and certify sites. These gains are measured in terms of the total national compliance costs. These costs become the direct (and positive) revenue effects on the C&D industry. EPA uses the same approach to calculate total output and employment effects resulting from this direct gain of revenues. The Agency uses final demand output multipliers and direct effect and final demand employment multipliers to calculate the gains in output and employment associated with the implementation of the options considered. Chapter Five, Section 5.7, presents the output and employment effects calculated for each of the options considered for the Final Action. Additional supporting materials and spreadsheets are located in the Rulemaking Record (DCNs 45024 and 45026).

4.3.3.2 Calculation of Welfare Effects

The regulatory options considered for the Final Action also have a number of implications for the welfare of society. Welfare losses occur when the supply curve shifts, following introduction of incremental compliance costs. These losses can be measured as losses of consumer surplus, losses of producer surplus, and deadweight losses.

Consumers gain utility from products when the market price is lower than the value they derive from the product. This difference between market price and value to the consumer is termed "consumer surplus." Producers also gain a surplus, or profit, when they can sell a product for more than the cost of production. The incremental C&D options will shift the supply curve of producers upward and to the left. As a result, consumers lose some of their surplus. The means by which the consumer surplus is lost is irrelevant from a welfare economics perspective. Consumers might choose cheaper options, such as lower quality carpets or cabinets, in the construction of their new homes. They might accept less expensive, smaller homes, or might pay the higher price and forego other spending. In any case, the home represents less utility than it would have without the ESC costs.

Most of this lost surplus is simply transferred to producers, as buyers are expected to pay more to builders for the added stormwater measures. There is also some loss of producer surplus, however. A higher price will discourage some buyers, so the number of homes or buildings sold will fall slightly. Such reductions in sales result in losses of both consumer and producer surplus without any offsetting gains. These losses are termed "deadweight losses," and they are losses to society as a whole.

The consumer and producer surplus losses and the deadweight losses are calculated within the market models. The deadweight losses are included in the direct output losses calculated by the models for each industry sector. The calculation of these losses is straightforward because the market models assume linear supply and demand curves. Figure 4-3 shows how these calculations are performed. In the figure, Area A is part of consumer surplus in the baseline scenario. It is lost to consumers, but is transferred to producers and becomes a part of the producer surplus in the post-compliance scenario. Area B is also part of consumer surplus in the baseline scenario. This area becomes the consumer portion of the deadweight loss. Area C is producer surplus in the baseline scenario. It becomes producer surplus lost absorbing new costs, but also becomes a stimulus to construction output. Area D is producer

surplus in the baseline scenario. It becomes the producer portion of deadweight loss. Area E is part of production output in the baseline scenario. It becomes lost sales and a loss in producer surplus. To calculate the deadweight loss, the sum of Area B and D is calculated as one-half of the change in quantity (the old quantity minus the new quantity) multiplied by the total compliance cost, using the area formula for triangles ($\frac{1}{2}$ base x height). In this case, the base is the line showing the vertical shift of the supply curve, which is equal to the total compliance costs, and the height is the change in quantity.



- A = Consumer surplus transferred to producer
- B = Consumer surplus that becomes deadweight loss
- C = Producer surplus lost absorbing new costs but adds to construction output
- **D** = Producer surplus that becomes deadweight loss
- E = Production output that becomes lost sales

Figure 4-3. Consumer Surplus Loss, Producer Surplus Loss, and Deadweight Loss

Chapter Five, Section 5.7, presents the losses in consumer surplus, losses in producer surplus, and deadweight losses. For more detailed information, see also DCN 45024 in the Rulemaking Record. Deadweight loss calculations are also discussed in Chapter Eight, where total social costs are presented.

4.3.3.3 Regional Impacts

For this analysis, EPA assesses whether the Final Action could have community- or regionallevel impacts and examines the potential impacts on specific regions. Such impacts could alter the competitive position of the C&D industry across the nation or lead to growth or reductions in C&D activity (in- or out-migration) in different regions and communities.

Traditionally, the distribution of C&D establishments has echoed the general regional distribution of U.S. population, with some parts of the industry responding to short- or long-term shifts in population distribution. EPA does not expect that the Final Action, regardless of option choice, will have a significant impact on where C&D takes place or the regional distribution of C&D activity. On the one hand, regulatory costs are estimated to be lower in regions with lower rainfall and reduced soil erodability. These factors favor projects being developed in such regions. At the same time, however, a project located in a low rainfall region would rarely be a perfect substitute for the same project in a high rainfall region. So many factors go into a decision on location that the relative costs of stormwater controls are unlikely to exercise a strong influence on project location. Thus EPA does not expect the Final Action to significantly influence the prevailing pattern of C&D activity, regardless of option choice.

EPA's market model accounts for regional market influences by creating state and MSA level partial equilibrium models for each sector. These models are used to quantify the regional impacts in terms of output and employment. As for the national employment effects, state employment changes are calculated using RIMS II multipliers. Regional multipliers were not available for this analysis, so EPA used the national multipliers. The results, therefore, overstate the employment impacts within the region, but indicate the effect of changes within the region on the nation as a whole. Chapter Five, Section 5.6, includes tables summarizing state impacts.

4.3.3.4 International Trade

As part of its economic analysis, EPA has evaluated the potential for changes in U.S. trade (imports, exports) of C&D-related goods and services. A significant component of the U.S. C&D industry operates internationally, and numerous foreign firms operate in the United States. EPA judged, however, that the potential for U.S. C&D firms to be differentially affected by the Final Action is negligible. The Final Action will be implemented at the project level, not the firm level, and will only affect projects within the United States. All firms undertaking such projects, domestic or foreign, will be subject to the Final Action. U.S. firms doing business outside the United States will not be differentially affected compared to foreign firms, regardless of option chosen. Similarly, foreign firms doing business in the United States will not be differentially affected.

The Final Action could stimulate or depress demand for some construction-related goods. To the extent that the Final Action acts to depress the overall construction market, demand for conventional construction-related products could decline. This decline could be offset by the purchase of goods and services related to stormwater management. Overall, EPA does not anticipate that any shifts in demand for such goods and services resulting from the Final Action will have significant implications for U.S. or foreign trade.

4.3.4 Government Impacts

Government impacts are measured as the costs associated with changes to state regulations that might be necessitated by the Final Action. These administrative costs are incurred when states bring their own regulations into line with option requirements. In addition, governments build or hire contractors to build a large fraction of developed space in any given year. For these projects, EPA assumes that a portion of the costs associated with meeting the Final Action requirements, if any, would be passed through to local, state, and federal governments. The following sections discuss EPA's methodology for assessing these costs to governments.

4.3.4.1 Administrative Costs

EPA has analyzed the administrative costs to governments associated with the Final Action. EPA assumes that the majority of construction-related regulatory costs would be associated with processing general permits. As noted previously, EPA assumes that the NPDES Phase I and Phase II stormwater permit programs are fully implemented and that any new regulatory requirements would be superimposed on these programs.

Under Option 1, EPA assumes that no incremental costs would be imposed on governments. Under Options 2 and 4, EPA estimates that each state would incur costs to revise existing regulations to reflect the shift of regulatory coverage from Part 122 to Part 450. EPA assumed that all states would change their stormwater programs to include certification of sedimentation basins and other aspects of the options considered, and EPA estimated the costs associated with making these changes. The costs are based on assumptions about the number of labor hours states would allocate to amending such programs and the applicable labor rate. The methodology remains the same as that for the proposal. Further details on these assumptions and costs can be found in the Technical Development Document for the proposal (U.S. EPA, 2002d).

4.3.4.2 Compliance Costs

EPA estimates that government entities (federal, state, and local) commission as much as one quarter of the total value of construction work completed in the United States each year. As final owner of a substantial amount of the industry output, governments will bear some of the compliance costs associated with the Final Action, unless Option 3 is chosen, assuming that these costs are passed on from developers and builders. In Chapter Five, Section 5.8, EPA allocates the government share of compliance costs, based on the government share of industry output. Further details about government costs can also be found in Chapters Eight and Nine.

4.3.4.3 Impacts Associated With NSPS

Under Options 2 and 4, EPA is defining a "new source" (under Part 450) as: "any source of stormwater discharge associated with construction activity that results in the disturbance of at least 5 acres total land area that itself will produce an industrial source from which there may be a discharge of pollutants regulated by some other new source performance standard in Subchapter N^{*30} (33 U.S.C. sec. 1316(a)(2)). This definition means that the land-disturbing activity associated with constructing a particular facility would not constitute a "new source" unless the results of that construction yield a "new source" regulated by other new source performance standards. Construction activity that is associated with building a new pharmaceutical plant covered by 40 CFR 439.15, for example, would be subject to new source performance standards under §450.24. EPA has sought comment on whether no sources regulated under Option 2 should be deemed "new sources,", as construction activity itself is outside the scope of section 306 of the Clean Water Act (CWA).³¹ Several commenters indicated that the language in this section specifically excludes construction activities from being considered new sources. For the purpose of this analysis, EPA continues to assume that construction activities can be considered new sources.

Under the new definition, EPA believes that the NSPS standards could trigger a National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review process for those C&D activities permitted by EPA. To assess the potential impact of such a result, EPA examined NPDES construction permitting data for 19 states with permitting systems fully or partially administered by EPA. In 2000, the number of permits administered by EPA was 8,563. EPA believes, however, that by the time EPA implements the Final Action, the states of Florida, Maine, and Texas (currently fully administered by EPA) will have assumed permitting authority for construction activities. In 2000, the number of permits administered by EPA, *excluding these three states*, was 1,454.

The NPDES permitting data does not include sufficient detail to indicate the number of sources that could be new sources covered by CWA section 306. EPA notes, however, that in a 1999 study of 14

³⁰ All new source performance standards promulgated by EPA for categories of point sources are codified in Subchapter N.

 $^{^{31}}$ "The term 'new source' means any source, <u>the construction of which</u> is commenced . . ." 33 U.S.C. sec. 1316(a)(2)(emphasis added).

communities, slightly less than 1 percent of construction permits were for industrial facilities (U.S. EPA, 1999; see Table 4-13). Based on this statistic, EPA believes that the number of construction permits for new sources (regulated under Subchapter N) that would be administered by EPA is likely to be small. EPA has not, therefore, estimated any potential costs for NEPA review as part of this economic analysis.

4.4 **REFERENCES**

- Benshoof, M. 2001. An Inside Look at Builders' Books. Housing Economics. National Association of Home Builders, May.
- CCH. 1999. 2000 U.S. Master Tax Guide. Chicago: CCH Incorporated.
- CWP. 2001. Impervious Cover and Land Use in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed. Ellicott City, Maryland: Center for Watershed Protection, January. Additional data table, "Chesapeake Bay Watershed Impervious Cover Results by Land Use Polygon," received via a facsimile from Tetra Tech, Inc., September 20, 2001.
- ERG. 2001a. Non-Residential Building Permits Projection. Memorandum to George Denning, U.S. EPA. May 21.
- ERG. 2001b. Market Modeling for Construction and Development. Memorandum to George Denning, U.S. EPA. June 29.
- FHFB (Federal Housing Finance Board). 2001. Monthly Interest Rate Survey (MIRS) Periodic Summary Tables. Available online at: <u>http://www.fhfb.gov/MIRS/mirs.htm</u>.
- FHWA. 2001. Federal Highway Administration. Typical Interstate System Cost per Mile. Fax from C. Duran, FHWA Office of Program Administration, to D. Metivier, ERG, Inc. September 19.
- Grubb & Ellis. 2001. Office Market Trends: A Survey of the Nation's Office Markets. Summer. Available online at: <u>www.grubb-ellis.com</u>.
- Kone, D. L. 2000. Land Development, Ninth Edition. Home Builder Press of the National Association of Home Builders. Washington, DC.
- Luger, M.I. and K. Temkin. 2000. Red Tape and Housing Costs. New Brunswick, New Jersey: CUPR Press.
- NAHB (National Association of Home Builders). 2001a. Building a Balance: Cost Breakdown of a Single-family Home. Available online at: <u>http://www.nahb.com/housing_issues/balance_2.htm</u>.

- NAHB (National Association of Home Builders). 2002. Characteristics of New Multifamily Buildings 1987-1999. Available online at: <u>http://www.nahb.com/multifamily/characteristics.htm</u>. Accessed on May 29, 2001.
- Rappaport, B.A., and T.A. Cole. 2000. 1997 Economic Census–Construction Sector Special Study: Housing Starts Statistics–A Profile of the Homebuilding Industry. U.S. Census Bureau, July.
- R.S. Means. 2000. Building Construction Cost Data, 58th Annual Edition. Kingston, Massachusetts: R.S. Means Co.
- Savage, H. A. 1999. Who Could Afford to Buy a House in 1995? Washington, DC: U.S. Census Bureau. Supplemental material is available online at: <u>http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/hsgaffrd/afford95/aff95src.html</u>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 1998. State and Metropolitan Area Data Book 1997-1998 (Fifth Edition). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 1999. American Housing Survey for the United States: 1999. Available online at: http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/ahs99/tab212.html.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000a. Current Construction Report C25: Characteristics of New Housing, 1999. Issued July 2000.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000b. Current Construction Report C40: New Privately Owned Housing Units Authorized, 1999. July.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000c. 1997 Economic Census: Construction: Subject Series. January.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2000. 1997 Natural Resources Inventory Summary Report. Table 8. Changes in Land Cover/Use Between 1992 and 1997. Available online at: <u>http://www.nhq.nrcs.usda.gov/NRI/1997/summary_report/original/table8.html</u>.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. 1996. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Regional Input/Output Modeling System (RIMS II). Table A-24 - Total Multiplier, by Industry Aggregation for Output, Earnings, and Employment. Washington, DC.
- U.S. EPA. 1999. Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Stormwater Rule. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Month?
- U.S. EPA. 2000. Guidelines for Preparing Economic Analyses. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of the Administrator. EPA 240-R-00-003. September.
- U.S. EPA. 2001. Economic Analysis of the Proposed Revisions to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Regulation and the Effluent Guidelines for Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-01-001. January.

- U.S. EPA. 2002a. Economic Analysis of Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 821-R-02-008. May.
- U.S. EPA. 2002b. Economic Analysis of the Final Revisions to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Regulation and the Effluent Guidelines for Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-03-002. December.
- U.S. EPA. 2002c. Economic Analysis of the Final Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Iron & Steel Manufacturing Point Source Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-02-006. April.
- U.S. EPA. 2002d. Development Document for the Effluent Guidelines for the Construction and Development Point Source Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- U.S. EPA. 2003. Economic and Environmental Benefits Analysis Document for the Final Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Metal Products & Machinery Point Source Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-B-03-002. February.
- U.S. EPA. 2004. Development Document for Final Action for Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-B-04-001. Month?

Wright, 1996. Paul H. Wright. Highway Engineering, Sixth Edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

CHAPTER FIVE ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

5.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS

This chapter presents the projected economic impacts of the regulatory options discussed in Chapter Three on the C&D industry. In this chapter, EPA evaluates the costs of the options (presented in 2000 dollars) and the impacts of these costs using the methodology, models, and data described in Chapter Four.

The economic impact methodology uses several approaches to assess the economic impacts of the regulatory options on the industry. At the lowest level of analysis, EPA uses models to analyze the impacts on construction projects and individual firms. For higher economic levels, EPA estimates the total national compliance costs to the affected industries and the impact of those costs on consumers, national and regional construction markets, output and employment at the industry and national level, social welfare, and government entities responsible for building roads, schools, and other public facilities.

This chapter is organized as follows:

- Section 5.2 presents the per-acre costs calculated using the engineering cost estimates discussed in Chapter Four, Section 4.1.2. Three sets of costs are developed: costs per acre over all acres developed (used, for example, to determine national level compliance costs), costs per acre over acres both developed and affected by the provisions for codifying the CGP in Options 2 and 4 (the "CGP-affected" acres–used for firm-level and small business analyses), and state-specific costs per acre (used in EPA's regional market analyses). These per-acre costs are used as direct or indirect inputs to all of the other analyses in this report.
- Section 5.3 presents EPA's analysis of the economic impacts of the options considered for the Final Action on model C&D projects using EPA's project modeling system, C&D/PrMS. These results are based on the financial analyses developed for representative projects in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.1.

- Section 5.4 presents the results of EPA's analysis of the impacts of the options considered on model C&D firms using EPA's firm-level modeling system (C&D/FrMS). This section examines the impact of the incremental compliance requirements on the financial condition of representative firms, using data on their present financial condition as a baseline. It also presents EPA's analysis of financial stress, potential employment effects, and potential barriers to entry—that is, how the incremental costs of the options considered could affect the ability of new businesses to enter the market. These estimates are based on the methodologies outlined in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2.
- Section 5.5 presents EPA's estimates of the national costs of the options considered. EPA determined those costs by multiplying the per-acre compliance costs by estimates of the number of acres developed annually, subject to the options considered. Chapter Four, Section 4.3.1 presents EPA's methodology for calculating these costs.
- Section 5.6 presents EPA's market model analyses. This section considers the impact of the incremental compliance requirements on U.S. consumers of building projects, using EPA's Consumer Impact Model. It also estimates the impacts on regional and national construction markets, using EPA's partial equilibrium market modeling system (C&D/PEqMMS). The methodologies for these analyses were presented in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.2.
- Section 5.7 presents EPA's estimates of net economic impacts, including impacts on economic output, employment and social welfare, regions and communities, and international trade, using methodologies discussed in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.3.
- Section 5.8 presents EPA's analysis of potential impacts on government units. This section considers the options' various costs to governments using methodologies summarized in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.4.
- Section 5.9 presents EPA's analysis of additional impacts of the options considered. This section discusses EPA's obligation to consider EO 12866 requirements and presents an assessment of the potential for the Final Action to affect environmental justice and children's health.

As discussed in Section One, EPA's results reflect an assumption of 100 percent compliance with the Phase I & II stormwater requirements and state requirements as the baseline against which to judge regulatory impacts and 100 percent compliance with the Final Action. See also the discussion of the baseline in Chapter Four, Section 4.1.1.

5.2 CALCULATION OF PER-ACRE COSTS

EPA engineers calculated the total cost of design, installation, and maintenance by state, separated into site size and land use categories. These costs took into account variations in environmental conditions and current state requirements that are considered equivalent to the options considered. EPA used three approaches to compute cost-per-acre inputs to the economic models:

- Approach 1 used the total national costs by site size and land use type (e.g., single-family residential) with the total number of acres estimated to be developed annually (and subject to the option under consideration) by site size and land use type to calculate a national weighted average cost per acre for each option (see Chapter Four, Section 4.3.1). These cost estimates were used to estimate, for example, total compliance costs and national average house price increases.
- Approach 2 used the compliance costs in states considered not to have stormwater requirements equivalent to the provisions for codifying the CGP in Options 2 and 4 with the acreage in those states, as determined by EPA's engineering cost analysis. These acres are considered the CGP-affected acres. These costs, by site size and land use type, are used in the firm-level and small business analyses to more precisely determine counts of firms that might be adversely affected by the options.
- Approach 3 used the total costs for each state with each state's estimate of developed acreage (also output by EPA's cost models) to compute a state-specific cost per acre for the four major land use types. These costs per acre were used in EPA's regional market analysis to produce state-specific market results. See EPA's Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004) for more information on the engineering cost models.

Table 5-1 presents the number of acres used to calculate the per-acre costs in Approaches 1 and 2, above. Only Options 1, 2, and 4 are presented; Option 3 is the no-action option. As the table shows, the number of CGP-affected acres is about two-thirds of the total number of developed acres estimated under Options 2 and 4. Note also that the difference in developed acres between Option 1 and Options 2 and 4 is related to the scopes of these options. Option 1 applies to sites of an acre or more, whereas Options 2 and 4 apply to sites of 5 acres or more.

During the calculation of the costs per acre using any of the acreage estimates, EPA also adjusts the costs by a multiplier or multipliers that account for the fact that compliance costs drive increases in other construction costs that depend on the magnitude of total construction costs. Costs that increase as construction costs increase are the opportunity and/or interest costs associated with larger loans or

additional working capital tied up in the construction project. Additionally, profits (if maintained at the same percentage as in the baseline) and overhead also increase as costs increase. See Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2 for more information on how EPA uses these multipliers in the various analyses in this EA. In general, EPA uses total cost multipliers (which account for opportunity and interest costs and increases in total profits and overhead) to estimate the potential for increases in asking price when EPA assumes 100 percent cost passthrough to consumers, but uses only opportunity and interest multipliers to estimate the costs and impacts of the various options on industry. See DCN 45023 in the Rulemaking Record to see how these multipliers are calculated within each model.

	Single	Family	Multi	family	Comn	nercial	Ind	ustrial
Option/ Site Size	Total Acres	Affected Acres	Total Acres	Affected Acres	Total Acres	Affected Acres	Total Acres	Affected Acres
Option 1								
3 acres	32,796	32,796	22,224	22,224	271,377	271,377	14,796	14,796
7.5 acres	49,575	49,575	33,848	33,848	163,845	163,845	6,683	6,683
25 acres	209,650	209,650	131,425	131,425	577,850	577,850	17,700	17,700
70 acres	99,960	99,960	51,240	51,240	319,550	319,550	18,200	18,200
200 acres	141,800	141,800	12,200	12,200	0	0	0	0
Option 2							-	
3 acres	32,796	0	22,224	0	271,377	0	14,796	0
7.5 acres	49,575	49,575	33,848	33,848	163,845	163,845	6,683	6,683
25 acres	209,650	209,650	131,425	131,425	577,850	577,850	17,700	17,700
70 acres	99,960	99,960	51,240	51,240	319,550	319,550	18,200	18,200
200 acres	141,800	141,800	12,200	12,200	0	0	0	0
Option 4								
3 acres	32,796	0	22,224	0	271,377	0	14,796	0
7.5 acres	49,575	32,078	33,848	21,900	163,845	105,983	6,683	4,335
25 acres	209,650	135,600	131,425	85,000	577,850	373,800	17,700	11,450
70 acres	99,960	64,680	51,240	33,110	319,550	206,780	18,200	11,760
200 acres	141,800	91,800	12,200	7,800	0	0	0	0

 Table 5-1.
 Number of Acres Used to Calculate per Acre Costs

Source: EPA estimates. See Chapter Four.

Table 5-2 shows the costs per acre derived using the total acres developed annually by site size and land use type for all options. Note that these costs are in 2000 dollars as they are throughout Chapter Five. The Preamble to the Final Action, however, presents costs in 2002 dollars. These costs reflect the use of the opportunity and interest cost multiplier, so these are the costs used to estimate the total national costs of compliance.

Option/Site Size	Single-Family	Multifamily	Commercial	Industrial
Option 1				
3 acres	\$145.70	\$145.70	\$145.70	\$145.70
7.5 acres	\$113.30	\$113.30	\$113.30	\$112.90
25 acres	\$84.50	\$84.50	\$84.50	\$84.70
70 acres	\$61.50	\$61.30	\$61.40	\$60.90
200 acres ^a	\$64.50	\$68.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
Option 2				
3 acres ^b	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.5 acres	\$258.90	\$292.20	\$308.50	\$339.90
25 acres	\$207.10	\$228.60	\$239.10	\$260.70
70 acres	\$183.20	\$203.80	\$215.10	\$232.80
200 acres ^a	\$187.20	\$210.40	\$0.00	\$0.00
Option 4				
3 acres ^b	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.5 acres	\$148.90	\$182.10	\$198.40	\$230.30
Option/Site Size	Single-Family	Multifamily	Commercial	Industrial
25 acres	\$124.50	\$146.00	\$156.60	\$178.00
70 acres	\$124.10	\$144.90	\$156.10	\$174.40
200 acres ^a	\$125.20	\$144.90	\$0.00	\$0.00

Table 5-2.Costs per Acre Over All Developed Acres (All Dollar Values are in Constant,
Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

^aEPA estimates that there are no 200-acre projects in the commercial and industrial sectors.

^b Not in scope.

Source: EPA estimates. See Chapter Four.

Table 5-3 shows the costs per acre over CGP-affected acres for Options 2 and 4 (also adjusted by the opportunity and interest cost multiplier). As expected, the per acre costs calculated using "CGP-affected" acres in Table 5-3 are higher than their counterparts in Table 5-2.

uax, a	2000 Donai s)			i
Option/Site Size	Single-Family	Multifamily	Commercial	Industrial
Option 2				
3 acres ^a	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.5 acres	\$615.47	\$683.58	\$717.12	\$778.23
25 acres	\$686.28	\$780.14	\$825.72	\$920.91
70 acres	\$643.24	\$736.66	\$781.35	\$868.34
200 acres ^b	\$655.46	\$801.18	\$0.00	\$0.00
Option 4				
3 acres ^a	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7.5 acres	\$505.40	\$573.50	\$607.10	\$668.50
25 acres	\$603.70	\$697.60	\$743.20	\$838.20
70 acres	\$584.20	\$677.70	\$722.40	\$809.90
200 acres ^b	\$593.40	\$735.60	\$0.00	\$0.00

Table 5-3.Costs per Acre over CGP-Affected Acres (All Dollar Values are in Constant, Pre-
tax, 2000 Dollars)

^aNot in scope.

^bEPA estimates that there are no 200-acre projects in the commercial and industrial sectors. Source: EPA estimates. See Chapter Four.

5.3 ANALYSIS OF IMPACTS ON C&D PROJECTS

Section 5.3.1 summarizes the methodologies and assumptions used to generate the results of EPA's C&D/PrMS. The results of these analyses in terms of impacts on prices paid by consumers and project profits are provided in Section 5.3.2.

5.3.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used in the C&D/PrMS

Within the C&D/PrMS, EPA has created 24 model projects covering six site sizes and four land use types to account for four major types of construction and development, as well as one model for analyzing impacts on nonbuilding construction. The following sections discuss the types of projects analyzed (Section 5.3.1.1), the baseline conditions generated by the models (Section 5.3.1.2), and the cost passthrough assumptions that are used to generate two sets of results (Section 5.3.1.3).

5.3.1.1 Types and Sizes of Projects Analyzed

Chapter Four, Section 4.2.1, defines a series of model projects. EPA uses these models to analyze the impact of the options on two alternative targets: the typical developer-builder (assuming that they absorb the incremental costs) and the typical consumer (assuming that the same costs are passed on to the buyer). EPA has developed model projects for each of the following:

- A residential development of single-family homes.
- A residential development of multifamily housing units.
- A commercial development (enclosed shopping center).
- An industrial development (industrial park).

Impacts on nonbuilding projects are also presented separately, as represented by an analysis of highway construction projects. See Section 5.2.4.

For each type of model project (other than nonbuilding construction), EPA analyzed costs and impacts for a range of project sizes: 1, 3, 7.5, 25, 70, and 200 acres.¹ The model projects incorporate all of the baseline costs associated with developing a site and completing construction of all housing units or buildings on the site. Accordingly, EPA assumes that the baseline costs include the costs of complying with existing Phase I and Phase II NPDES stormwater regulations as they would apply to the site (100

¹ The 1-acre project is actually representative of projects under an acre in size. Since projects of this size are not within the scope of any of the options considered for the Final Action, the EA does not present any of the results of these models.

percent compliance baseline). The model then allows EPA to assess the incremental impact of additional requirements imposed under the options considered. Chapter Four, Section 4.2.1 provides a detailed description of the model project characteristics, assumptions, and data sources, including an itemized listing of project cost elements.

5.3.1.2 Project Model Baseline Performance

Under the baseline assumptions and conditions, EPA calculates the sales price for each housing unit (or model commercial or industrial building) and determines the baseline builder-developer profit level based on the sales price. Builder-developer pre-tax profit is assumed to be approximately 10 percent of the building sales price. Table 5-4 shows the baseline sales price and profit for each model project type and each project size. Data and assumptions underlying these estimates are derived in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.1. See the Rulemaking Record for the individual baseline results of each of the component models. The model results presented later in this section show the changes from these baseline values under each regulatory option.

5.3.1.3 Cost Pasthrough Considerations

The model projects are calibrated to allow analysis under varying assumptions about the degree of cost passthrough from the builder-developer to the buyer.² Existing literature and industry information suggests that, particularly in the important single-family home market, pass through of regulatory costs in the new housing market is close to 100 percent (e.g., Luger and Temkin, 2000). The actual incidence of regulatory costs, however, would depend closely on local market conditions. To illustrate the range of possible impacts, EPA has calculated its model results under the extreme conditions of 100 percent and zero percent cost passthrough. The results of each analysis provide upper and lower bounds of impact on industry and consumers. Accordingly, for each sector modeled, there are two sets of results reported.

² Cost pass-back to the landowner is possible, but occurs infrequently. See Section 4.2.1. Since EPA lacks data on the actual incidence and extent of cost pass-back, it is not analyzed in detail.

Project Type and Size (acres)	Calculated Building Sales Price (\$)	Builder-Developer Pre-tax Profit (\$)
Single-Family Residential		
3 acres	\$316,099	\$31,610
7.5 acres	\$316,099	\$31,610
25 acres	\$315,943	\$31,594
70 acres	\$316,043	\$31,604
200 acres	\$316,060	\$31,606
Multifamily Residential		
3 acres	\$5,389,995	\$539,000
7.5 acres	\$13,474,991	\$1,347,499
25 acres	\$44,916,775	\$4,491,677
70 acres	\$125,766,936	\$12,576,694
200 acres	\$359,334,211	\$35,933,421
Commercial		
3 acres	\$4,496,339	\$449,640
7.5 acres	\$11,240,999	\$1,124,100
25 acres	\$37,469,920	\$3,746,992
70 acres	\$104,915,760	\$10,491,576
200 acres	\$299,759,358	\$29,975,936
Industrial		
3 acres	\$2,852,899	\$285,290
7.5 acres	\$7,132,197	\$713,220
25 acres	\$23,773,989	\$2,377,399
70 acres	\$66,567,119	\$6,656,712
200 acres	\$190,191,761	\$19,019,176

Table 5-4.Baseline Sales Price and Profit Conditions for the Model Projects (All Dollar
Values are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.1. See DCN 45023 for detailed model spreadsheets.

Under 100 percent cost passthrough, all incremental regulatory costs resulting from the options considered are passed through to end consumers. Under this approach, the costs are also assumed to be marked up to the same degree as other project costs.³ Consumers feel the impact of the regulations in the form of a higher price for each new building or housing unit. With zero cost passthrough, the incremental regulatory costs are assumed to accrue entirely to the builder-developer, and appear as a reduction in perproject profits. EPA determines this reduction by fixing the final sales price of the housing units and calculating the builder's profit on that project once the regulatory costs are absorbed.

5.3.2 Results of the Project-Level Analysis

A summary of the impacts of Options 1 through 4 on projects in the four major land use categories (single-family residential, multifamily residential, commercial, and industrial) is presented in Section 5.3.2.1. Results for the simpler, nonbuilding construction model, as represented by the highway construction sector, are presented in Section 5.3.2.2. Detailed results for all of these models (except the nonbuilding model) can be found in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45023).

5.3.2.1 Results for the Building Construction Sectors

Table 5-5a contains a summary of the model results for each option considered for the Final Action under the 100 percent cost passthrough assumption, while Table 5-5b contains a summary of the results under the assumption of zero cost passthrough. In Table 5-5a (100 percent cost passthrough), the impacts of the regulatory options are summarized as the minimum and maximum percentage increase in the sales price over all sizes of model projects within the land use type shown. In Table 5-5b (zero cost passthrough), the impacts of the regulatory options are similarly summarized as the minimum and maximum percentage decrease in builder profits. Detailed results for each model project by land use type and size can be found in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45023).

³ The cost markup assumptions (the total cost multipliers) are built into the model and are explained in detail in Chapter Four.

		Percent Change in Project Price to Buyer							
	Single-Family		ily Multifamily		Comn	Commercial		Industrial	
Option	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
1	0.00%	0.04%	0.00%	0.02%	0.00%	0.02%	0.00%	0.03%	
2	0.00%	0.19%	0.00%	0.13%	0.00%	0.11%	0.00%	0.19%	
3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
4	0.00%	0.16%	0.00%	0.12%	0.00%	0.10%	0.00%	0.17%	

Table 5-5a.Impact of Regulatory Options on Model Project Financials—100 Percent Cost
Passthrough, Summarized Across All Project Sizes

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.1 using costs shown in Table 5-2. See DCN45023 for detailed, model-specific results.

Table 5-5b.	Impact of Regulatory Options on Model Project Financials—Zero Percent Cost
	Passtrough, Summarized Across All Project Sizes

		Percent Change in Project Profits							
	Single-Family		Multifamily		Commercial		Industrial		
Option	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
1	0.00%	-0.38%	0.00%	-0.17%	0.00%	-0.17%	0.00%	-0.27%	
2	0.00%	-1.67%	0.00%	-1.17%	0.00%	-0.95%	0.00%	-1.67%	
3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
4	0.00%	-1.47%	0.00%	-1.05%	0.00%	-0.86%	0.00%	-1.52%	

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.1, using costs presented in Table 5-2. See DCN45023 for detailed, model-specific results.

Under the 100 percent cost passthrough assumption, EPA estimates that sales prices will rise no more than an average of 0.19 percent for single-family residential, 0.13 percent for multifamily residential, 0.11 percent for commercial, and 0.19 percent for industrial land use categories. All of the maximum impacts occur under Option 2.

Under the zero cost passthrough assumption, the impacts on builders' profits range from a minimum of no change for all project types under the various options to maximum impacts on builders' profits (measured as percent declines in those profits) of under 2 percent for all options and land use types. Maximum impacts all occur under Option 2 as follows:

- Single-family residential: -1.67 percent
- Multifamily residential: -1.17 percent
- Commercial: -0.95 percent
- Industrial: -1.67 percent

5.3.2.2 Results for the Nonbuilding Construction Sectors

This section presents the results of the model nonbuilding project analysis described in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.1.1.3. As indicated in that section, EPA has not developed actual engineering costs for projects such as roads and highways. As a result, EPA has simulated the impact of the options considered on such projects using worst-case (i.e., highest) estimates of the per-acre engineering costs estimated for building projects.

Due to the lack of engineering costs for this project type, EPA used a "worst-case" assumption of \$113 per acre in compliance costs for Option 1, \$778 for Option 2, and \$669 for Option 4. This figure is based on the highest per-acre compliance cost estimated for a 7.5-acre building project. EPA elected to use the compliance costs for a 7.5-acre project because the model for one mile of a new highway construction project encompasses 10.67 acres. EPA estimates that the baseline costs of construction for one mile of typical road or highway is \$5.4 million (see Section 4.2.7). Using the costs per acre shown above, the worst-case estimate of compliance costs associated with one mile of new road or highway construction (10.67 acres) under the highest cost option is about \$8,300. This equates to less than 0.2 percent of baseline costs, indicating that even under worst-case assumptions regarding compliance costs, the options considered are unlikely to have a significant impact on representative nonbuilding construction. Given these small impacts, as well as the small impacts in the other C&D industry sectors, EPA believes the options will have a similarly small impact on projects other than highway construction in the heavy construction sector.

5.4 ANALYSIS OF IMPACTS ON MODEL FIRMS

5.4.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used

EPA undertakes a firm-level analysis to examine the impacts of the compliance costs associated with multiple C&D projects on a group of model firms that characterize the financial conditions of "typical" businesses in each of the four major industry sectors (single-family residential, multifamily residential, commercial, and industrial construction) and the nonbuilding construction sector, represented by highway construction. EPA uses its C&D/FrMS to simulate the impact of the incremental compliance costs on the balance sheet and cash flow of 14 model firms, which expresses the impacts in terms of changes in meaningful business financial ratios. The ratios used in the analysis include:

- Gross profit ratio.
- Return on net worth.
- Current ratio.
- Debt to equity ratio.

These ratios are reviewed in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2.

EPA determined the baseline characteristics of the model firms for the four major construction sectors by firm size and industry sector, then used the per-acre costs (derived for Options 2 and 4 using the CGP-affected acreage) and assumptions of numbers of projects undertaken by the various firm models to determine the impact of those costs on the ratios listed above. The reason EPA uses cost calculated over CGP-affected acreage here is that the Agency is calculating a total number of firms affected, not a national average of a certain impact measure. The use of the cost per acre over all acres developed could understate the number of firms estimated to experience financial stress under Options 2 and 4, as a comparison of Tables 5-2 and 5-3 will indicate. EPA thus uses the higher cost per acre over CGP-affected acres. EPA also uses the state-specific number of firms in each of the C&D sectors analyzed to compute the total number of firms estimated to experience financial stress on a state-by-state and total national basis. In this way, although EPA did not have sufficient data to create state-specific firm models, EPA was able to calculate state-based differences in average per-acre costs driven by differences in EPA's assessments of state equivalencies to the regulatory options.

Within the C&D/FrMS, EPA also developed a simple highway construction firm model. The model establishment analysis for heavy construction follows the basic methodology outlined in Section 4.2.2 for firms in the commercial and industrial construction industries. As previously discussed, this analysis focuses on highway and street construction contractors (NAICS 23411) due to the lack of financial data for other segments of the heavy construction industry group (NAICS 234). EPA has determined that the median highway construction firm (NAICS 23411), based on revenues, is in the 50 to 99 employee size classification category as defined by Census (U.S. Census, 2000). Within this employment size class, EPA calculates average establishment revenues, employment, and costs as discussed in Section 4.2.1.2.

For the model highway construction firm, EPA examines the economic impacts of the worst-case compliance cost impacts on the same four financial ratios discussed above for the residential, commercial, and industrial construction industries. Due to the lack of actual engineering cost estimates for highway construction, the compliance costs used in this analysis do not correspond to a particular regulatory option. Compliance costs for 7.5-acre projects were chosen for this analysis because they are closest in size to the model highway construction project assumed to be undertaken by the model establishment, which encompasses 10.67 acres.

Once the costs of compliance are input to the models, EPA identifies how the financial ratios change relative to the baseline (see Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2.2.2, for more information on this methodology). Following this analysis, EPA estimates the number of firms expected to experience financial stress and the employment associated with those firms (see Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2.2.3 for more details). Firms expected to experience financial stress are assumed to need to change their business operations. In the worst-case, this might mean the firm must downsize or close, but these are the extremes of actions firms might need to take to adjust to changing business conditions. Effects on employment, therefore, might not materialize.

To perform the financial ratio analysis, EPA examines a weighted average of changes in the current ratio, debt to equity ratio, and return on net worth ratios. EPA then constructs a cumulative distribution function for each ratio to estimate the percentage of establishments that would most likely fall below "critical" values after incurring compliance costs. The percentage falling below these critical values, multiplied by the number of firms represented by the model under evaluation, results in a

projected number of firms estimated to experience financial stress. EPA calculates potential employment effects by multiplying the number of establishments projected to close by employment estimates for the model facility representing those closures.

Section 5.4.1.1 discusses the types and sizes of firms modeled; Section 5.4.1.2 presents the baseline ratio calculations for the models developed, and Section 5.4.1.3 discusses the cost passthrough assumptions used to develop two sets of results.

5.4.1.1 Types and Sizes of Firms

EPA created 14 model firms. These model firms represent six firm sizes in the single-family residential construction sector, five firm sizes in the multifamily residential construction sector, and one median-sized firm each in the commercial, industrial, and nonbuilding construction sectors. Firm size for the two residential construction sectors are defined by numbers of starts or units constructed annually. Median-size firms in the other sectors are defined by employee size.

5.4.1.2 Firm Model Baseline Performance

EPA calculates baseline values of the four financial ratios (gross profit ratio, return on net worth, current ratio, and debt to equity ratio for all of the firm models discussed in Section 5.4.1.1, using the financial parameters developed as discussed in Section 4.2.2.1.3. The baseline ratios for all of EPA's firm level models are presented in Table 5-6. The ratios are the same for each industry type across all sizes because of the proportionality assumptions used to create the size categories, although the financial information does vary by size. See Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2 for how the firm model financials were generated. The spreadsheets that contain all of the financial assumptions used to create these ratios for each model firm can be found in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45031).

Industry Type	Baseline Gross Profit	Baseline Return on Net Worth	Baseline Current Ratio	Baseline Debt to Equity
Single Family	0.2280	0.0506	1.3936	1.9155
Multifamily	0.1900	0.4639	1.1265	3.0161
Commercial	0.1590	0.2442	1.5620	1.3364
Industrial	0.1840	0.2530	1.5979	1.2472
Heavy	0.2230	0.1983	0.1630	1.0619

Table 5-6.Baseline Financial Ratio Values

5.4.1.3 Cost Passthrough Considerations

As indicated in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2, the C&D/FrMS simulations have been run under two cost passthrough scenarios: (1) zero cost passthrough from the developer-builder to the consumer, and (2) an estimated actual cost passthrough, where a "realistic" share of the compliance costs are passed though to consumers in the form of higher prices. EPA has estimated a separate cost passthrough factor for each market sector individually (see Section 4.2.2). The zero cost passthrough results represent the "worst case" scenario for industry; impacts under the more realistic cost passthrough assumption are smaller than those for the zero cost passthrough case.

5.4.2 Results of the Firm-Level Analysis

The following sections present the results of the C&D/FrMS analysis using the models developed in Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2. Section 5.4.2.1 presents the results, measured as changes in financial ratios. Section 5.4.2.2 provides estimates of numbers of firms estimated to experience financial stress and numbers of potential employment effects for the four major building construction sectors and the highway construction sector due to the options under consideration. Section 5.4.2.3 presents EPA's assessment of the potential for the regulatory options to present a barrier to entry for new construction firms. These results are summaries of detailed model results, which can be found in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45029).

5.4.2.1 Impacts on Financial Ratios

The financial ratio changes estimated to occur are presented under the two cost passthrough scenarios discussed previously. Table 5-7a provides a summary of the results for each sector by regulatory option, averaged over all project sizes, assuming all costs are absorbed by the firms (DCN 45028 presents each size result individually). The most severe impacts are measured by the impact on return on net worth, followed by the gross profit, debt to equity, and current ratios. The largest impact is a 10.78 percent decline in the return on net worth ratio for the single-family residential sector under Option 2. With the exception of return on net worth, the remainder of the results are at or below -2.03 percent for all project types.

Table 5-7b provides the same summary of financial ratios as Table 5-7a, but under the estimated actual cost passthrough scenario. As the table shows, the results under the estimated actual cost passthrough scenario indicate lower impacts than those shown in Table 5-8a, with impacts of less than - 1.5 percent for all financial ratios and all five project types, with most of the impacts being less than -0.3 percent (with the exception of return on net worth).

5.4.2.2 Impacts on Firm Financial Health and Employment

To estimate firm financial stress and potential employment effects, EPA analyzed changes in key financial ratios that occur as firms' costs increase in response to the options considered. EPA again used the costs per acre based on CGP-affected acres to gauge the impact of Options 2 and 4 on the financial health of the building construction firms.

Financial Effects on Firms

Table 5-8a shows estimates of the number of firms expected to experience financial stress under a zero cost passthrough assumption—the worst case scenario. Results under the "realistic" cost passthrough assumption are presented in Table 5-8b. The largest number of firms estimated to experience financial stress is projected to occur in the commercial sector (115 firms), followed by the single-family

Construction		P	ercent Chan	ige in Financia	al Ratios, Fi	rom Baseline	a	
Industry and	Gross	s Profit	Return on	Net Worth	Curre	nt Ratio	Debt to	Equity
Option	Min.	Max	Min.	Max	Min.	Max	Min.	Max
Single-family res	idential	_	-				_	_
Option 1	0.00%	-0.20%	0.00%	-2.31%	0.00%	-0.02%	0.00%	0.08%
Option 2	0.00%	-0.96%	0.00%	-10.78%	0.00%	-0.09%	0.00%	0.38%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Option 4	0.00%	-0.84%	0.00%	-9.49%	0.00%	-0.08%	0.00%	0.34%
Multifamily resid	lential	-			_	_	-	-
Option 1	0.00%	-0.29%	0.00%	-0.92%	0.00%	-0.05%	0.00%	0.19%
Option 2	0.00%	-2.03%	0.00%	-6.01%	0.00%	-0.35%	0.00%	1.35%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Option 4	0.00%	-1.86%	0.00%	-6.54%	0.00%	-0.32%	0.00%	1.24%
Commercial								_
Option 1	0.00%	-0.15%	0.00%	-0.48%	0.00%	-0.02%	0.00%	0.12%
Option 2	0.00%	-0.86%	0.00%	-2.72%	0.00%	-0.12%	0.00%	0.67%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Option 4	0.00%	-0.78%	0.00%	-2.45%	0.00%	-0.11%	0.00%	0.60%
Industrial								
Option 1	0.00%	-0.12%	0.00%	-0.39%	0.00%	-0.02%	0.00%	0.11%
Option 2	0.00%	-0.77%	0.00%	-2.48%	0.00%	-0.12%	0.00%	0.68%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Option 4	0.00%	-0.70%	0.00%	-2.26%	0.00%	-0.11%	0.00%	0.62%
Heavy Construct	ion (Highwa	y)						
Worst Case	NA	-1.37%	NA	-4.23%	NA	-0.24%	NA	1.06%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Table 5-7a.Impact of Regulatory Options on Model Firm Financial Performance (Zero Cost
Passthrough)

^aRanges (minimum and maximum) reflect results across model firms of varying sizes. See DCN 45028 for detailed results.

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

	Percent Change in Financial Ratios, From Baseline ^b							
Construction Industry and Regulatory	Gross	Profit	Return We	n on Net orth	Currei	nt Ratio	Debt to	Equity
Option	Min.	Max	Min.	Max	Min.	Max	Min.	Max
Single-family res	idential							
Option 1	0.00%	-0.03%	0.00%	-0.32%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%
Option 2	0.00%	-0.13%	0.00%	-1.48%	0.00%	-0.01%	0.00%	0.05%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Option 4	0.00%	-0.12%	0.00%	-1.31%	0.00%	-0.01%	0.00%	0.05%
Multifamily resid	lential							
Option 1	0.00%	-0.04%	0.00%	-0.13%	0.00%	-0.01%	0.00%	0.03%
Option 2	0.00%	-0.28%	0.00%	-0.84%	0.00%	-0.05%	0.00%	0.17%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Option 4	0.00%	-0.26%	0.00%	-0.91%	0.00%	-0.04%	0.00%	0.19%
Commercial								
Option 1	0.00%	-0.01%	0.00%	-0.05%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%
Option 2	0.00%	-0.08%	0.00%	-0.26%	0.00%	-0.01%	0.00%	0.06%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Option 4	0.00%	-0.07%	0.00%	-0.23%	0.00%	-0.01%	0.00%	0.06%
Industrial	_		_		_	_	_	
Option 1	0.00%	-0.02%	0.00%	-0.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.02%
Option 2	0.00%	-0.12%	0.00%	-0.40%	0.00%	-0.02%	0.00%	0.11%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Option 4	0.00%	-0.11%	0.00%	-0.36%	0.00%	-0.02%	0.00%	0.10%
Heavy Construct	ion (Highwa	(y)			_			
Worst-Case	NA	-0.22%	NA	-0.68%	NA	-0.04%	NA	0.17%
Option 3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Table 5-7b. Impact of Regulatory Options on Model Firm Financial Performance (Estimated Actual Cost Passthrough^a)

^aEPA applied the following estimated cost passthrough factors: Single-family residential, 86%; Multifamily residential, 86%; Commercial, 91%; Industrial, 84%.

^bRanges (minimum and maximum) reflect results across model firms of varying sizes. See DCN 45028 for detailed results.

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

	Single-Family		Mult	Multifamily		Commercial	
Option	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	
1	5	0.0%	1	0.0%	19	0.0%	
2	36	0.1%	10	0.2%	133	0.3%	
3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
4	31	0.0%	9	0.2%	115	0.3%	
	Ind	ustrial	н	29VV	то	TAL	
Option	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	
1	4	0.1%	8	0.1%	37	0.0%	
2	25	0.3%	54	0.5%	258	0.3%	
3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
4	22	0.3%	35	0.4%	212	0.2%	

Table 5-8a.Estimated Numbers of Firms Expected To Experience Financial Stress (Zero Cost
Passthrough)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four. See DCN 45029 for detailed results.

Table 5-8b.	Estimated Number of Firms Expected To Experience Financial Stress
	("Realistic" Cost Passthrough Assumption)

	Single-Family		Multifamily		Commercial					
Option	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total				
1	1	0.0%	0	0.0%	2	0.0%				
2	5	0.0%	1	0.0%	12	0.0%				
3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%				
4	4	0.0%	1	0.0%	11	0.0%				
	Industrial		Heavy		TOTAL					

	Industrial		Heavy		TOTAL	
Option	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total
1	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	5	0.0%
2	4	0.0%	9	0.1%	31	0.0%
3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4	4	0.0%	6	0.1%	26	0.0%

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four. See DCN 45029 for detailed results.
residential sector (31 firms). Firm stress as a percent of total firms is, at most, 0.3 percent under all options considered and for all industry sectors. As seen in Table 5-8b, firm impacts are even smaller when estimated actual cost passthrough is accounted for. Impacts on the heavy construction sector not represented by highway construction are expected to be similarly very small.

Potential Employment Effects

Table 5-9a presents employment effects analysis results under a zero cost passthrough assumption to show the worst case scenario. Results under an estimated actual cost passthrough assumption are presented in Table 5-9b.

	Single-Family		Mult	ifamily	Commercial		
Option	Number Pct. of Total		Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	
1	131	0.0%	58	0.2%	267	0.0%	
2	1,043	0.4%	494	1.4%	1,853	0.3%	
3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
4	888	0.3%	420	1.2%	1,607	0.3%	
	Ind	ustrial	Н	eavy	TOTAL		
Option	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	
1	65	0.0%	193	0.1%	714	0.0%	
2	457	0.3%	1,331	0.5%	5,178	0.4%	
3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	
4	403	0.3%	803	0.4%	4,121	0.3%	

 Table 5-9a.
 Estimated Potential Employment Effects (Zero Cost Passthrough)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four. See DCN 45029 for detailed results.

	Single-Family		Mult	ifamily	Commercial	
Option	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total
1	18	0.0%	8	0.0%	25	0.0%
2	144	0.0%	69	0.2%	175	0.0%
3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4	122	0.0%	59	0.2%	152	0.0%
	I. d		п		то	TAI
			H	eavy	10	
Option	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total	Number	Pct. of Total
1	10	0.0%	31	0.0%	92	0.0%
2	73	0.0%	212	0.1%	673	0.0%
3	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
4	64	0.0%	128	0.1%	525	0.0%

 Table 5-9b.
 Estimated Potential Employment Effects ("Realistic" Cost Passthrough Assumption)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

Potential employment impacts as a percentage of each sector's total employment are roughly the same as the firm effects. This is to be expected, because EPA estimated potential employment effects by multiplying projected numbers of firms experiencing financial stress by the number of employees per firm. Note that in the multifamily sector, the percentage of potential employment effects is slightly higher than the percentage of firms estimated to experience financial stress. This occurs because the model firms most affected by the options considered account for a disproportionately high percentage of sector employment. As before, the losses estimated using the actual estimated cost passthrough assumption are less than those estimated using the zero cost passthrough assumption. In no case, however, does the impact exceed 1.4 percent, even under the worst-case scenario of zero cost passthrough. Impacts on employment in other heavy construction sectors not represented by highway construction are also expected to be minimal.

5.4.2.3 Barrier to Entry Results

This section presents the results of EPA's barrier to entry analysis for the five industry sectors. As discussed in Section 4.2.2.2.4, EPA examined the ratio of compliance costs to current and total assets to determine if new market entrants would find it more difficult to obtain construction loans to start a project than would existing firms. As discussed in more detail in that section, this methodology is conservative by design because it does not account for the fact that a firm would typically be expected to finance 20 percent of the incremental compliance costs to obtain the loan—not the full amount as assumed here.

This analysis is run only under the zero cost passthrough assumption. As shown in Table 5-10, compliance costs represent a maximum of 1.7 percent of a model establishment's current assets (1.3 percent of total assets) across all options and project types (excluding highway construction). These maximum projected impacts occur in the multifamily sector. For the industrial and commercial sectors, compliance costs are less than 0.6 percent of current assets, while in the single-family sector, costs are less than 0.4 percent of current assets. The impacts would be smaller under an estimated actual cost passthrough scenario.

5.5 ANALYSIS OF NATIONAL COMPLIANCE COSTS

In this section, EPA presents an overview of the methodology used to compute the national compliance costs of all options considered for the Final Action (Section 5.5.1). These national compliance costs are then presented as totals by industry sector and option (Section 5.5.2) and on a perunit basis, also by industry sector and option (Section 5.5.3). Spreadsheets used to calculate these costs are available in the Rulemaking Record (DCN 45039).

5.5.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used in the National Compliance Cost Model

EPA calculates the national compliance costs associated with the options considered by multiplying the compliance costs per acre (by project type and size; see Table 5-2) by estimates of the

	Compliance Costs Divided by:							
	Current	Assets	Total As	sets				
Option	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.				
Single-Family Re	sidential							
1	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%				
2	0.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.3%				
3	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
4	0.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.3%				
Multifamily Resid	lential							
1	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.2%				
2	0.0%	1.7%	0.0%	1.3%				
3	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
4	0.0%	1.6%	0.0%	1.2%				
Commercial								
1	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%				
2	0.0%	0.6%	0.0%	0.5%				
3	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
4	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.3%				
Industrial								
1	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%				
2	0.0%	0.6%	0.0%	0.5%				
3	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
4	0.0%	0.6%	0.0%	0.4%				
Heavy (Highway	Construction)							
Worst Case	NA	1.2%	NA	0.7%				
3	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				

 Table 5-10.
 Barrier to Entry Analysis (Zero Cost Passthrough)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

total number of acres developed per year (see Chapter Four, Section 4.3). EPA uses data from the USDA NRI to estimate the number of acres developed per year. According to this source, approximately 2.2 million acres of undeveloped land are converted to a developed state every year. EPA has adjusted this total to account for differences in regulatory coverage between Option 1 and Option 2.⁴ As described in Chapter Four, Section 4.3, both the 14-Community Study (conducted in support of the Phase II NPDES stormwater rule development) and building permits data from Census were used to allocate the developed acreage by project type and size (U.S. EPA, 1999; U.S Bureau of the Census, 2000c).

EPA also calculates the national costs by unit, using numbers of single family homes and units for multifamily residential construction and by square footage for commercial and industrial development. Section 4.3.1.2 presents the estimates of units (in terms of numbers of houses, units, and square footage) in the discussions concerning the distribution of numbers of developed acres by land use type and size.

5.5.2 Estimate of Total National Compliance Costs

Table 5-11 contains EPA's estimates of the annual national costs of the regulatory options. The national costs of the options considered range from \$0 for each project type (Option 3) to maximums of \$143 million for single-family residential construction, \$103 million for multifamily residential construction, \$296 million for commercial construction, and \$13 million for industrial construction (all Option 2).⁵

The combined annual national compliance costs across all sectors are shown in the final rows of Table 5-11. The national compliance costs are \$264 million under Option 1, \$556 million under Option 2, and \$360 million under Option 4. Option 3, the no-action option, results in no incremental compliance costs.

⁴ Option 1 applies to sites of one acre or more, while Option 2 applies to sites of five acres or more. Adjustments are not made for Option 4, since it does not matter whether EPA multiplies cost per acre developed by total developed acres or cost per acre affected by total affected acres.

⁵ Note that the costs to the heavy construction sector are accounted for, although the additional costs for this sector are distributed among the four major industry sectors in proportion to their acreage (see Section 4.3.1.2).

Option	Estimated National Costs (\$ 1,000)
Single-Family Residential	·
Option 1	\$63,652
Option 2	\$143,197
Option 3	\$0
Option 4	\$88,262
Multifamily Residential	
Option 1	\$45,820
Option 2	\$103,234
Option 3	\$0
Option 4	\$65,200
Commercial	
Option 1	\$148,173
Option 2	\$296,446
Option 3	\$0
Option 4	\$197,440
Industrial	
Option 1	\$6,458
Option 2	\$12,797
Option 3	\$0
Option 4	\$8,979
Total	
Option 1	\$264,104
Option 2	\$555,675
Option 3	\$0
Option 4	\$359,882

Table 5-11.Estimated Annual National Cost of Stormwater Control Options (All Dollar
Amounts Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates.

National costs reflect the absence of costs associated with developed acres in states where state requirements are deemed equivalent to the options under consideration. See the Technical Development Document (U.S. EPA, 2004) for a discussion of state equivalency. Chapter Four, Section 4.1.2.1 provides a summary of this information.

5.5.3 Estimates of Compliance Cost on a Per-Unit Basis

Table 5-12 shows the calculation of cost per unit for Options 1, 2, and 4. Units are "dollars per house" and "dollars per unit" for single-family residential and multifamily residential construction, respectively, and "dollars per square foot" for all other categories. Total costs are as shown in Table 5-11 and include builders' opportunity and interest costs. In effect, Table 5-12 shows the cost per unit assuming 100 percent cost passthrough. Units per acre were estimated in Section 4.3.1.2 and are repeated in the table.

The cost to build a new single-family home increases by \$44.66 under Option 1, \$107.05 under Option 2, and \$65.98 under Option 4. The cost to build a new multifamily home increases by \$17.66 under Option 1, \$43.65 under Option 2, and \$27.57 under Option 4. Costs per square foot for commercial space and industrial space increase by 0.01 cent for Option 1, 0.03 and 0.04 cents respectively for Option 2, and 0.02 and 0.03 cents respectively for Option 4. The impacts of these cost increases on the markets for new construction are explored in Section 5.6.

5.6 ANALYSIS OF IMPACTS ON CONSTRUCTION MARKETS

EPA uses three analytical approaches to estimate the potential impacts of the regulatory options on the various construction and development markets and the impact of changes in those markets on consumers of single family housing. These analyses use somewhat different underlying assumptions and are thus not expected to produce the same results. Each analysis, however, provides slightly different information. Combined, these analyses contribute to a better understanding of the magnitude of the estimated impacts.

Ratio	Single-Family	Multi-Family	Commercial	Industrial	Total
Option 1					
Total Costs	\$63,652,385	\$45,820,378	\$148,172,832	\$6,458,434	\$264,104,029
Total Acres	533,781	250,937	1,332,622	57,379	2,174,718
Cost per Acre	\$119.25	\$182.60	\$111.19	\$112.56	
Units per Acre	2.67	10	8,320	8,555	
Cost per Unit	\$44.66	\$17.66	\$0.01	\$0.01	
Option 2	-				
Total Costs	\$143,196,670	\$103,234,363	\$296,446,381	\$12,797,180	\$555,674,594
Total Acres	500,985	228,713	1,061,245	42,583	1,833,525
Cost per Acre	\$285.83	\$451.37	\$279.34	\$300.53	
Units per Acre	2.67	10	8,320	8,555	
Cost per Unit	\$107.05	\$43.65	\$0.03	\$0.04	
Option 4					
Total Costs	\$88,262,015	\$65,200,328	\$197,440,003	\$8,979,489	\$359,881,835
Total Acres	500,985	228,713	1,061,245	42,583	1,833,525
Cost per Acre	\$176.18	\$285.08	\$186.05	\$210.87	
Units per Acre	2.67	10.34	8,320	8,555	
Cost per Unit	\$65.98	\$27.57	\$0.02	\$0.03	

Table 5-12.Calculation of Total Cost per Unit (Includes the Impact of Equivalent State
Programs; All Dollar Amounts Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four. See DCN 45039 for detailed results.

The first approach measures impacts on consumers using EPA's Consumer Impact Model (Section 5.6.1). The other two approaches are the basis of two of three modules in EPA's partial equilibrium modeling system, C&D/PEqMMS. EPA's second approach and first module of the C&D/PEqMMS, the National Housing Model, measures impacts on prices and quantities in the national housing market (Section 5.6.2). The third approach and second module of the C&D/PEqMMS, the Regional Market Modeling Module, estimates impacts on regional markets for all four major C&D sectors (Section 5.6.3). The last module of the C&D/PEqMMS is the Net Economic Impact Model, which is discussed in Section 5.7.

5.6.1 Analysis of Consumer Impacts

5.6.1.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used in the Consumer Impact Model

EPA analyzed the impacts on consumers using EPA's Consumer Impact Model. To estimate worst-case impacts on consumers, EPA assumes that developers and builders pass on 100 percent of the costs to the new single-family home buyer. EPA's model estimates the change in income needed to qualify for financing to purchase the (higher priced) housing unit, and then estimates the change in the number of households that would meet the higher income criteria. In theory, this provides an estimate of the change in new housing demand that could arise as a result of the options considered. The methodology for this model was discussed in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.2.1.

5.6.1.2 Estimates of Consumer Impacts

Table 5-13 shows that the incremental costs of the options considered add a maximum of \$43 to the \$90,393 in income that is required to purchase the baseline model home. (i.e., a \$43 increase in income is needed to accommodate the most expensive option for the model representing the highest cost per acre for a single family residence, (the 7.5-acre model). Given this qualifying income change, between 0 and 15,000 households (0 percent to 0.09 percent of total qualifying households) would fail to qualify for a mortgage for the median priced home.

Option	ESC Costs (\$/Unit)	Total Change in Costs (\$/Unit)	Income Needed to Qualify (\$)	Change in Income Needed (\$)	Number of Households Shifted (Thousands)	Percent of Households Shifted that Could Afford Baseline
1	\$30	\$65	\$90,412	\$18	(6.4)	-0.04%
2	\$70	\$150	\$90,436	\$43	(14.9)	-0.09%
3	\$0	\$0	\$90,393	\$0	0.0	0.00%
4	\$44	\$95	\$90,421	\$27	(9.4)	-0.06%

 Table 5-13.
 Impact of Option Compliance Costs on Housing Affordability (All Dollar Amounts are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

5.6.2 Analysis of the National Housing Market

5.6.2.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used in the National Housing Model

In this analysis, EPA uses a national partial equilibrium model of single-family housing. Partial equilibrium models use information on estimated elasticities of market supply and demand to estimate the impact of incremental costs on the supply curve and, thus, on prices and quantities of construction products. Additional costs of compliance generally shift the supply curve up. This shift typically drives changes in prices (prices rise) and quantities (quantities fall). This model calculates changes in housing prices and quantities of single-family housing (see Section 5.6.2). The detailed methodology for this National Housing Market Model was presented Chapter Four, Section 4.3.2.2.

5.6.2.2 Estimates of Impacts on the National Housing Market

Table 5-14 shows the results of EPA's analysis using the National Housing Market Model. The table shows the estimated changes in median single-family home prices as a result of the options considered. The changes in costs range from \$0 to \$70. The market model recognizes that market conditions control how much of these costs can be passed through to consumers. Thus, the price increase is somewhat smaller than the related cost increase, reflecting the fact that some costs would be borne by

the builder-developer. The largest increase in price reduces the quantity that can be sold by about 0.01 percent. The total loss in output to the construction industry ranges from \$0 to \$49.6 million. See also DCN 45026 in the Rulemaking Record.

Option	Change in Cost (\$/Unit)	New Price (\$/Unit)	Price Change (\$/Unit)	Quantity Change (Units)	Quantity Change (Percent)	Loss of Output (\$ Million)
1	\$30	\$316,126	\$27	(67)	0.00%	\$(21.3)
2	\$70	\$316,162	\$62	(157)	-0.01%	\$(49.6)
3	\$0	\$316,099	\$0	0	0.00%	\$0
4	\$44	\$316,139	\$39	(99)	-0.01%	\$(31.2)

Table 5-14.Single-Family Residential—Changes in Price and Quantity From the Baseline (All
Dollar Values Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

5.6.3 Analysis of Regional Markets

5.6.3.1 Overview of Methodologies and Assumptions Used in the Regional Market Modeling Module

EPA analyzes regional markets for the four major sectors (single-family, multifamily, commercial, and industrial), again using partial equilibrium market models within the C&D/PEqMMS. These models, known collectively as the Regional Market Modeling Module, use state-specific costs per acre as discussed in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.2.3. The outputs of these regional analyses are somewhat different among the sectors. EPA's focus on analyzing the single-family sector is to provide another measure of housing affordability, since price and quantity effects can also be measured at the regional level, as in Section 5.6.2. However, EPA is analyzing the multifamily, commercial, and industrial sectors with the Regional Market Modeling Module to calculate the national-level changes in price and quantity due to the effect of regulatory cost increases in these sectors and to determine regional-level net economic impacts (discussed in Section 5.7). Chapter Four, Section 4.3.2.3 discusses the methodologies used to perform these analyses in detail.

EPA's regional analysis of the single-family housing market looks at affordability using a Housing Opportunity Index (HOI) approach. The HOI is an alternative measure of housing affordability. It measures the percentage of households in a region that can afford the median-priced house in that region. EPA uses a rough estimate of HOI, which is termed RHOI as explained in Chapter Four. EPA estimated the change in RHOI from its baseline value for 215 regional housing markets using the price changes predicted in each of those markets by the partial equilibrium models. A change downward in the RHOI percentage indicates the number of households that can no longer afford the median-priced home.

EPA's regional analysis of the multifamily, commercial, and industrial construction markets also use partial equilibrium models, but fewer regions could be analyzed in the commercial and industrial C&D sectors. The regional results are aggregated to estimate a national average effect on prices and quantities in these markets for input to the Net Economic Impact Model (see Section 5.7).

5.6.3.2 Estimates of Regional Market Impacts

5.6.3.2.1 Single-Family Housing Market

Table 5-15 summarizes the results of the analysis of the single-family housing market in terms of the average change in RHOI calculated across each Census Bureau division. The change in RHOI value from baseline can be seen by comparing Option 1, 2, and 4 RHOI values to those for Option 3. Since the RHOI encompasses both existing and new housing, the results show the net effect for the entire housing market. The value of the RHOI varies considerably by region. In the Pacific region, high real estate prices result in only one third of households having sufficient income to purchase the median-priced home. In the central regions, however, three-quarters of households can afford the median-priced home.

The regulatory options have little effect on regional RHOI. Table 5-16 shows the percentage change in RHOI by Census division. Option 1 changes RHOI by a maximum of 0.04 percent in all regions. Option 2 changes RHOI by a maximum of 0.23 percent. Option 4 changes RHOI by a maximum of 0.19 percent. The largest changes occur in the East North Central region. These changes are much smaller in scale than annual changes that result from normal shifts in real estate market conditions and

demography of the market areas. More detailed results can be seen in DCN 45026, in the Rulemaking Record.

		Census Division										
Option	1 New England	2 Middle Atlantic	3 East North Central	4 West North Central	5 South Atlantic	6 East South Central	7 West South Central	8 Mountain	9 Pacific			
1	54.21	62.33	72.64	78.79	70.28	69.67	64.70	44.55	32.61			
2	54.15	62.27	72.50	78.72	70.24	69.65	64.68	44.51	32.58			
3	54.24	62.37	72.67	78.82	70.31	69.70	64.73	44.58	32.63			
4	54.18	62.30	72.53	78.75	70.29	69.68	64.72	44.55	32.59			

 Table 5-15.
 Single-Family Residential Average RHOI by Census Division

RHOI indicates the percentage of households in each region that can afford the median-priced house. Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

		Census Division										
Option	1 New England	2 Middle Atlantic	3 East North Central	4 West North Central	5 South Atlantic	6 East South Central	7 West South Central	8 Mountain	9 Pacific			
1	-0.05%	-0.06%	-0.04%	-0.04%	-0.05%	-0.05%	-0.05%	-0.07%	-0.06%			
2	-0.17%	-0.17%	-0.23%	-0.13%	-0.10%	-0.08%	-0.08%	-0.16%	-0.16%			
3	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
4	-0.11%	-0.12%	-0.19%	-0.10%	-0.03%	-0.03%	-0.03%	-0.05%	-0.11%			

 Table 5-16.
 Single-Family Residential—Percentage Change in RHOI by Census Division

RHOI indicates the percentage of households in each region that can afford the median-priced house. Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

5.6.3.2.2 Multifamily Housing Markets

Table 5-17 shows the estimated changes in median price of a unit in a multifamily building from the options considered. The changes in costs range from \$0 to \$77 per unit. Multifamily housing disturbs a smaller area per unit, so any ESC-related costs are spread over more units. The market model suggests a higher share of compliance costs in multifamily housing would be passed through to consumers compared to single-family homes, so price changes are closer to the actual change in builder costs. The price changes passed through to consumers range from \$0 to \$72 per unit.

Table 5-17.Multifamily Residential—Changes in Price and Quantity From the Baseline (All
Dollar Values Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Option	Change in Cost (\$/Unit)	New Price (\$1,000/ Unit)	Price Change (\$/Unit)	Quantity Change (Units)	Quantity Change (Percent)	Loss of Output (\$ Million)
1	\$21	\$132.54	\$19	(34)	-0.01%	(\$4.5)
2	\$77	\$132.60	\$72	(115)	-0.04%	(\$15.0)
3	\$0	\$132.53	\$0	0	0.00%	\$0.0
4	\$38	\$132.56	\$35	(54)	-0.02%	(\$7.1)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

5.6.3.2.3 Commercial Space Markets

Rental prices for commercial space are typically quoted in dollars per square foot per year. Table 5-18 shows the estimated changes in median rental rate of a square foot of commercial space from the options considered. The changes in costs range from \$0 to \$0.06 per square foot. Tenants of commercial space are considerably more price sensitive than residential buyers, so less of the change in costs can be passed through to tenants. The change in average price per square foot reflects this absorption of compliance costs by builders and building owners. Price changes range from \$0 to \$0.05 per square foot. Quantity reductions are estimated to reach - 0.16 percent for the most costly option. The total loss in output to the construction industry ranges from \$0 to \$262.2 million.

Option	Change in Cost (\$/Sq. Ft.)	New Price (\$/Sq. Ft.)	Price Change (\$/Sq. Ft.)	Quantity Change (Units)	Quantity Change (Percent)	Loss of Output (\$ Million)				
1	\$0.01	\$14.68	\$0.01	(119)	-0.03%	\$62.5				
2	\$0.06	\$14.72	\$0.05	(509)	-0.16%	(\$262.2)				
3	\$0.00	\$14.66	\$0.00	0	0.00%	\$0.0				
4	\$0.04	\$14.70	\$0.04	(339)	-0.11%	(\$174.8)				

 Table 5-18.
 Commercial—Changes in Price and Quantity From the Baseline (All Dollar Values Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

5.6.3.2.4 Industrial Space Markets

Only 12,100 industrial projects are expected to start in the base year. Rental prices for industrial space are typically quoted in dollars per square foot per year. Table 5-19 shows the estimated changes in median rental rate of a square foot of industrial/warehouse space from the options considered. The changes in costs range from \$0 to \$0.08 per square foot. Buyers of industrial space are considerably more price sensitive than homeowners, so less of the change in costs can be passed through to the end users. The change in average price per square foot reflects this absorption of compliance costs by builders and developers.

Price changes range from \$0 to \$0.07 per square foot. Quantity is reduced by about 1 percent for the most costly option, albeit on a small number of projects in the baseline. The total loss in output to the industrial construction industry ranges from \$0 to \$24.9 million.

Option	Change in Cost (\$/Sq. Ft.)	New Price (\$/Sq. Ft.)	Price Change (\$/Sq. Ft.)	Quantity Change (Units)	Quantity Change (Percent)	Loss of Output (\$ Million)
1	\$0.01	\$5.18	\$0.01	(27)	-0.19%	(\$4.7)
2	\$0.08	\$5.24	\$0.07	(144)	-1.01%	(\$24.9)
3	\$0.00	\$5.16	\$0.00	0	0.00%	\$0.0
4	\$0.06	\$5.22	\$0.05	(107)	-0.73%	(\$18.6)

Table 5-19.Industrial—Changes in Price and Quantity From the Baseline (All Dollar Values
Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

5.7 ANALYSIS OF NET ECONOMIC IMPACTS

EPA's analysis of net economic impacts uses the last module of the C&D/PEqMMS, the Net Economic Impact Model. The analysis focuses on three areas of potential impact: (1) impacts on U.S. economic output and employment (Section 5.7.1); (2) impacts on measures of consumer and producer welfare (Section 5.7.2); and (3) impacts on regions and communities (Section 5.7.3). Additionally, EPA qualitatively analyzes impacts on international trade outside the C&D/PEqMMS (Section 5.7.4). With the exception of international trade, all of these impacts are calculated within the framework of the partial equilibrium market models described in Section 5.6 previously. Net impacts on output and employment stemming from the market for single-family homes are calculated using the National Housing Model discussed in Section 5.6.2. Output and employment impacts for the multifamily, commercial, and industrial sectors are derived from the Regional Market Modeling Module. The analysis of impacts on regions and communities use the outputs of the regional market models to develop state-specific estimates of impacts on output and employment. The spreadsheets used to calculate these net economic impacts are available in the Rulemaking Record (DCNs 45025, 45027, and 45038).

5.7.1 Impacts on Output and Employment

5.7.1.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions

EPA uses the results of the National Housing Model for the single-family sector and the Regional Market Modeling Module for the multifamily, commercial and industrial sectors. These models provide the change in price and quantity expected on average in each market. The changes in price and quantity are used to compute the direct output (revenue) changes in the industry sectors themselves. These output changes have a ripple effect in the rest of the economy, which can be measured using input-output multipliers developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1996). These multipliers also can be used to estimate the impacts of output changes in the industry to calculate employment changes both within the industry and in the rest of the U.S. economy.

Compliance costs generate economic gains as well. Economic gains are derived from the economic activity of installing and maintaining ESCs, as well as from inspecting and certifying sites. In this analysis, EPA calculates the losses to industry and the U.S. economy and the gains of output and employment separately, then calculates the net gains or losses in the U.S. economy as a whole. Additional details about this methodology can be seen in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.3.

5.7.1.2 Estimates of Output and Employment Losses

As discussed previously, additional compliance costs reduce the output of the construction industry as the increased price reduces sales. The estimate of this effect is shown in the "Loss of Output" column of Table 5-20. Most of the losses are in the large, single-family residential and commercial construction sectors. These losses are offset, however, by increases in output and employment in those industries associated with compliance, i.e., design, installation, and inspection of ESCs. The estimate of the amount of new work generated in these activities is shown in the "Offset from Compliance Work" column. The next two columns show the changes in jobs related to the loss in construction spending and (offsetting) increase in regulatory compliance spending. Under both options, the need for labor associated with compliance activities and the subsequent direct and indirect effects of that additional labor adds more jobs than the loss of output takes away, resulting in a positive net employment change.

Option	Loss of Output (\$ Million)	Stimulus from Added Work (\$ Million)	Change in Employment from Lost Output (Jobs)	Change in Employment from Stimulus (Jobs)	Net Change in Employment From Construction Impacts (Jobs)	Change in Employment From Construction Impacts (Jobs)	Net Change in Total Employment (Jobs)	
Single-Fo	umily Residential		•			•		
1	(\$21.3)	\$47.9	(791)	1,781	989	(1,162)	(173)	
2	(\$49.6)	\$111.6	(1,844)	4,148	2,304	(2,707)	(403)	
3	\$0.0	\$0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
4	(\$31.2)	\$70.3	(1,160)	2,611	1,450	(1,704)	(254)	
Multifam	ily Residential							
1	(\$4.5)	\$7.2	(169)	267	98	(196)	(98)	
2	(\$15.0)	\$24.0	(558)	891	334	(655)	(321)	
3	\$0.0	\$0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
4	(\$7.1)	\$11.2	(265)	418	153	(307)	(154)	
Commerc	Commercial							
1	(\$62.5)	\$164.2	(2,322)	6,102	3,780	(4,055)	(275)	
2	(\$262.2)	\$661.0	(9,743)	24,560	14,817	(16,265)	(1,448)	
3	\$0.0	\$0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
4	(\$174.8)	(\$417.4)	(6,495)	15,509	9,014	(10,209)	(1,194)	
Industria	l							
1	(\$4.7)	\$7.3	(175)	273	98	(169)	(71)	
2	(\$24.9)	\$39.0	(926)	1,448	522	(901)	(379)	
3	\$0.0	\$0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
4	(\$18.6)	\$29.1	(692)	1,080	388	(672)	(284)	
Total								
1	(\$93.0)	\$226.7	(3,457)	8,422	4,965	(5,581)	(616)	
2	(\$351.8)	\$835.5	(13,070)	31,047	17,976	(20,528)	(2,552)	
3	\$0.0	\$0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
4	(\$231.8)	\$527.9	(8,612)	19,618	11,006	(12,892)	(1,886)	

Table 5-20.Changes in Output and Total Employment From the Baseline (All Dollar Values
Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

In the single-family sector under Option 1, for example, there is a loss of \$21.3 million of output but an offsetting stimulus of \$48 million. The loss represents 791 jobs, but the offset generates 1,781 jobs; the net result is the generation of 989 more jobs. Note that these job estimates apply to the entire economy, not just the construction sectors. They represent all of the impacts that result as changes in the construction industry ripple through other sectors.

The stimulus to the construction industry comes at the expense of consumer spending, as home buyers and other consumers devote more of their income to housing. EPA assumes that this loss of consumer surplus takes the form of reduced spending for other products, though it might also take the form of reduced amenities in housing construction. Removing this spending from the national economy reduces the employment that arises in response to consumer spending. The "Change in Employment From Consumer Spending" column shows this reduction in jobs, which offsets the stimulus to construction. When this effect is factored in, the net change in total employment is negative.

Total employment losses range from 0 to 2,552 jobs. These estimates do not consider how long individuals may be out of work, nor do they consider individuals' alternative opportunities. Because of this, such input-output analysis results are usually considered an over-estimate of the hardship initiated by the change to the economy.

5.7.2 Impacts on Welfare Measures

5.7.2.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions

As discussed in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.3, the incremental regulatory options (Options 1, 2 and 4) shift the supply curves for new construction in each sector. This shift alters the balance between consumers and producers. Each group contributes to the costs of complying with the regulation. Producers lose as their margin falls. Consumers lose in that they must allocate more of their resources to housing rather than other things that give them pleasure. Much of the loss in consumer welfare is shifted to producers, but generally both consumers and producers lose some surplus that is not gained elsewhere in the economy. Loss that is not compensated by gain elsewhere in the economy is termed "deadweight" loss. The consumer, producer, and deadweight losses are calculated using the same market models used

to calculate output losses. These calculations depend on the interactions between the supply and demand curves in each model and the magnitude of the shift in the supply curve, as discussed in more detail in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.3.

5.7.2.2 Estimates of Impacts on Welfare Measures

As Table 5-21 indicates, consumers may lose from \$0 to \$752.4 million, depending on the option selected. Producers lose from \$0 to \$87.8 million. Almost all of this loss is shifted from consumers and construction firm owners to construction firms to pay the costs of complying with the regulation. As shown in the last section, the net effect on construction may be a stimulus. However, a small portion is utterly lost to society. This portion, the "deadweight loss," ranges from \$0 to \$965,000. The calculations of these losses can be seen in DCN 45026 in the Rulemaking Record.

Table 5-21.Annual Changes in Social Welfare Measures—All Sectors Combined (All Dollar
Values Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Option	Total Deadweight Loss (\$ Million)	Total Consumer Surplus Loss (\$ Million)	Total Producer Surplus Loss (\$ Million)
1	\$0.044	\$204.6	\$23.3
2	\$0.965	\$752.4	\$87.8
3	\$0.000	\$0.0	\$0.0
4	\$0.647	\$472.5	\$57.9

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

5.7.3 Impacts on Regions and Communities

5.7.3.1 Overview of Methodology and Assumptions Used

The multifamily housing and nonresidential market models estimate impacts on output and employment at the state level based on information about local real estate markets. The single-family housing market model estimates market effects at the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) level, which EPA then aggregates to the state level. The distribution of these impacts can be used to identify which states might be more or less affected by the options considered for the Final Action. As before at the national level, these impacts are measured in terms of output and employment gains and losses. Section 4.3.2.3 discusses this methodology in more detail.

5.7.3.2 Estimates of Impacts on Regions and Communities

Table 5-22 shows the loss in output to the construction industry, by state, as a result of compliance with Option 2, the most expensive option. Loss of output largely follows the expected pattern of population and growth. Several states show zero loss for some categories because there is so little activity in that state that the effect could not be measured. Under Option 2, states are either affected by the inspection and certification provisions (I&C) or both the I&C and CGP provisions. Those states with very small impacts most likely have regulations equivalent to the CGP provisions and, therefore, show no impacts under Option 4. See DCN 45026 in the Rulemaking Record for the detailed results of all options.

Table 5-23 provides a similar state-by-state breakdown of the net change in employment as a result of compliance with Option 2. In several states, multifamily housing, commercial, and industrial stimulus effects are greater than the losses, and the regulation causes a small net positive change in employment within those categories. Again, results for Options 1 and 4 are lower and distributed differently because of state equivalency. DCN 45024 in the Rulemaking Record provides the results for all options.

State	Single-Family	Multifamily	Commercial	Industrial	Total
Alabama	\$(0.3)	\$(0.1)	\$(1.6)	\$(0.2)	\$(2.2)
Alaska	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Arizona	\$(0.9)	\$(0.2)	\$(3.6)	\$(0.1)	\$(5.0)
Arkansas	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(0.5)	\$(0.1)	\$(0.7)
California	\$(5.4)	\$(1.7)	\$(14.5)	\$(1.3)	\$(23.0)
Colorado	\$(4.2)	\$(1.0)	\$(4.4)	\$(0.7)	\$(10.2)
Connecticut	\$(1.5)	\$0.0	\$(1.2)	\$(0.1)	\$(2.9)
Delaware	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(0.9)	\$0.0	\$(1.1)
District of Columbia	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Florida	\$(1.9)	\$(0.8)	\$(25.8)	\$(0.6)	\$(29.1)
Georgia	\$(3.8)	\$(0.8)	\$(13.7)	\$(1.8)	\$(20.2)
Hawaii	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Idaho	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$(0.6)	\$(0.1)	\$(0.7)
Illinois	\$(6.4)	\$(1.1)	\$(21.5)	\$(1.9)	\$(30.9)
Indiana	\$(3.6)	\$(0.5)	\$(16.0)	\$(1.6)	\$(21.7)
Iowa	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(1.2)	\$(0.6)	\$(2.0)
Kansas	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(1.7)	\$(0.4)	\$(2.2)
Kentucky	\$(0.3)	\$(0.1)	\$(2.4)	\$(0.6)	\$(3.4)
Louisiana	\$(0.3)	\$0.0	\$(1.4)	\$(0.1)	\$(1.9)
Maine	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$(0.4)	\$(0.1)	\$(0.5)
Maryland	\$(1.9)	\$(0.2)	\$(6.2)	\$(0.3)	\$(8.6)
Massachusetts	\$(0.5)	\$(0.1)	\$(1.5)	\$(0.1)	\$(2.2)
Michigan	\$(5.7)	\$(0.6)	\$(23.6)	\$(1.3)	\$(31.1)
Minnesota	\$(0.8)	\$(0.2)	\$(4.6)	\$(0.7)	\$(6.4)
Mississippi	\$(0.2)	\$(0.1)	\$(1.4)	\$(0.2)	\$(1.8)
Missouri	\$(3.6)	\$(0.6)	\$(6.9)	\$(0.7)	\$(11.9)
Montana	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$(0.5)	\$(0.1)	\$(0.5)
Nebraska	\$(0.7)	\$(0.2)	\$(2.5)	\$(0.2)	\$(3.5)
Nevada	\$0.0	\$(0.1)	\$(0.6)	\$(0.1)	\$(0.8)
New Hampshire	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(0.3)	\$(0.1)	\$(0.5)
New Jersey	\$(4.1)	\$(0.8)	\$(5.7)	\$(0.1)	\$(10.7)
New Mexico	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(0.4)	\$0.0	\$(0.6)
New York	\$(2.3)	\$(1.6)	\$(22.4)	\$(0.4)	\$(26.7)
North Carolina	\$(1.1)	\$(0.4)	\$(6.0)	\$(1.1)	\$(8.6)
North Dakota	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(0.7)	\$(0.2)	\$(1.1)
Ohio	\$(6.9)	\$(1.0)	\$(11.6)	\$(1.4)	\$(20.8)
Oklahoma	\$(0.2)	\$0.0	\$(3.1)	\$(0.1)	\$(3.6)
Oregon	\$(1.6)	\$(0.3)	\$(2.6)	\$(1.0)	\$(5.6)
Pennsylvania	\$(1.0)	\$(0.2)	\$(11.2)	\$(1.1)	\$(13.6)
Rhode Island	\$(0.8)	\$(0.1)	\$(0.5)	\$(0.3)	\$(1.6)
South Carolina	\$(0.3)	\$(0.1)	\$(3.6)	\$(0.3)	\$(4.3)
South Dakota	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$(0.8)	\$(0.1)	\$(1.0)
Tennessee	\$(0.5)	\$(0.2)	\$(3.8)	\$(0.6)	\$(5.0)
Texas	\$(2.4)	\$(0.6)	\$(2.3)	\$(0.8)	\$(6.1)

Table 5-22.Changes in Output to the Construction Industry by State and Use Category Under
Option 2 (\$ Millions) (All Dollar Values Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Option 2 (\$ Winnons) (An Donar Values Are in Constant, Fre-tax, 2000 Donars)						
State	Single-Family	Multifamily	Commercial	Industrial	Total	
Utah	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(1.4)	\$(0.3)	\$(1.8)	
Vermont	\$(0.1)	\$0.0	\$(0.4)	\$(0.1)	\$(0.7)	
Virginia	\$(0.3)	\$0.0	\$(9.7)	\$(0.7)	\$(10.7)	
Washington	\$(2.5)	\$(0.8)	\$(1.8)	\$(0.6)	\$(5.7)	
West Virginia	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$(1.2)	\$(0.1)	\$(1.3)	
Wisconsin	\$(2.1)	\$(0.6)	\$(12.6)	\$(1.5)	\$(16.8)	
Wyoming	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$(0.4)	\$0.0	\$(0.4)	
United States Total	\$(69.3)	\$(15.0)	\$(262.2)	\$(24.9)	\$(371.5)	

Table 5-22.Changes in Output to the Construction Industry by State and Use Category Under
Option 2 (\$ Millions) (All Dollar Values Are in Constant, Pre-tax, 2000 Dollars)

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

5.7.4 Impacts on International Trade

As discussed in depth in Chapter Four, Section 4.3.3, EPA has determined that impacts on international trade will be minimal.

5.8 IMPACTS ON GOVERNMENTAL UNITS

As Section 4.8 discusses, EPA estimates that the options considered can impose some costs on governmental units involved in "codifying" the construction general permit. This section examines the costs imposed on governmental units associated with Options 2 and 4. The costs were derived at proposal. EPA has not re-evaluated these costs, but believes, given the level of equivalency found in most state regulations, that estimates from proposal are conservatively high. Option 4 costs are assumed to be the same as Option 2 costs.

5.8.1 Construction Program Administration

EPA has analyzed the costs to governments under the assumption that the majority of construction-related regulatory costs would be associated with processing general permits. As noted

S4-4-	Single-	NJ14*6*1	C	Ter des starts l	T - 4 - 1
State	Family	Multifamily	Commercial	Industrial	I otal
Alabama	(1)	(1)	(10)	(4)	(15)
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	(5)	(22)	(2)	(28)
Arkansas	0	0	4	(2)	2
California	(18)	(38)	168	(12)	99
Colorado	(31)	(21)	(26)	(6)	(84)
Connecticut	(14)	(1)	86	0	71
Delaware	0	(1)	(6)	0	(7)
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	0	(14)	(155)	(10)	(179)
Georgia	(8)	(12)	(84)	(33)	(136)
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	2	(1)	1
Illinois	(53)	(25)	(338)	(31)	(447)
Indiana	(29)	(10)	(210)	(32)	(281)
Iowa	0	(1)	(7)	(14)	(22)
Kansas	0	0	(10)	(7)	(18)
Kentucky	(1)	(1)	(15)	(9)	(26)
Louisiana	0	(1)	11	(2)	9
Maine	0	0	30	0	30
Maryland	(16)	(4)	(38)	(5)	(63)
Massachusetts	0	(3)	104	0	101
Michigan	(49)	(15)	(289)	(10)	(363)
Minnesota	(2)	(5)	(28)	(13)	(48)
Mississippi	0	(1)	(8)	(2)	(12)
Missouri	(28)	(12)	(42)	(12)	(95)
Montana	0	0	2	(1)	1
Nebraska	(5)	(3)	(15)	(3)	(26)
Nevada	0	1	44	(2)	43
New Hampshire	0	0	21	0	21
New Jersey	(38)	(18)	(89)	1	(144)
New Mexico	0	0	2	0	2
New York	0	(39)	(236)	(2)	(277)
North Carolina	(2)	(7)	(36)	(20)	(66)
North Dakota	0	(1)	(5)	(4)	(10)
Ohio	(59)	(23)	(151)	(24)	(257)
Oklahoma	0	(1)	(49)	(1)	(51)
Oregon	(8)	(5)	39	(15)	11
Pennsylvania	(1)	(4)	(68)	(22)	(94)
Rhode Island	(8)	(2)	37	(1)	27
South Carolina	0	(1)	(22)	(5)	(28)
South Dakota	0	0	(5)	(2)	(7)
Tennessee	0	(3)	(23)	(8)	(34)
Texas	0	(14)	162	(14)	134

 Table 5-23. Net Change in Total Employment by State and Use Category (Jobs) Under Option 2

	Single-				
State	Family	Multifamily	Commercial	Industrial	Total
Utah	0	0	(8)	(3)	(12)
Vermont	(1)	0	29	0	28
Virginia	0	(1)	(152)	(13)	(165)
Washington	(16)	(15)	127	(6)	90
West Virginia	0	0	(7)	(2)	(9)
Wisconsin	(15)	(13)	(165)	(25)	(217)
Wyoming	0	0	2	0	1
United States Total	(403)	(321)	(1,448)	(379)	(2,552)

Table 5-23. Net Change in Total Employment by State and Use Category (Jobs) Under Option 2

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four.

previously, EPA assumes that the majority of NPDES Phase I and Phase II stormwater permit programs are fully implemented, and that any new regulatory requirements would be superimposed upon these programs.

Based on the assumption that all states would change their stormwater programs to include certification of sedimentation basins and other aspects of the incremental regulatory options, EPA estimated the annual costs of establishing such a program. These costs are presented in Table 5-24. EPA estimates that states experience \$0.24 million in costs per year to stay current with federal guidance, state guidance, and evolving industry practice (U.S. EPA, 2002).

Table 5-24.Costs To Establish Construction Programs (All Dollar Values are in Constant, Pre-
Tax, 2000 Dollars)

Element	Value	Units
Labor hours to review EPA regulation and modify state practices	200	Hours/Year
Labor cost	\$24.36	\$/Hour/State
State Cost per year	\$4,871	\$/Year/State
Number of States	50	States
Total	\$243,551	\$/Year

Source: U.S. EPA, 2002.

In evaluating the annual costs, EPA assumed that the current trend—states taking the lead in implementing the regulation of construction activities—will continue in the future. EPA elected not to evaluate how to distribute its total estimated implementation cost between state and municipal agencies, and instead has attributed all costs to states.

5.8.2 Government Construction Costs

Government entities commission nearly a quarter of the value of construction put in place (Census, 2000). Government projects may need to comply with one of the incremental regulatory options, if selected for the Final Action. In that case, their costs would increase, just as costs for private projects would. Roughly one-half of government projects are maintenance or reconstruction of existing structures that do not entail new ground disturbance. EPA estimates that approximately 24.7 percent of total impacts would fall on government projects resulting in a \$72.4 million additional cost to government entities under Option 1, a \$137.3 million additional cost under Option 2, or a \$88.9 million additional cost to government entities under Option 4.⁶ This effect is discussed in detail in the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA) analysis in Chapter Nine.

5.9 OTHER IMPACTS

This section addresses Executive Order (EO) 12866, which directs federal agencies to assess the costs and benefits of each significant rule they propose or promulgate, as well as issues of environmental justice and children's health. Section 5.9.1 describes the administrative requirements of EO 12866. Sections 5.9.2 and 5.9.3 describe EPA's analysis of environmental justice and children's health issues for the options considered. Another piece of legislation—the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act, or UMRA—also has requirements relevant to EPA's plans. Chapter Nine addresses UMRA.

⁶ Additional cost to government entities under the ESC options includes costs potentially incurred by Federal, State, and local government entities.

Much of the information provided in this section is summarized from other documents that support the Final Action, as well as other sections of this report.

5.9.1 Requirements of Executive Order 12866

Under EO 12866 (58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993), the Agency is to determine whether a regulatory action is "significant" and therefore subject to OMB review and the directives of the EO. The Order defines a "significant regulatory action" as one that is likely to result in a rule that may:

- Have an annual effect on the economy of \$100 million or more or adversely affect in a material way the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or state, local, or tribal governments or communities;
- Create a serious inconsistency or otherwise interfere with an action taken or planned by another agency;
- Materially alter the budgetary impact of entitlements, grants, user fees, or loan programs or the rights and obligations of recipients thereof; or
- Raise novel legal or policy issues arising out of legal mandates, the President's priorities, or the principles set forth in the Executive Order.

EPA has determined that if Options 1, 2, or 4 are chosen for the Final Action, they will result in a "significant regulatory action" under the terms of EO 12866, because the total costs of these options are estimated to exceed \$100 million annually. As such, this action was submitted to OMB before proposal.

Among the EO are that the Agency perform an analysis comparing the benefits of the regulation to the costs that the regulation imposes, that the Agency analyze alternative approaches for the Final Action, and that the reason for the Final Action be identified. Wherever possible, the costs and benefits of the Final Action are to be expressed in monetary terms. Chapter Eight of this EA presents the estimated social costs, pollutant reductions, and monetary benefits of the Final Action. Section 5.8 addresses the impacts of the options considered on governmental units. An in-depth profile of the potentially affected industry sectors is presented in Chapter Two of this report. Executive Order 12866 directs the Agency to identify the reason for the incremental regulatory options being considered. The reasons for considering Options 1, 2, and 4 are stated throughout this report (Chapters One and Six).

Both UMRA and EO 12866 require the statutory authority for the rule to be cited. A detailed discussion of the objectives and legal basis for the Final Action is presented in the preamble. A discussion of the UMRA is presented in Chapter Nine of this report.

5.9.2 Environmental Justice

According to EO 12898, *Federal Actions To Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, Federal agencies are to address potential environmental justice issues that may be triggered by the options considered. Based on guidance in EPA's *Guidelines for Preparing Economic Analyses*, the potential effects of the options considered on minority and lowincome populations have been considered (U.S. EPA, 2000). EPA has determined that the Final Action will not have a disproportionately large effect on minority or low-income populations, nor would it have disproportionately high human health or environmental effects, regardless of option selected. Thus, no further analysis on environmental justice issues has been conducted for the Final Action.

5.9.3 Children's Health

Pursuant to EO 13045, *Protection of Children From Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks*, EPA has considered whether this Final Action would have any significant effects on children's health or safety (U.S. EPA, 2000). EPA has determined, based on the information provided throughout this report, that the Final Action will not have any significant effects on children's health or safety, regardless of option selected, and no further analysis has been conducted for this Final Action.

5.10 **REFERENCES**

- Tetra Tech. 2002. Personal communication from J. Swanson of Tetra Tech, Inc., to J. Cantin of ERG, Inc. January 29.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2000. 1997 Economic Census: Construction: Subject Series. January.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. 1996. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Regional Input/Output Modeling System (RIMS II). Table A-24 - Total Multiplier, by Industry Aggregation for Output, Earnings, and Employment. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce.
- U.S. EPA. 2000. Guidelines for Preparing Economic Analyses. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 240-R-00-003, September.
- U.S. EPA 2002. Development Document for the Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Point Source Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- U.S. EPA. 2002a. Economic Analysis of Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-02–008, May.
- U.S. EPA. 2004. Development Document for Final Action for Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-821-B-04-001.

CHAPTER SIX

FINAL REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS

6.1 INTRODUCTION TO THE FINAL REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS

This chapter considers the effects of the regulatory options considered by EPA for the Final Action on small entities in the C&D industry. This analysis is conducted in accordance with the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA, 5 U.S.C. et seq., Public Law 96-354) as amended by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996 (SBREFA). The purpose of the RFA is to establish as a principle of regulation that agencies should tailor regulatory and informational requirements to the size of entities, consistent with the objectives of a particular regulatory flexibility analysis (FRFA) of any rule subject to notice-and-comment rulemaking requirements under the Administrative Procedure Act or any other statute unless the agency certifies that the rule will not have a "significant impact on a substantial number of small entities" (U.S. EPA, 1999). Small entities include small businesses, small organizations as defined by SBA, and governmental jurisdictions with populations of less than 50,000.

6.2 SMALL BUSINESS ANALYSIS COMPONENTS

To analyze small business impacts, EPA has undertaken the components of an analysis in accordance with the RFA, which provides that a FRFA is to contain:

- State the need for and objectives of the rule.
- Summarize the significant issues raised by public comments on the initial regulatory flexibility analysis (IRFA) and the Agency's assessment of those issues and describe any changes in the rule resulting from public comment.
- Describe the steps the Agency has used to minimize the significant economic impact on small entities consistent with the stated objectives of the applicable statutes, including a statement of the factual, policy, and legal reasons for selecting the alternative adopted in

the final rule and why each one of the other significant regulatory alternatives to the rule was rejected.

- Describe/estimate the number of small entities to which the rule will apply or explain why no such estimate is available.
- Describe the projected reporting, recordkeeping, and other compliance requirements of the rule, including an estimate of the classes of small entities that will be subject to the requirements of the rule.

EPA presents the impacts of the four options considered on small businesses. These impacts are discussed in Section 6.3.

6.2.1 Need for and Objectives of the Rule

EPA maintains the authority to promulgate effluent guidelines and standards under sections 301, 304, 306, 307, 308, and 501 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), and 33 U.S.C. sections 1311, 1314, 1316, 1317, 1318, and 1361. Under these sections, EPA is authorized to set standards for controlling discharge of pollutants for the C&D industry. The decision to regulate or not to regulate is considered pursuant to a Consent Decree in NRDC et al. V. Reilly (D.D.C. No. 89-2980, January 31, 1992), and the decision is consistent with EPA's latest Effluent Guidelines Plan under section 304(m) of the Clean Water Act (see FRL-7268-5, 67(166):55012-55014).

The objective of the CWA is to "restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters." To assist in achieving this objective, EPA issues effluent limitations guidelines, pretreatment standards, and NSPS for industrial dischargers. Sections 301(b) and 306 authorize EPA to issue BAT and NSPS for all pollutants. EPA is also able to consider effluent guidelines and determine that no action is necessary (see, for example, the Final Action Regarding Pretreatment Standards for the Industrial Laundries Point Source Category [62 FR 66182]). The final regulatory option chosen for the C&D industry is discussed in the Federal Register Notice.

6.2.2 Significant Issues Raised by Public Comment

The significant issues raised by public comment that specifically address small business issues are as follows:

- Some commenters were concerned that due to economies of scale, the very smallest firms would be affected more than the typical firms by Options 1 and 2, since their costs per acre would be higher. Others asked EPA to consider only sites where 5 acres or more are disturbed to minimize impacts on small business. The very smallest firms are not likely to be affected by any of the options, since they are highly unlikely to disturb an acre of land in any one project. See also below about concerns for builders with one to four starts annually.
- NAHB believes EPA did not meet the statutory requirements of an IRFA because the SBREFA Panel conclusions and descriptions of small business outreach were not presented in the EA and because NAHB believed that no impact results for small businesses were presented. EPA, however, provides the SBREFA Panel conclusions and all information pertinent to the SBREFA process in the rulemaking record (see U.S. EPA, 2001). EPA disagrees that no impact results were presented and refers to Section 6.4 of the EA for the proposal (U.S. EPA, 2002), which specifically discusses impacts on small business, showing results of a revenue test. A revenue test is recommended by EPA guidance (U.S. EPA, 1999) for determining the magnitude of impact on small business in an IRFA.
- Several commenters were concerned that small businesses were not adequately identified because EPA considered builders that undertake one to four starts annually to be unaffected by Option 1 and builders that undertake five to nine starts annually to be unaffected by Option 2. However, the criteria to trigger a site's compliance with the options considered is disturbed acreage on a single site. The commenters appear to believe the standard is total area of all lots built on in the course of a year. For example in order for a builder who builds one to four homes in a year to trigger the 1-acre threshold, the builder would probably need to build most of its annual units on one site and disturb all of every lot. EPA found this scenario unlikely. The types of builders that commonly build one to four units do so on isolated lots, with work spread out over the course of the year. The same issue arises with the builders constructing five to nine units under a 5-acre threshold. EPA continues to believe these cutoffs in analytical populations are reasonable, and that it is unlikely that EPA has systematically underestimated numbers of small businesses affected or the impact of the options on these small businesses.

6.2.3 Steps Used to Minimize Impacts

EPA took several steps to minimize impacts under each option considered. Option 1 minimizes impacts by limiting the scope of the option to projects disturbing more than 1 acre of land and by requiring only inspection and certification, rather than requiring the industry to meet a technology-based standards. Option 2, while more stringent and requiring that an ELG be met, limits the scope to projects that disturb more than 5 acres. This cutoff for Option 2 is designed in part to strongly limit the numbers of small businesses that might be subject to an ELG. Furthermore, since the ELG is designed to codify the provisions of the CGP, which serves as the model for several states, EPA has determined that a large portion of projects and firms will not be incrementally affected. Option 3, the no-action alternative, is the ultimate impact minimizing option, since it does not impose any incremental requirements on any firm regardless of size. Since proposal, EPA has further contemplated option modifications to minimize impacts and has restructured Option 2 as Option 4. Option 4, therefore, offers a further reduction in the impacts compared to Option 2. Thus, in assessing all of the options under consideration, EPA has sought to minimize impacts on small businesses.

6.2.4 Estimated Number of Small Business Entities to Which the Final Action Will Apply

6.2.4.1 Definition of Affected Small Entities

The RFA defines a "small entity" as a small not-for-profit organization, small governmental jurisdiction, or small business (which is defined at the firm level, not at the establishment level). EPA expects that the principal impact of the C&D options on small entities will fall on small businesses that undertake C&D activities and small governmental units involved in permitting C&D activities.¹ Section 6.3 addresses impacts on small businesses. Section 6.2.5 discusses impact on small governmental units (also see Chapter Nine for a discussion of impact on small governmental units).

¹ While some governmental and nonprofit entities may engage directly in C&D activities (i.e., undertake C&D work of their own accord), complete information is not available to warrant inclusion of governmental or nonprofit entities in this analysis. For this reason, this analysis focuses only on small businesses.

The RFA provides, with some exceptions, that EPA define small businesses according to the size standards established by SBA. SBA establishes criteria for identifying small businesses based on either the number of employees or annual revenues (13 CFR 121).² These size standards vary by NAICS (North American Industrial Classification System) code, and previously by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. Qualifying revenue levels differ among NAICS industries, and within the C&D industry there are a range of qualifying revenue levels, from \$5.0 million for NAICS 23311 (land subdivision and development) to \$27.5 million for the majority of industries within NAICS 233 and 234. For businesses in the special trades industries, the small business size threshold is \$11.5 million in revenues. Table 6-1 summarizes the SBA revenue thresholds for small businesses in each of the C&D industries.³

6.2.4.2 Number of In-Scope Small Firms Affected by the Regulatory Options

EPA estimated the number of small firms affected by the options considered through a series of steps, as follows:

- EPA estimated the number of establishments in the C&D industry.
- EPA estimated the number of establishments covered by the various options and excluded those expected not to be affected by option requirements to produce the number of "in-scope," affected establishments).
- Based on the number of establishments considered in scope and affected, EPA estimated the number of in-scope and affected firms in the C&D industry.

² Employees counted in determining size include all individuals employed on a full-time, part-time, temporary, or other basis. Employment is measured as the average number of employees for each pay period over the previous 12 months. For standards based on revenues, SBA uses the average revenues over the last three completed fiscal years.

³ Under the new 2002 NAICS structure, size standards for construction firms have been updated to \$6.0 million for NAICS 23311 (Land subdivision and development), \$28.5 million for the majority of industries within NAICS 233 and 234, and \$12 million for NAICS 235930 and 235940 (Excavation contractors and Wrecking and demolition contractors) (U.S. SBA, 2002). This change is not reflected in this EA, since SBA data does not classify firms at this level of detail. The closest categories by revenues available (<\$7.5 million, <\$25 million, and <\$100 million) are already being used to approximate the \$5.0 million and \$27.5 million cut-offs. See note to Table 2-12 in Chapter Two.

- EPA estimated the number of these firms considered small.
- EPA estimated the proportion of firms located in states deemed to have stormwater requirements equivalent to the CGP provisions of Options 2 and 4 so that the higher CGP-affected costs per acre could be used with the appropriate number of small firms (see Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2 for more information on the differences between state-level costs per acre in "equivalent" vs. "non-equivalent" states).

NAICS Code	Description	SBA Revenue Size Cutoff (Millions)
233110	Land subdivision and land development	\$5.0
233210	Single-family housing construction	\$27.5
233220	Multifamily housing construction	\$27.5
233310	Manufacturing and industrial building construction	\$27.5
233320	Commercial and institutional building construction	\$27.5
234110	Highway and street construction	\$27.5
234120	Bridge and tunnel construction	\$27.5
234910	Water, sewer, and pipeline construction	\$27.5
234920	Power and communication transmission line construction	\$27.5
234930	Industrial nonbuilding structure construction	\$27.5
234990	All other heavy construction	\$27.5
235930	Excavation contractors	\$11.5
235940	Wrecking and demolition contractors	\$11.5

 Table 6-1.
 SBA Small Business Definitions for the C&D Industry

Source(s): 13 CFR 121 (Small Business Size Regulations; Size Standards and the North American Industry Classification System; Correction); U.S. SBA 1998: Firm Size Data (see <<u>http://www.sba.gov/advo/stats/ data.html</u>>).

Number of Establishments in the C&D Industry

The first step in the small entity analysis is to determine the number of establishments in the C&D industry. EPA developed estimates of the number of potentially affected establishments in Chapter Two (see Table 2-14). EPA estimated that as many as roughly 262,000 establishments might be covered under the regulatory options considered.

Number of In-Scope and Affected Establishments

The estimate of 262,000 establishments include a number of establishments EPA believes will not be in-scope or affected by the regulatory options. EPA subtracted 62,400 establishments judged to be primarily engaged in remodeling activities and 50,661 homebuilding establishments that construct fewer than four homes per year and that were judged unlikely to disturb more than 1 acre of land on a regular basis. This approach produced an estimate of 148,553 potentially in-scope businesses under Option 1 (see Table 2-13). This table also reflects the fact that EPA distributed establishments in the land development industry (NAICS 2331) among the four building construction industries (NAICS 23321, 23322, 23331, and 23332) due to data limitations for the land development industry.

These establishments include those that construct a number of houses or units in the single-family and multifamily construction sectors that are not likely to disturb 5 or more acres of land. A total of 12,708 establishments are estimated to build five to nine single-family homes per year and 1,904 establishments are estimated to build two to nine multifamily units per year. These two groups of establishments are expected not to disturb 5 or more acres per year in undertaking this level of construction activity. When these establishments are excluded, EPA estimates that 133,941 establishments might be in scope (See Chapter Two, Table 2-14. Similar adjustments are not made for the nonresidential or nonbuilding construction sectors. See Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2.

EPA also does not include special trades (NAICS 235) in the small entity analysis because EPA does not believe that these businesses (e.g., plumbers, electricians, finish carpenters) are likely to be the firms responsible for meeting option requirements. Furthermore, EPA believes that if required to meet these options, these firms would generally pass costs back up to the general contractor by incorporating these costs into their bids. With special trades removed, 128,782 establishments remain potentially affected under Option 1, and 114,170 remain potentially affected under Options 2 and 4 (see Chapter Two, Table 2-14).

The final distribution of in-scope establishments used in the small entity analysis is shown in Table 6-2. These include both small and large establishments. The number of businesses these establishments represent is discussed below. It is the business entity, not the establishment, that is generally relevant under the RFA.
		Opti	on 1	Options	s 2 and 4
NAICS	Industry	Number	Percent of Total	Number	Percent of Total
23321	Single-family residential building construction	34,070	26.5%	21,362	18.7%
23322	Multifamily residential building construction	4,603	3.6%	2,699	2.4%
23331	Manufacturing and industrial building construction	7,742	6.0%	7,742	6.8%
23332	Commercial and institutional building construction	39,810	30.9%	39,810	34.9%
23411	Heavy construction	42,557	33.0%	42,557	37.3%
Potentially a	iffected establishments	128,782	100.0%	114,170	100.0%

 Table 6-2.
 Number of In-Scope Establishments by Option in the C&D Industry

Totals may not add due to rounding.

See also Chapter Two, Table 2-14 and Chapter Four, Table 4-7. The difference between this table and Table 4-7 is that this table includes the entire potentially affected heavy construction sector, not just highway construction.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau (2000a) and EPA estimates.

Number of In-Scope and Affected Firms

To estimate the number of *firms* affected by the options considered, EPA first examined the ratio of businesses to establishments from SBA (1998) data.⁴ Table 6-3 shows these ratios.

The ratio of firms to establishments is almost one-to-one for all establishments with fewer than 100 employees. Based on this analysis, EPA assumes that all small establishments are singleestablishment firms and makes no adjustments to numbers of firms. Firms and establishments for the purposes of this analysis are thus considered equivalent.

⁴ For clarification, an *establishment* is defined as "a relatively permanent office or other place of business where the usual business activities related to construction are conducted" (Census 2000). A business (or firm) refers to the aggregation of all establishments owned by one company; therefore one business may consist of several establishments.

Employment Class	23321 Single-Family Housing Construction	23322 Multifamily Housing Construction	23331 Manufacturing and Industrial Building Construction	23332 Commercial and Institutional Building Construction	23411 Heavy Construction
1 to 4	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.999
5 to 9	1.000	0.999	1.000	1.000	0.999
10 to 19	0.999	1.000	0.999	0.998	0.997
20 to 99	0.993	0.994	0.997	0.991	0.991
100 to 499	0.661	0.884	0.973	0.821	0.860
500+	0.203	0.540	0.558	0.327	0.215

 Table 6-3.
 Ratio of Businesses to Establishments by Employment Size Class

Source: U.S. SBA (1998).

Number of Small Firms Affected

To estimate the number of small businesses, EPA examined the distribution of revenues per establishment by size of establishment (see Table 6-4). This review concluded that average revenues for establishments below 100 employees in size are consistently below the SBA small business size threshold (\$27.5 million per year) while average revenues for establishments with more than 100 employees consistently exceed the SBA threshold.⁵ EPA, thus, concluded that the number of businesses with 100 or fewer employees would be a good proxy for the number of businesses that fall below the SBA revenue size threshold. EPA received no comments on this assumption. EPA used this approach for determining the number of small businesses in the commercial, industrial, and heavy construction sectors. For these sectors, EPA estimates the percentage of small businesses to be 96.9 percent, 98.2 percent, and 94.9 percent in the industrial, commercial, and highway construction sectors, respectively. These percentages were calculated using the total number of establishments with the number of establishments with fewer than 100 employees as shown in Table 6-4. EPA then applied these numbers to the 7,742; 39,810; and 11,270 establishments in the industrial, commercial, and highway construction

⁵ EPA notes that while the SBA threshold applies to businesses not establishments, there are very few multi-establishment businesses in the below 100-employee size classes; therefore, the use of average establishment revenues is appropriate.

		Revenues per Establishment
Employment Class	Number of Establishments	(\$1,000 s)
Single-Family Housing Construction (NAICS 23	3321)	
1 to 4	106,985	\$412
5 to 9	21,377	\$1,299
10 to 19	7,234	\$2,991
20 to 99 ¹	3,022	\$12,073
100 to 499 ²	222	\$75,923
500+ ³	10	\$174,764
Subtotal	138,850	\$1,760
Multifamily Housing Construction (NAICS 2332	22)	
1 to 4	4,725	\$383
5 to 9	1,456	\$1,474
10 to 19	782	\$3,612
20 to 99 ¹	532	\$10,692
100 to 499 ²	46	\$40,855
500+ ³	3	\$122,949
Subtotal	7,544	\$1,070
Manufacturing and Industrial Building Constru	ction (NAICS 23331)	
1 to 4	3,136	\$459
5 to 9	1,666	\$1,529
10 to 19	1,261	\$2,926
20 to 99 ¹	991	\$10,891
100 to 499 ²	195	\$46,414
500+ ³	30	\$217,247
Subtotal	7,279	\$4,682
Commercial and Institutional Building Construct	ction (NAICS 23332)	
1 to 4	17,722	\$467
5 to 9	7,644	\$1,490
10 to 19	5,861	\$3,434
20 to 99 ¹	5,518	\$12,663
100 to 499 ²	637	\$77,162
500+ ³	48	\$342,102
Subtotal	37,430	\$437,317
Heavy Construction (NAICS 23411)		
1 to 4	4,154	\$281
5 to 9	1,987	\$939
10 to 19	1,876	\$1,998
20 to 99 ¹	2,683	\$7,124
100 to 499 ²	544	\$35,823
500+3	26	\$118,810
Subtotal	11,270	\$4,301

Table 6-4.	Establishments by	^y Employment	Class and	Revenues p	er Establishment

^a Combined data from Census 20 to 49 and 50 to 99 employment classes. ^b Combined data from Census 100 to 249 and 250 to 499 employment classes. ^c Combined data from all Census employment classes of more than 500 employees. Source: Census (2000); U.S. SBA (1998).

sectors, respectively (see Table 6-2). This analysis yields 7,502; 39,081; and 10,700 small establishments in these industries.

For the single-family and multifamily construction sector, EPA had housing start data from the 2000 Census that allowed EPA to eliminate large establishments, which EPA determined to be those with more than 499 starts. Table 6-5 shows the number of establishments by start class. EPA also adjusted the number of small businesses by eliminating the number of establishments that made no starts in 1997.⁶ The total number of small businesses is, therefore, 74,787 in the single-family construction sector and 3,173 in the multifamily construction sector. The total number of small businesses in all sectors (housing and nonhousing) sums to 135,243.

The last step of this analysis was to eliminate the one to four housing start classes in the singlefamily sector that EPA considers unlikely to be affected by Option 1 (50,661 firms) and the five to nine housing start class in the single-family sector and the two to nine units start class in the multifamily sector, similar to the way in which these groups were eliminated as discussed in Chapter Two (see Table 2-14). Table 6-6 shows the results of the designation of small business. The first column uses the inscope total establishments under the options as shown in Table 2-14 and Table 4-7. Based on the assumption that these firms fall below the SBA-defined revenue threshold and can be considered "small" firms, EPA estimates there are 84,582 potentially affected small firms (representing 86.8 percent of all potentially affected businesses) under Option 1 and 69,970 potentially affected small firms (representing 84.4 percent of all potentially affected firms, respectively). Note that the table includes only the highway construction portion of the heavy construction sector. No analyses were run on the other heavy construction firms, but results are discussed qualitatively in Section 6.3 to the extent that they might apply to the other heavy construction firms.

⁶ The firm analysis in Chapter Five did not specifically remove no-start establishments in the counts of affected firms. They were, however, removed from the denominator at the end of the firm analysis to avoid dilution of impacts when percentage of firm impacts were derived. These establishments would not incur impacts in the year of the analysis.

Start Class	Count of Establishments
Single-Family Housing Construction (NAICS 23321)	·
0	9,833
1 to 4	50,661
5 to 9	12,708
10 to 24	7,462
25 to 99	3,179
100 to 499	777
Start Class	Count of Establishments
500+	111
Total	84,731
Total Small Business	74,787ª
Multifamily Housing Construction (NAICS 23322)	
0	1,390
2 to 9	1,904
10 to 24	616
25 to 99	359
100to 499	293
500+	41
Total	4,603
Total Small Business	3,173ª

Table 6-5.Number of Establishments in the Single-Family and Multifamily
ConstructionIndustries Sectors by Starts Class

^a Excludes those with no starts and 500 or more starts. Source: Census (2000); EPA estimates.

Number of Small Firms in States Affected by the CGP Provisions of Options 2 and 4

The last adjustment EPA made to the number of firms in the small business analysis was to estimate the number of firms that will incur the costs associated with meeting the provisions in Options 2 and 4 for codifying the CGP. These firms are located in states without stormwater requirements

Table 6-6.	Estimated Number of Small Businesses Potentially Affected by the Options
	Considered

		Potentially Affect	cted Small Firms	Affected Small
NAICS	Potentially Affected	Number	Percent of All Small C&D Firms	of Total for Individual Industry
Option 1		-		
233210: Single-family housing construction	34,070	24,126	28.5%	70.8%
233220: Multifamily housing construction	4,603	3,173	3.8%	68.9%
233310: Manufacturing and industrial building construction	7,742	7,502	8.9%	96.9%
233320: Commercial and institutional building construction	39,810	39,081	46.2%	98.2%
23411 Heavy construction ^a	11,270	10,700	12.7%	94.9%
Total	97,495	84,582	100.0%	86.8%
Options 2 and 4				
233210: Single-family housing construction	21,362	11,418	26.3%	53.4%
233220: Multifamily housing construction	2,699	1,269	3.3%	99.3%
233310: Manufacturing and industrial building construction	7,742	7,502	9.2%	96.9%
233320: Commercial and institutional building construction	39,810	39,081	48.1%	98.2%
23411 Heavy construction ^a	11,270	10,700	13.1%	94.9%
Total	82,883	69,970	100.0%	84.4%

^a Includes only the highway construction sector. See Table 6-2 for the full count of heavy construction establishments. Source: EPA estimates.

considered equivalent to the CGP (the non-equivalent states). Under Option 4, the per-acre costs for meeting Option 4 (the CGP-affected per-acre costs; see Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2) are used to estimate impacts for firms in the non-equivalent states using the numbers of such firms (18,401 firms) as shown in Table 6-7. The calculation of impacts under Option 2 is more complex. The same number of firms is

assigned the per-acre costs associated with meeting the CGP-affected per-acre costs (which include costs associated with both the CGP component and the inspection and certification component). The remaining firms (51,678 firms in equivalent states) are assigned only the inspection and certification costs for calculating impacts. The impacts on both sets of firms are then added. See also Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2.

NAICS	Total Number of Small Firms	Total Number of Small Firms in Equivalent States	Total Number of Small Firms in Non- Equivalent States
233210: Single-family housing construction	11,418	8,632	2,786
233220: Multifamily housing construction	1,268	977	291
233310: Manufacturing and industrial building construction	7,503	5,616	1,887
233320: Commercial and institutional building construction	39,081	28,182	10,899
23411 Heavy construction ^a	10,700	8,009	2,691
Total	69,970	51,416	18,554

Table 6-7.Estimate of Numbers of Small Firms in "Equivalent" and "Non-Equivalent"States^a

^a Based on EPA's assessment of states with stormwater requirements considered equivalent to the CGP requirements. See Chapter Four, 4.1.2, and U.S. EPA, 2004. Source: EPA estimates.

6.2.5 Description of Recordkeeping, Reporting, and Other Requirements

Options 1 and 2 contain recordkeeping and reporting requirements for entities in the C&D industry. Option 3 imposes no incremental requirements on any C&D operation. Option 4 also imposes

no incremental recordkeeping and reporting requirements for inspection and certification, but may impose implementation costs for general permit development. In Chapter Five, EPA estimated the costs associated with the additional requirements imposed on C&D establishments as a result of Options 1 and 2. This section focuses specifically on the costs and burden associated with recordkeeping, reporting, and related requirements. These costs and burdens were developed at proposal (see U.S. EPA, 2002) and have not been re-evaluated.

For the purpose of this analysis, "burden" means the total time, effort, or financial resources expended to generate, maintain, retain, disclose, or provide information to or for a federal agency. Total time includes the time needed to:

- Review instructions. Develop, acquire, install, and utilize technology and systems for the purposes of collecting, validating, and verifying information.
- Process and maintain information.
- Disclose and provide information.
- Adjust existing procedures to comply with any previously applicable instructions and requirements.
- Train personnel to be able to respond to a collection of information request.
- Search data sources.
- Complete and review the collection of information.
- Transmit or otherwise disclose the information.

EPA estimated that states will incur some costs related to implementation of Options 1, 2, and 4 Specifically, general permit development and implementation of the inspection and certification provisions (for Options 1 and 2) are estimated to require approximately 200 labor hours per state during the first three years of program implementation. See Chapter Five, Section 5.8 for full details.

EPA analyzed costs to government units under the assumption that the majority of Phase I and Phase II stormwater NPDES permit programs and state requirements are fully implemented. Any new regulatory requirements will be incremental to the costs of these programs. The analysis in Chapter Five concluded that if Phase I and Phase II are fully implemented by communities, Option 1 will not add any additional, recordkeeping burden reporting or burden to government units. Options 2 and 4 will add 200 labor hours per state to codify the CGP.

A significant new requirement for construction firms contained in both Option 1 and Option 2 will be maintenance of a site log book. The site log will record the date of initial groundbreaking and any inspection or maintenance activities related to erosion and sediment control. The availability of the log must be posted on the site and the log must be made available to government inspectors and the public. This is a recordkeeping requirement only, and no information will be collected. EPA estimates that site log will require 8.7 hours per year for each construction firm respondent. EPA further assumes that all recordkeeping tasks will be performed by an engineering assistant. The fully loaded hourly wage for the engineering assistant labor category in the construction industry, based on data from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, is \$38.47 per hour. Thus, the 8.7 hours per year burden implies an average annual cost of \$335 for each firm. Since there are an estimated 95,753 small firms potentially subject to Option 1, the annual cost of the site log requirement is estimated to be \$32.07 million. This is the largest portion of the inspection costs discussed in Chapter Five. Because Option 2 excludes firms disturbing less than 5 acres each year from the site log requirement, the total costs of this requirement to small business will be reduced. Option 4 is not associated with any of these costs.

6.3 EPA'S ANALYSIS OF SMALL BUSINESS IMPACTS

The following sections describe the methodologies and results for the economic impact analysis of the three options considered on small businesses in the C&D industry. As discussed elsewhere, this analysis uses a baseline that assumes full compliance with Phase I and II requirements, as well as applicable state regulations.

6.3.1 Classification of Model Firms for Impact Analysis

For its economic impact analysis, EPA used the same model firms that comprise the C&D/FrMS (see Chapter Four, Section 4.2.2). The data used to construct the model firms is different, however, from

the data used to define small firms. This section describes how EPA applied its analysis of small businessowned firms to the model firms used in the impact analysis.

In the single-family and multifamily housing construction industry sectors (NAICS 233210 and 233220, respectively), EPA used multiple model firms based on the number of housing starts performed by the establishment per year for its economic impact estimates. EPA compared the model facility data by starts class with both the 1997 Census of Construction data by employment class and the SBA size standard for small business status. Table 6-8 presents key model facility data by starts class.

Number of Units Started	Average Number of Employees	Average Value of Construction Work (\$1,000)
NAICS 233210 Single-Family Housing Construct	ion	
1 to 4	2.5	\$492
5 to 9	3.3	\$1,089
10 to 24	4.3	\$1,987
25 to 99	8.6	\$4,923
100 to 499	32.1	\$24,031
500+	160.0	\$109,033
NAICS 233220 Multifamily Housing Construction	n	
2 to 9	3.2	\$645
10 to 24	5.1	\$1,382
25 to 99	8.0	\$3,500
100 to 499	13.5	\$7,410
500+	64.7	\$43,844

 Table 6-8.
 Key Model Facility Data by Housing Starts Classification Category

Source: EPA estimates based on Rappaport and Cole (2000).

Single-family housing construction establishments with 100 to 499 starts per year employ, on average, 32 workers per establishment and earn \$24 million in revenues. Establishments with fewer starts tend to employ fewer workers and have lower average revenues. Conversely, establishments with more than 500 starts per year employ on average 160 workers and earn revenues in excess of \$109 million per establishment.

Multifamily housing construction establishments with 100 to 499 starts per year employ, on average, 13.5 workers per establishment and earn \$7.4 million in revenues. Establishments with more than 500 starts per year employ on average 65 workers and earn revenues of \$44 million per establishment. Although average employment per establishment in the 500+ start class does not exceed 100 workers, employment per establishment in that class is almost five times larger than the 100 to 499 starts class in the multifamily construction sector.

The natural break points in the employment and revenue per establishment data by housing start class match reasonably well with those from the 1997 Census of Construction data described in Section 6.2.2. Therefore, for the purpose of this analysis, EPA assumes that firms with fewer than 500 housing starts per year in both the 233210 and 233220 NAICS codes are small business-owned establishments, and firms in the 500+ starts class represent large business-owned establishments. Note that based on 1997 Census of Construction figures by employment class, EPA estimated 99.8 percent of establishments in NAICS 233210 and 99.4 percent of establishments in NAICS 233220 overall are small business-owned. Based on the Census Housing Starts Statistics special study, EPA estimated that 99.7 percent of establishments in NAICS 233220 overall are small business-owned.⁷

To estimate the number of small firms potentially affected by the options considered, EPA first projected impacts for each model firm and extrapolated those to the firms represented by the model. If the model firm has fewer than 500 starts per year, then all impacts to firms represented by that model firm are incurred by small firms; impacts to firms represented by the model firm for the 500+ starts class are incurred by large firms.

In the manufacturing and industrial, commercial and institutional, and heavy construction industries, (NAICS codes 233310, 233320, and 23411, respectively), a single model firm was used for the economic impact analysis. Selection of the model firm for each industry was based on median revenue by employment class. Because EPA used a single model firm in each of these industries, it is not appropriate

⁷ Small differences arise in estimating the percentages of total establishments in the industry that are small business-owned because of differences in how the data are arranged. SBA sets its definition of "small" by firm revenues. The census data available to EPA is arranged by employment class, not revenues, however, while data in the Census Special Study used to develop model establishments is arranged by starts class, not revenues or employment. Thus, minor discrepancies in percentages that are insignificant to the analysis will occur.

to designate the model firm as owned by a small or large business. Therefore, EPA calculated the percentage of firms that are small, as estimated from the 1997 Census of Construction, and applied that percentage to all impacts to estimate small business impacts in these sectors. For example, approximately 97 percent of establishments in NAICS 233310 are small businesses. If 100 establishments in that NAICS code are projected to incur compliance costs exceeding 1 percent of revenues, EPA assumes that 97 of those establishments are small firms.

6.3.2 Revenue Test Methodology

EPA assessed the impacts to small businesses by examining the ratio of estimated compliance costs to business revenues. Impacts are determined by the number and percentage of businesses incurring costs that exceed 1 percent and 3 percent of revenues.

EPA's primary tool for projecting revenue test impacts is the C&D/FrMS and its component firm models. For each model firm, it is straightforward to divide estimated business-level compliance costs by model firm revenues. However, this calculation answers only part of the question concerning the impact of the options considered on small business entities. To determine the number and percentage of businesses exceeding the revenue test thresholds, EPA considered not only the model firm, but the businesses represented by that model as well. The model firm actually represents a set of approximately similar businesses (e.g., similar levels of employment within some bounded range) with revenues that form a statistical distribution around the model firm's revenue figure. Some businesses in this statistical distribution will have revenues below those of the model business while others will have revenues for the model business. Therefore, simply examining the ratio of compliance costs to revenues for the model business is insufficient. If, for example, the model firm incurs compliance costs that are less than 1 percent of revenues, a conclusion that no businesses are affected by the option is unwarranted. It is highly likely that other businesses represented by the model have lower revenues and therefore may well incur costs exceeding 1 percent of revenues.

To address this issue, EPA developed estimates of the statistical revenue distribution of firms represented by each model firm.⁸ EPA then used those distributions to estimate the number and percentage of small firms in each industry that incur compliance costs exceeding 1 and 3 percent of revenues. EPA used model firm revenues for the mean of each distribution, but had no direct information concerning the dispersion of firm income around each model firm. EPA, therefore, developed the distributions by making reasonable assumptions about the variance and shape of the distribution. To deal with the uncertainty caused by the lack of direct evidence about the shape of the distribution, EPA used two different assumptions about the distribution of revenues to generate a range of impacts.

Development of Revenue Distributions

The two curves in Figure 6-1 represent the cumulative distribution functions for two different sets of assumptions concerning the distribution of establishment income around a hypothetical model firm mean of 1.0 million in annual revenues. The cumulative distribution function is used to determine the probability *y* that a random variable *x* is less than or equal to some specified value. It is appropriate to use the cumulative distribution function for this application because EPA is concerned with the probability that an establishment earns less than some specified level of revenues. For example, if estimated establishment compliance costs for this model firm class are equal to \$15,000, then any establishment in this model firm class that earns revenues less than \$1.5 million will incur compliance costs that exceed 1 percent of revenues. Thus, EPA uses the cumulative distribution function to estimate the probability that a firm earns revenues of \$1.5 million or less.

As a starting point for its analysis, EPA examined the implications of assuming that income is normally distributed and has a standard deviation equal to the mean. That is, the coefficient of variation (standard deviation divided by mean) for this distribution is equal to 1. In Figure 6-1, this is represented

⁸ As described in Section 6.2.2, EPA determined that in the construction industry, the small business is essentially identical to the small business-owned establishment.

by the curve labeled "unit normal." An implication of the unit normal distribution for this analysis is that some firms are projected to earn negative revenues. This can be observed by examining the y axis; the unit normal distribution assumption results in about a 15 percent probability of an establishment earning negative revenues. While negative income (e.g., net income, cash flow) is both possible and plausible for a firm, negative revenue is not.⁹



⁹ EPA examined an alternative assumption that income is normally distributed, but with standard deviation such that there was zero probability of an establishment earning negative revenues. This adjustment results in a coefficient of variation equal to about 0.29. EPA determined that this was probably not a reasonable distribution for use in this analysis because the probability of an establishment earning low revenues is quite small. For example, using the hypothetical mean revenues of \$1 million, the probability of an establishment earning revenues between \$500,000 and \$1.0 million is about 45 percent.

EPA then examined the implications of using a lognormal distribution. EPA estimated the mean and standard deviation for the lognormal distribution through a standard transformation of the mean and standard deviation of the unit normal distribution. Using this transformation, the lognormal distribution can be interpreted as having the same mean and standard deviation as the equivalent unit normal distribution, but a skewed distribution (unlike the normal distribution, which is symmetric). In Figure 6-1, for example, the probability of establishment revenues less than or equal to \$1.0 million is 50 percent under the unit normal distribution assumption, as is the probability of revenues greater than \$1.0 million. Under the lognormal distribution assumption, about 66 percent of establishments have income less than or equal to \$1.0 million, and about 34 percent have income greater than \$1.0 million.

The distribution of firm revenues may be skewed because it is probable—but infrequent—that some firms in any model class will perform extremely well and earn very high revenues relative to other establishments; there is no inherent limit to the revenues such a firm might earn. Conversely, there is a limit to the minimum revenues even the poorest performing firms will earn; poor performers cannot earn less than zero revenues. Such a distribution would tend to be skewed as is the lognormal distribution in Figure 6-1.

Application of Revenue Distributions to Estimating Small Business Impacts

Given the revenue distributions developed in the preceding section, EPA applied the distributions to the problem of estimating revenue test impacts as follows. First, EPA used revenues for each model firm from the five major construction industries (i.e., single-family, multifamily, manufacturing and industrial, commercial and institutional, and heavy construction) as the mean of the distribution for each model class. EPA then set the standard deviation for each model class' distribution equal to its mean. With mean, standard deviation, and two alternative assumptions concerning the shape of the distribution (normal or lognormal), EPA calculated the probability that revenues are less than or equal to any given value for each model class.¹⁰

¹⁰ For calculation purposes, EPA used the @NORMAL and @LOGNORMDIST functions in the Lotus spreadsheet program.

After estimating the compliance costs per firm for each option, EPA calculated the level of revenues at which the estimated compliance costs would exactly equal 1 percent and 3 percent of revenues. EPA then used its two distributions to calculate the probability that firms have revenues less than or equal to these specified levels. These probabilities provide the range for the percentage of firms projected to incur compliance costs exceeding the one percent and three percent thresholds. Multiplying these probabilities by the number of firms in the model class provides the range for the number of firms projected to incur compliance costs exceeding the 1 percent and 3 percent thresholds. Note that EPA chose to truncate the unit normal distribution at zero revenues because, analytically, the region of the distribution showing some probability of negative revenues cannot be appropriately evaluated.

This process is illustrated in Figure 6-1. The hypothetical model firm earns \$1 million, the mean for each distribution. If EPA estimates that annual compliance costs of \$7,500 will be incurred by this firm, then any firm in this model class earning less than \$750,000 will incur compliance costs exceeding 1 percent of revenues, and any firm earning less than \$250,000 will incur compliance costs exceeding 3 percent of revenues. The "critical value" in Figure 6-1 represents the 1 percent threshold (i.e., revenues of \$750,000). Based on the normal distribution, EPA would project that 22 percent of firms incur costs exceeding the 1 percent threshold (i.e., the probability of revenues less than \$750,000 is equal to 0.38, while the probability of revenues less than \$0 is equal to 0.16, thus, the net probability equals 0.22). Based on the lognormal distribution, EPA projects that 54 percent of firms incur costs exceeding the same threshold. These provide the lower and upper bounds for EPA's impacts estimates.

6.3.3 Small Business Impact Analysis Results

Tables 6-9a and 6-9b present the range of firms projected to incur compliance costs exceeding 1 percent and 3 percent of revenues, respectively, for each option under a zero percent cost passthrough assumption. Tables 6-9c and 6-9d present the same results under an "estimated actual" cost passthrough assumption. In each table, the "low" column denotes the results obtained assuming a normal distribution and the "high" column indicates the results obtained using the lognormal distribution, as discussed in Section 6.4.2.

		Single	e-family			Mult	ifamily			Comr	nercial		
	Num	ıber	% of Busii	Small nesses	Num	ıber	% of Busii	Small nesses	Nur	nber	% of Small Businesses		
Option	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	
1	0	49	0.0%	0.0%	0	6	0.0%	0.2%	0	103	0.0%	0.2%	
2	401	477	0.5%	0.6%	55	84	1.7%	2.7%	474	756	1.2%	2.0%	
3	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	
4	345	352	0.5%	0.5%	48	65	1.5%	2.0%	349	652	0.9%	1.7%	
		Ind	ustrial			Н	eavy			то	TAL		
	Num	ıber	% of Busii	Small nesses	Num	ıber	% of Busii	Small nesses	Nur	nber	% of Small Businesses		
Option	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	
1	0	9	0.0%	0.3%	0	58	0.0%	0.5%	0	225	0.0%	0.2%	
2	93	141	1.2%	1.9%	353	426	3.3%	4.0%	1,376	1,884	1.0%	1.4%	
3	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	

Table 6-9a.Estimated Number of Small Firms with Compliance Costs Exceeding 1 Percent of
Revenues—Zero Percent Cost Passthrough

Note: "Low" denotes result using normal distribution.

"High" denotes result using lognormal distribution.

Source: EPA estimates.

Under the zero cost passthrough scenario, the number of small businesses with costs exceeding 1 percent of revenues ranges from a low of 0 to 225 under Option 1, from a low of 1,376 to a high of 1,811 under Option 2, and from a low of 988 to a high of 1,465 under Option 4 (Table 6-9a). This is, at most, only 1.5 percent of all small businesses. The number of small businesses with costs exceeding 3 percent of revenues ranges from a low of 0 to a high of 78 under Option 1, from a low of 42 to a high of 571 under Option 2, and from a low of 24 to a high of 462 under Option 4 (Table 6-9b). The number of small businesses incurring compliance costs exceeding the 3 percent of revenue threshold is 0.4 percent or less for all options under the zero cost passthrough assumption.

Under the estimated actual cost passthrough scenario shown in Table 6-9c, the number of small businesses with costs exceeding 1 percent of revenues ranges from a low of 0 to 30 under Option 1, from

		Single-	family			Multif	amily			Commercial Number % of Sma Businesse ow High Low High 0 34 0.0% 0 10 242 0.0% 0				
	Num	ıber	% of S Busin	Small esses	Num	ıber	% of Busin	Small iesses	Nun	ıber	% of Small Businesses			
Option	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High		
1	0	16	0.0%	0.0%	0	2	0.0%	0.1%	0	34	0.0%	0.1%		
2	16	130	0.0%	0.2%	5	18	0.2%	0.5%	10	242	0.0%	0.6%		
3	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%		
4	10	111	0.0%	0.1%	3	15	0.1%	0.5%	6	209	0.0%	0.5%		
		Indus	trial			Hea	avy			то	ΓAL			
	Num	Indus ıber	trial % of S Busin	Small esses	Num	Hea ber	avy % of Busin	Small lesses	Num	TO] ıber	TAL % of \$ Busin	Small nesses		
Option	Num	Indus 1ber High	strial % of S Busin Low	Small esses High	Num	Hea Iber High	avy % of a Busin Low	Small iesses High	Num	TO) 1ber High	TAL % of ; Busin Low	Small nesses High		
Option 1	Num Low 0	Indus ıber High 7	strial % of S Busin Low 0.0%	Small esses High 0.1%	Num Low	Hee ber High	avy % of a Busin Low 0.0%	Small tesses High 0.2%	Nun Low	TO'. 1ber High 78	FAL % of 3 Busin Low 0.0%	Small nesses High 0.1%		
Option 1 2	Nun Low 0 2	Indus iber High 7 45	strial % of S Busin Low 0.0%	Small esses High 0.1% 0.6%	Num Low 0 9	Hea ber High 19 136	avy % of a Busin Low 0.0%	Small tesses High 0.2% 1.3%	Nun Low 0 42	TO ⁷ 1ber High 78 571	FAL % of : Busin Low 0.0% 0.0%	Small tesses High 0.1% 0.4%		
Option 1 2 3	Nun Low 0 2 0	Indus ber High 7 45 0	strial % of \$ Busin Low 0.0% 0.0%	Small esses High 0.1% 0.6% 0.0%	Num Low 0 9 0	Hea ber High 19 136 0	avy % of 3 Busin Low 0.0% 0.1%	Small tesses High 0.2% 1.3% 0.0%	Nun Low 0 42 0	TO ⁷ High 78 571	FAL % of : Busin Low 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	Small tesses High 0.1% 0.4% 0.0%		

Table 6-9b.Estimated Number of Small Firms with Compliance Costs Exceeding 3 Percent of
Revenues—Zero Percent Cost Pass Through

Source: EPA estimates.

a low of 0 to a high of 213 under Option 2, and from a low of 0 to a high of 169 under Option 4. This represents 0.2 percent or less of small businesses under any of the options. The number of small businesses with costs exceeding 3 percent of revenues ranges from a low of 0 to a high of 9 under Option 1, from a low of 0 to a high of 71 under Option 2, and from a low of 0 to a high of 56 under Option 4 (Table 6-9d). This represents at most only 0.1 percent of all small businesses under any of the options.

Because EPA's analysis of the heavy construction sector is limited to the highway construction segment, EPA's results only reflect this portion of the industry. Given the minimal impacts in the construction industries that EPA was able to analyze (at most, 0.2 percent of small firms in all of the other construction sectors are expected to experience costs exceeding 1 percent of revenues), EPA believes that the options will have minimal impact on small businesses in other portions of the heavy construction sector.

		Single	family			Multi	family		Commercial			
	Nun	ıber	% of S Busin	Small lesses	Nun	ıber	% of Busin	Small tesses	Nun	ıber	% of Small Businesses	
Option	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
1	0	7	0.0%	0.0%	0	1	0.0%	0.0%	0	10	0.0%	0.0%
2	0	53	0.0%	0.1%	0	7	0.0%	0.2%	0	68	0.0%	0.2%
3	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
4	0	45	0.0%	0.1%	0	6	0.0%	0.2%	0	59	0.0%	0.2%
		Indu	strial			He	avy			то	ΓAL	
	Nun	Indu	strial % of \$ Busin	Small	Num	He	avy % of a Busin	Small	Nun	TO)	FAL % of a Busin	Small
Option	Nun	Indu 1ber High	strial % of S Busin Low	Small lesses High	Nun Low	Hea Iber High	avy % of 3 Busin Low	Small tesses High	Nun Low	TO) 1ber High	TAL % of Busin Low	Small tesses High
Option 1	Nun Low	Indu nber High	strial % of S Busin Low 0.0%	Small esses High 0.0%	Nun Low	Her hber High	avy % of f Busin Low 0.0%	Small nesses High 0.1%	Nun Low	TO nber High 30	FAL % of Busin Low 0.0%	Small tesses High
Option 1 2	Num Low 0 0	Indua nber High 3 21	strial % of S Busin Low 0.0%	Small esses High 0.0% 0.3%	Num Low 0 0	Her hber High 9 64	avy % of 1 Busin Low 0.0%	Small nesses High 0.1% 0.6%	Num Low 0 0	TO Iber High 30 213	FAL % of a Busin Low 0.0% 0.0%	Small tesses High 0.0% 0.2%
Option 1 2 3	Num Low 0 0 0	Indu nber High 3 21 0	strial % of S Busin Low 0.0% 0.0%	Small tesses High 0.0% 0.3% 0.0%	Num Low 0 0 0 0	He: hber High 9 64 0	avy % of 3 Busin Low 0.0% 0.0%	Small tesses High 0.1% 0.6% 0.0%	Num Low 0 0 0 0	TO hber High 30 213 0	TAL % of Busin Low 0.0% 0.0%	Small tesses High 0.0% 0.2%

Table 6-9c.Estimated Number of Small Firms with Compliance Costs Exceeding 1 Percent of
Revenues—Estimated Actual Cost Passthrough

Source: EPA estimates.

	Single-family				Multifamily				Commercial			
	Number % of Small Businesses		Small lesses	Number		% of Small Businesses		Number		% of Small Businesses		
Option	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
1	0	2	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	3	0.0%	0.0%
2	0	18	0.0%	0.0%	0	2	0.0%	0.0%	0	23	0.0%	0.1%
3	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.1%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
	0	15	0.0%	0.0%	0	2	0.0%	0.1%	0	20	0.0%	0.1%
	Industrial			Heavy			TOTAL					
	Number % of Small Businesses		Small tesses	% of Small Number Businesses		Small tesses	Number		% of Small Businesses			
Option	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
1	0	1	0.0%	0.0%	0	3	0.0%	0.0%	0	9	0.0%	0.0%
2	0	7	0.0%	0.1%	0	21	0.0%	0.2%	0	71	0.0%	0.1%
3	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
4	0	6	0.0%	0.1%	0	13	0.0%	0.2%	0	56	0.0%	0.0%

Table 6-9d.Estimated Number of Small Firms with Compliance Costs Exceeding 3 Percent of
Revenues—Estimated Actual Cost Pass Through

Source: EPA estimates.

6.4 **REFERENCES**

- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. 1997 Economic Census: Construction, United States. Various Reports. Available online at: <u>http://www.census.gov/epcd/ec97/us/US000_23.HTM</u>.
- U.S. EPA. 1999. Revised Interim Guidance for EPA Rulewriters: Regulatory Flexibility Act as Amended by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act. March 29. Available online at: http://www.epa/gov/sbrefa/documents/igui99.pdf.
- U.S. EPA. 2001. Final Report of the Small Business Advocacy Review Panel on EPA's Planned Proposed Rule on National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and Effluent Limitations Guideline (ELG) Regulations for Construction and Development Activities. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- U.S. EPA. 2002. Economic Analysis of Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-02-008, May.

- U.S. EPA. 2004. Development Document for Final Action for Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-821-B-04-001.
- U.S. GPO (U.S. Government Printing Office). 2000. Small Business Size Regulations; Size Standards and the North American Industry Classification System; Correction. 13 CFR Part 121.
 Washington, DC: Small Business Administration. Federal Register. 65(172): 53533-53558.
 September 5. Available online at: http://www.sba.gov/library/lawroom.html.
- Rappaport B.A., T.A. Cole. (U.S. Census Bureau, Manufacturing and Construction Division). 2000. Construction Sector Special Study: Housing Starts Statistics—A Profile of the Homebuilding Industry.
- U.S. SBA (Small Business Administration). 1998. Statistics of U.S. Businesses: Firm Size Data. Office of Advocacy. Available online at: <u>http://www.sba.gov/advo/stats/data.html</u>.
- U.S. SBA (Small Business Administration). 2002. Table of Small Business Size Standards Matched to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS 2002), Effective October 1, 2002. Available online at: <u>http://www.sba.gov/size/sizetable2002.pdf</u>.

CHAPTER SEVEN WATER QUALITY BENEFITS

7.1 NWPCAM ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

7.1.1 Description of the NWPCAM Model

The National Water Pollution Control Assessment Model (NWPCAM) is a national surface-water quality model that simulates water quality improvements and economic benefits that result from water pollution control policies. NWPCAM is designed to characterize water quality for the nation's network of rivers, streams, and lakes. NWPCAM incorporates a water quality model into a system designed for conducting national policy simulations and benefits assessments. NWPCAM is able to translate spatially varying water quality changes into willingness-to-pay values that reflect the value that individuals place on water quality improvements. In this way, NWPCAM is capable of deriving economic benefits estimates for a wide variety of water pollution control policies.

NWPCAM's national-scale framework allows hydraulic transport, routing, and connectivity of surface waters to be simulated in the 48 contiguous states. The model can be used to characterize source loadings (e.g., point sources) under a number of alternative policy scenarios (e.g., loadings with controls). These loadings are processed through the NWPCAM water quality modeling system to estimate instream pollutant concentrations on a detailed spatial scale and to estimate policy-induced changes in water quality. The model incorporates routines to translate estimated concentrations into a six-parameter water quality index (WQI6) and an overall use support determination that provide composite measures of overall water quality. The composite measures allow for the calculation of economic benefits associated with the estimated water quality improvements. NWPCAM can be used to assess both the water quality impacts and the social welfare implications of alternative policy scenarios.

NWPCAM 2.1 uses the Reach File 3 (RF3) database routing and connectivity information to assign hydrologic sequencing numbers to each RF3 reach. The RF3 network includes 1,817,988 reaches totaling 2,655,437 miles within the contiguous 48 states. A subset of this network, including only streams

greater than 10 miles in length and the small streams connecting them, was extracted for this analysis. The subset, Reach File 3 Lite (RF3Lite) database, capitalizes on the information in the RF3 database while limiting the computational burden of coping with the full network. The RF3Lite network includes 575,991 reaches totaling 835,312 miles, or approximately one-third of the RF3 network. NWPCAM 2.1 includes instream routing routines to connect point source and nonpoint source loads from the RF3 network to RF3Lite. These routines rely primarily on first-order kinetics, using RF3 time of travel estimates to model processes occurring outside of the RF3Lite network.

NWPCAM 2.1 simulates 11 water quality parameters:

- Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)
- Total organic nitrogen (TON)
- Ammonia (NH₃)
- Nitrate-N and Nitrite-N (NO_x)
- Total organic phosphorous (TOP)
- Ortho-phosphate (PO₄)
- Algae chlorophyll (CHLA)
- Dissolved oxygen (DO)
- Chlorides (Cl)
- Total suspended solids (TSS)
- Fecal coliform bacteria (FEC)

The original water quality index included nine indicators of water quality (McClelland, 1974). BOD, DO, FEC, NO_x , PO_4 and TSS are used in the WQI6. McClelland (1974) used turbidity in her assessment rather than TSS. To incorporate TSS, a regression equation was used to convert the original graph of water quality against turbidity into a graph of water quality against TSS. The water quality index is multiplicative so the weights given to all of the components must sum to one. Thus, the weights for the WQI6 components were revised to sum to one based on their weights in the original water quality index.

EPA focused on sediment loads from construction sites. Site experience was generalized using appropriate adaptations to different weather, slope, and soil conditions in different regions of the country to estimate changes in sediment loads. Details of this analysis may be found in the Development

Document (U.S. EPA, 2004, Chapter Eight). The analysis generated an estimate of the change in total suspended solids for 1,644 watersheds. To avoid double-counting, a portion of the background non-point source TSS loads were removed from the model for each land cover cell devoted to construction. National baseline TSS loads from construction sites were estimated to be 5.7 million metric tons per year. Option 4 is estimated to reduce this total loading to 4.9 million metric tons per year.

NWPCAM 2.1 uses this loading data to generate input and output files for thousands of Eutro-Water Quality Analysis Simulation Program, Version 5 (WASP5) model runs. Eutro-WASP5 calculates the decay and dispersion dynamics of the water quality indicators of WQI6 by modeling the mixing, exchange, chemical, and biological processes occurring as the effluent flows through the surface-water network. Many characteristics of the waterways and their environment contribute to the process models.

7.1.2 Valuation of Water Quality Changes

The correct benefit measure to compare with social costs is the change in producer and consumer surplus ensuing from a change in environmental quality. One way to measure this quantity is to elicit individuals' willingness to pay for the change. Most benefit assessments in the soil conservation context take an alternative approach using the costs of avoiding the consequences of the environmental harm as a proxy for willingness to pay. This was the approach taken for the benefits assessment of the C&D options at proposal. For assessing the Final Action, however, EPA adopted an alternative survey-based approach.

To value predicted reductions in the pollution of rivers and streams, NWPCAM applies estimates of Americans' willingness to pay for improvements in water quality. The foundation of these estimates is a contingent valuation survey developed by Richard Carson and Robert Mitchell (Carson and Mitchell, 1993). This survey, which is national in scope, characterizes households' annual willingness to pay to improve freshwater resources from baseline conditions to conditions that better enable beneficial uses such as boating, fishing, and swimming. EPA uses the Carson and Mitchell research in two separate analyses:

- First, EPA develops benefits based on the public's willingness to pay for improvements in water quality that allow discrete movement to higher levels on a "ladder" of potential water uses.
- Second, EPA develops benefits based on a continuous water quality index, WQI6.

In the following section, we discuss these two methods in greater detail. The resulting economic benefit estimates are discussed in Section 7.2, Benefits Assessment Results.

7.1.2.1 Water Quality Ladder Approach

EPA's first approach to relating surface-water conditions to the ability of a body of water to support a particular designated use is based on a water quality ladder. The ability of a water body to support beneficial uses at each step of the water quality ladder is defined by measures of DO, BOD, TSS, and FEC. In order for a body of water to be considered boatable, fishable, or swimmable, it must satisfy the minimum numeric criteria consistent with that use for all modeled parameters. These minimum conditions are the same for all geographic areas. NWPCAM classifies each segment of each modeled river or stream as swimmable, fishable, boatable, or non-supportive of any of these uses. The model calculates the total stream-miles that support each designated use under each set of loadings conditions (i.e., baseline conditions or conditions following implementation of the regulations).

The contingent valuation survey on which this analysis relies examined households' willingness to pay to maintain or achieve specified levels of water quality in freshwater lakes, rivers, and streams throughout the United States (Carson and Mitchell, 1993). Respondents were presented with the water quality ladder and asked to state how much they would be willing to pay to maintain or achieve various levels of water quality throughout the country.

Applying the willingness-to-pay estimates obtained from the Carson and Mitchell study to analyze the benefits of regulations requires consideration of how households' willingness to pay for water quality improvements is likely to vary with the extent and location of the resources affected. People are likely to place greater value on improving the quality of water resources that are located nearer to them because less time and expense is typically required to reach nearer resources; as a result, these resources generally provide lower cost and more frequent opportunities for recreation and enjoyment. To reflect this consideration, the analysis separately calculates the benefits of in-state and outof-state improvements, assuming that households will allocate two-thirds of their willingness-to-pay values to the improvement of in-state waters. In addition, the analysis takes into account the number of stream-miles that improve from one use class to another by scaling household willingness to pay for a given improvement by the proportion of total stream-miles that are projected to make the improvement.

7.1.2.2 Water Quality Index Approach

A key limitation of the water quality ladder approach is that it only values changes in water quality to the extent that they lead to changes in beneficial-use attainment. As a result, the approach may attribute all of the benefits that occur at the thresholds between beneficial use categories to relatively small changes in water quality indicators, while failing to capture the benefits of large changes that occur without crossing the thresholds. In assessing a change in a large number of sources, changes that happen to push a reach over the threshold will balance out those that do not, and the statistical outcome would be a fair measure of willingness to pay. This rule, however, affects relatively few miles of water ways. The limited sample size opens the door for chance changes in a few places to drive the results higher or lower. Furthermore, the use classification is determined by the worst individual water quality parameter. For example, if TSS achieves the boatable criterion but fecal coliform does not, the reach would still be classified as non-boatable. The water quality index approach is designed to address these concerns.

Under the water quality index approach, NWPCAM calculates WQI6. EPA relies on a willingness-to-pay function derived by Carson and Mitchell using their survey results. This equation specifies household willingness to pay for improved water quality as a function of WQI6, household income, household participation in water-based recreation, and respondents' attitudes toward environmental protection. EPA estimates changes in index values using NWPCAM and applies the willingness-to-pay function to estimate benefits. Based on this approach, EPA is able to assess the value of improvements in water quality along the continuous 0 to 100 point scale. As with the water quality ladder approach, the calculation of benefits is developed by state and takes into account differences in willingness to pay for local and non-local water quality improvements (i.e., it assumes households will allocate two-thirds of their willingness to pay for improvements to in-state waters).

Results of the two monetization analyses are presented in Section 7.2. See the Environmental and Economic Benefit Analysis for the concentrated animal feeding operations ELG for a more detailed description of the two valuation approaches and their application (U.S. EPA, 2002, Section 4.6).

7.1.3 Nonquantified Categories of Benefits

Commenters on the proposed C&D regulation cited a number of categories of benefits that were not included in the assessment of the rule. Inadequate data and modeling constraints prevented quantification or monetization of any categories beyond the sediment effects considered in the NWPCAM analysis discussed above. Nevertheless, other effects of the Final Action will generate benefits to society. To organize its discussion of non-quantified benefit categories, EPA considers the path stormwater, sediment, and related pollutants take from a building site to their final deposition. Along this path, excess sediment and water creates costs to society in terms of increased maintenance costs, disamenities, and outright damage. Table 7-1 summarizes the ways in which practices required by this regulation may address categories of social impacts from fugitive sediment. The depth of analysis column indicates whether the effect has been monetized through the NWPCAM process, quantified, or is discussed qualitatively. Given the format of the Mitchell-Carson willingness-to-pay survey, it is difficult to know what respondents were valuing in terms of specific environmental changes. Those identified as monetized in Table 7-1 are categories that individuals may have considered in their responses to the survey.

7.2 BENEFITS ASSESSMENT RESULTS

EPA's purpose in considering Options 2 and 4 is to benefit the nation by improving water quality and the environment. These benefits can be measured in economic terms and balanced against the costs of implementing the incremental regulatory options. The preceding section described many categories of

Built Environment								
	Create site amenities such as water features	Qualitative						
	Encourage development of "green" v. "brown" sites	Qualitative						
	Reduce street dredging costs	Qualitative						
	Reduce clogging of stormwater conveyance systems - ditches and culverts	Qualitative						
	Reduce impacts of construction on stormwater treatment practices	Qualitative						
Temporary Sediment Deposition								
	Reduce overland erosion	Qualitative						
	Reduce effect of excess sediment on stream benthos and habitat	Quantified						
Long-Term S	Long-Term Sediment Deposition - Sediment Sinks							
	Reduce filling of wetlands and related habitat effects	Qualitative						
	Reduce loss of reservoir capacity	Qualitative						
	Reduce filling of navigational channels	Qualitative						
	Reduce sedimentation of shellfish beds	Qualitative						
Suspended Sediment in the Water Column								
	Improve water quality for recreational use, particularly fishing	Monetized						
	Reduced costs to treat drinking water	Monetized						
	Reduced costs to treat cooling/process water	Monetized						
	Improve the aesthetic appearance of rivers and lakes	Monetized						
Nutrients in	the Water Column - Eutrophication							
	Reduce excess nutrients that cause lake and estuary habitat change	Qualitative						
	Improve water clarity and reduce associated loss in property values	Monetized						
	Reduce the frequency of anaerobic events and other fishery impacts	Qualitative						
Hydrological Changes								
	Reduce the need for stream restoration by maintaining natural flows	Qualitative						
	Reduce damage to bridges and culverts from peak flows	Qualitative						
	Reduce the impact on thermal conditions	Qualitative						
Non-Use Benefits								
	Bequest, existence, and similar non-use aspects of water quality.	Monetized						

 Table 7-1.
 Framework of Benefit Categories and Depth of Analysis

benefits that EPA believes would likely be generated by these options. It also described the methodologies EPA developed to measure the benefits of the options. This chapter summarizes the results of that analysis. The first section draws on the Environmental Assessment to show the changes in sediment loads that indicate the environmental effects of the regulation. The second section describes the results of applying these environmental changes to the NWPCAM benefit estimation model described in Section 7.1.

7.2.1 Environmental Assessment Results

The Environmental Assessment used a model watershed approach to estimate TSS in the baseline condition and under the alternative options. TSS is a measure indicating the level of sediment in the water. Sediment is a good indicator of the regulation's effectiveness both for sedimentation and turbidity effects and because nutrients, metals, and organic compounds enter the environment attached to sediment particles. Table 7-2 shows the estimated difference between sediment tonnage released under the baseline and that released under Option 4.

Option 4 reduces the nationwide total solids loads measured at the land cover cell level (i.e., at the construction site) from 5.7 million metric tons per year to 4.9 million metric tons per year (Miles and Bondelid, 2004). NWPCAM, the water quality model used for this assessment, is based on RF3Lite. Only about 61 percent of TSS generated at construction sites is estimated to reach RF3Lite waters where water quality benefits are measured. The option would generate a 15 percent reduction in the TSS load generated by construction activities. See the Technical Development Document (EPA, 2004) for a more extensive explanation of how the changes in loads were derived.

Table 7-2.Benefit Assessment Summary

Option	Land Cover Cell Load (thousand metric tons/year)	Reach File 3 Lite Load (thousand metric tons/year)	Reduction from Baseline
3 (Baseline)	5,705	3,454	
4	4,851	2,938	14.9%

Source: Miles and Bondelid, 2003.

7.2.2 Benefits Assessment Results

As discussed in Section 7.1, the sediment loadings drive the NWPCAM/Mitchell-Carson benefit analysis. Table 7-3 shows the monetized benefit estimates using the water quality ladder and water quality index approaches. These figures represent the present value of benefits of Option 4 derived from one year's construction activity. As construction sites are quite short-lived, all of the benefits occur within one year so discounting for the time value of money is moot. This formulation places the benefits in the same terms as the costs developed in Chapter Five.

Water Quality Ladder Category	Water Quality Ladder Approach (\$ Million, 2000)	Water Quality Index Category	Water Quality Index Approach (\$ Million, 2000)
Boatable	\$ 8.05	<26	\$ 0.03
Fishable	\$ 14.83	26-70	\$ 7.34
Swimmable	\$ 4.11	>70	\$ 7.10
Total	\$ 26.99	Total	\$ 14.47

 Table 7-3.
 Benefit Assessment Summary—Differences from Baseline

Source: Miles and Bondelid, 2004.

While the water quality index approach includes improvements in many more miles of waterways (9,303 miles) than the water quality ladder approach (803 miles), the improvements generate a smaller total value. Each change in water quality ladder category captures all of the value of the shift from one category to another. Each improvement evaluated under the water quality index generates only a small increment in willingness to pay.

As discussed in Section 7.1, these benefit estimates represent only the fraction of total benefits that can be monetized. Many other results of the regulation will also improve social welfare but could not be reasonably quantified from the available information.

7.3 REFERENCES

- Carson, R.T. and R.C. Mitchell. 1993. The value of clean water: the public's willingness to pay for boatable, fishable, and swimmable quality water. Water Resources Research 29(7):2445-2454. July.
- McClelland, Nina I. 1974. Water Quality Index Application in the Kansas River Basin Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 7. (EPA-907/9-74-001).
- Miles, Amy and Tim Bondelid. 2004. Estimation of National Economic Benefits Using the National Water Pollution Control Assessment Model to Evaluate Regulatory Option for the Construction and Land Development Industry. Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International.
- U.S. EPA. 2004. Development Document for the Effluent Guidelines for the Construction and Development Point Source Category. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-B-04-001.
- U.S. EPA. 2002. Environmental and Economic Benefit Analysis of Final Revisions to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Regulations and Effluent Guidelines for Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-03-003.

CHAPTER EIGHT COSTS AND BENEFITS OF THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

8.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter addresses the net social costs of the regulatory options considered. It brings together the cost results described in Chapters Five and the benefits results presented in Chapter Seven to directly compare the estimated costs and benefits of the options in accordance with Executive Order 12866 and other administrative regulations.

All costs and benefits in this chapter are on an annual basis. The economic analysis describes a typical year's impacts after implementation of any one of the options considered. When flows of costs and benefits vary through time, it is common practice to calculate the net present value of each series of flows and then compare the annual payments that would be necessary to amortize that value. For example, when new regulation requires investment in capital equipment, there may be a large initial cost to retrofit plants, and smaller maintenance costs in later years. Benefits, on the other hand, do not begin to accrue for several years after implementation. To compare the costs and benefits, their net present values are placed on an annual basis (i.e. annualized). However, when flows are constant and the same discount rate is used to calculate the net present value as the amortization, the annualized value is the same as the annual value. The costs and benefits described in this report, therefore, represent typical annual values for costs and benefits and so are constant throughout the evaluation period. Thus, all years are considered the same and annualization is unnecessary.

Section 8.2 describes the direct social costs of the various options, while Section 8.3 describes the indirect effects of these options. Section 8.4 compares these costs with the benefits shown in Chapter Seven.

8.2 SOCIAL COSTS OF THE REGULATORY OPTIONS

8.2.1 Direct Social Costs

Direct social costs are the real resource opportunity costs to the private sector and governments of implementing a regulation. The largest component of social cost is the cost to firms to comply with the CGP provisions under Options 2 and 4. Installation of improved ESC management is a direct cost to construction firms. Firms also bear increased design and operation and maintenance (O&M) costs of improved ESCs. Governments at the federal, state, and municipal level would have roles in implementing these options. These public resources spent by government entities might have been used for other purposes and so represent a direct social cost. Under Options 1 and 2, firms would bear the costs of inspection and self-certification. Each of these direct cost categories was quantified in Chapter Five and is briefly discussed below.

8.2.1.1 Compliance Costs

Implementation of any of the incremental regulatory options requires firms to devote real resources, which might have been used for other purposes, to compliance. EPA estimated design, installation, certification, and inspection costs per acre for the baseline and each regulatory option in Chapter Five. All figures are adjusted to constant 2000 dollars using the Engineering News-Record Construction Cost Index (ENR CCI) to represent the real private opportunity cost. These costs were shown in Chapter Five, Table 5-4.

The ESCs in the incremental regulatory options do not depart significantly from current practices, so several possible sources of social dislocation do not apply to this action. The basic operations of construction would change little from existing practices. Potential changes in the inputs or production processes are minimal. No radically new technology is considered that would require a substantial learning period to operate or essentially change the production process, nor would the options generate new waste products that might raise issues for disposal, sale, or reuse.

8.2.1.2 Government Regulatory Costs

Codification of the CGP (Options 2 and 4) is estimated to require only a few hours of activity at the federal, state, and local levels of government. Administration, in most instances, is likely to be conducted at the state or local levels, though some oversight is likely to remain with EPA. These activities impose opportunity costs as they draw resources from other government functions. EPA estimates that each state requires approximately 200 labor hours to codify the CGP. To a large extent, the options utilize administrative and enforcement institutions established by prior zoning, building code, and stormwater regulation. EPA estimates that this one-time activity costs \$0.24 million per year for five years as states revise their permitting language and programs.

In addition, government entities conduct many projects that would be subject to the options considered. Approximately 24.7 percent of the value of construction put in place would be incurred by government entities. Federal projects account for 10.1 percent, state projects for 8.5 percent, and local projects for 6.1 percent. Much of this expenditure is for maintenance of existing structures and so does not entail new ground disturbance.

8.2.2 Social Welfare Losses

Social welfare losses occur when compliance costs result in higher prices for the goods in question. Individuals gain utility from products when the market price is lower than the value they derive from the product. This difference between value and price is termed "consumer surplus." Producers also gain a surplus, or profit, when they can sell a product for more than the cost of production. The incremental regulatory options are likely to affect new construction prices and so shift the market supply function. Market models for each sector estimate the transfer of surplus from consumers to producers as buyers pay more to builders for the added stormwater facilities. In addition, the higher price would discourage some buyers, so the number of homes or buildings that might be sold will fall slightly. Such reductions in sales result in losses of both consumer and producer surplus without any offsetting gain to the economy, and so are termed "deadweight loss." The C&D/PEqMMS estimates these surplus changes based on linear supply and demand curves with elasticities taken from the literature.

Consumer and producer surplus losses were reported in Chapter Five, Table 5-19, as the gross loss attributable to each option considered and include the deadweight loss. Although lost as profits, much of the producer surplus figure is spent within the industry to comply with the new regulations. Similarly, most of the consumer surplus loss is spent in the construction industry as consumers absorb the "passed on" costs of compliance with the regulations. The loss in consumers' utility becomes spending for improved stormwater management, but the overall welfare within the economy is unchanged. Only the deadweight loss, estimated at \$44,000 for Option 1, \$965,000 for Option 2, and \$647,000 for Option 4, is completely lost to society.

8.2.3 Transitional Effects

The local impacts of firm closures and unemployment called by new regulations are generally not considered a social impact issue, since, in general, the effects are transitory. The employees shift to other jobs, and the capital invested in the plant shifts to other uses. There is a small social loss in job search costs and unemployment time; however, when workers are specialized or unable to adapt to new labor market conditions, they might be permanently unemployed, which would result in a loss of social welfare.

Construction is a highly flexible industry. It is normal practice for employees and firms to move from job to job applying their individual skills to the task at hand. Job search costs and shifting investments are standard elements of the industry.

8.3 INDIRECT EFFECTS

Beyond shifting the market supply for the regulated commodity, the incremental regulatory options could affect the structure of the industry, change labor or capital productivity or discourage innovation. These effects would have wider impacts on society as they ripple through related markets and industries. EPA determined that none of the options have much possibility of causing indirect social welfare effects through these mechanisms.

No substantial changes in market structure are anticipated from any of EPA's options. While some forms of regulation might result in advantages to large firms or encourage vertical integration, these options build on existing practices of design and subcontracting of expertise already common in the industry.

The incremental regulatory options are expected to have little effect on labor or capital productivity. The options may require firms to employ more workers without increasing output (e.g., to maintain silt fencing), but this opportunity cost is captured in the installation, operating, and maintenance cost. No major changes in productivity are expected. Nor are these options expected to have major effects on research, innovation, or investment toward future technological development of the industry. EPA expects that other costs to society not specifically addressed by the analyses presented in this report would be modest.

8.4 COMPARISON OF ESTIMATED COSTS AND BENEFITS

Chapter Seven described the results of the environmental assessment and benefit monetization. All of the benefits estimated represent incremental social benefits from the baseline case. Table 8-1 compares the sum of social costs discussed above with the benefits shown in Chapter Seven. Anticipated social costs are greater than the monetized benefits. Chapter Seven discusses several other classes of benefits that could not be quantified yet provide real social benefits. These included increased utility from water amenities, reduced costs of infrastructure and water conveyance maintenance, and preservation of wetlands.

Option	Installation, Design, and Permitting	Operation and Maintenance	Government Costs	Deadweight Loss	Total Social Costs	Total Social Benefits ^a
1	\$264.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$264.1	_
2	\$508.4	\$47.3	\$0.3	\$1.0	\$556.9	\$14.5
3	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
4	\$312.6	\$47.3	\$0.3	\$0.6	\$360.8	\$14.5

Table 8-1. Social Costs and Benefits (Millions of dollars per year [year 2000 dollars])

^a Benefits were only monetized for Option 4 using NWPCAM. As Option 4 is a subset of Option 2, benefits from Option 2 must equal or exceed the benefits from Option 4.

Source: EPA estimates based on the methodologies presented in Chapter Four and Chapter Seven.
CHAPTER NINE UNFUNDED MANDATES REFORM ACT

9.1 INTRODUCTION

Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), P.L.104-4, provides for agencies to assess the effects of their regulatory actions on state, local, and tribal governments and the private sector. Under section 202 of UMRA, EPA generally prepares a written statement, including a cost-benefit analysis, for proposed and final rules with "federal mandates" that may result in expenditures to state, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or to the private sector, of \$100 million or more in any one year.

Before promulgating an EPA rule for which a written statement is needed, section 205 of UMRA directs EPA to identify and consider a reasonable number of regulatory alternatives and adopt the least costly, most cost-effective or least burdensome alternative that achieves the objectives of the rule. The provisions of section 205 do not apply when they are inconsistent with applicable law. Moreover, section 205 allows EPA to adopt an alternative other than the least costly, most cost-effective or least burdensome alternative if the Administrator publishes with the Final Rule an explanation of why that alternative was not adopted.

Before EPA establishes any regulatory requirements that might significantly or uniquely affect small governments, including tribal governments, it is to develop a small government agency plan pursuant to section 203 of UMRA. The purpose of the plan is to provide for notifying potentially affected small governments, thus enabling officials of affected small governments to have meaningful and timely input in the development of EPA regulatory proposals with significant federal intergovernmental mandates, and informing, educating, and advising small governments on compliance with the regulatory requirements.

9.2 ANALYSIS AND RESULTS

EPA has determined that some of the regulatory options considered might contain a federal mandate that could result in expenditures of \$100 million or more by state, local, or tribal governments in the aggregate, or to the private sector in any one year. Accordingly, EPA has prepared the written statement in accordance with section 202 of UMRA. This and previous sections of the EA include this statement: Chapter Five of the EA identifies costs and impacts (burdens) on construction firms and governments that would be subject to the options considered, as well as other market affects. Chapter Seven presents estimated monetary benefits that might accrue under the options considered, in accordance with UMRA. This section investigates impacts specifically on small governmental units.

To determine impacts on small governmental units, EPA allocated compliance costs to small governmental units based on the value of construction work done and population. First, EPA determined the percentage of compliance costs that might ultimately fall on government agencies. The value of construction work done by government agencies (federal, state, and local) is approximately 24.7 percent of the total value of construction work done, with the remainder performed by private entities (Census, 2000b). EPA applied the 24.7 percent factor to the total national compliance costs for each option to determine the portion of costs accruing to government entities. The estimated total cost of the Final Action if Option 1 is chosen is approximately \$264.1 million.¹ Based on the value of construction work done, approximately 24.7 percent of this cost, or \$65.2 million, is estimated to be borne by public entities. If Option 2 is chosen, the estimated total cost of the Final Action is \$359.9 million of this total. If Option 4 is chosen, the estimated total cost of the Final Action is \$359.9 million, with public entities incurring approximately \$88.9 million of this total.

EPA then used data on the funding of capital outlays for highway projects to determine the portion of compliance costs accruing to each level of government (i.e., to federal, state, and local entities). Based on these data, approximately 41 percent of government compliance costs is borne by the

 $^{^1}$ Total compliance cost equals the installation, design, and permitting costs plus operation and maintenance costs. See Chapter Five.

federal government, 34 percent is borne by state governments, and the remaining 25 percent is borne by local governments (FHWA, 2000).

EPA determined that the smallest unit of government potentially affected by the options considered are at the sub-county (i.e., municipal or township) government level. Census data were used to determine financial and other information (e.g., population) for local government entities (Census, 2000a, and Census, 1999). This information was combined with data from several other sources to assess the impacts of the options considered on small government entities; i.e., those serving populations of less than 50,000 (5 USC 601[5]).

To determine the impacts on small local governments, EPA allocated costs based on the population served by local jurisdictions with populations of less than 50,000. Approximately 83 percent of the total U.S. population in 1996 (219 million out of 265 million) lived in areas governed by a municipality or town/township.² Of those served by these sub-county governments, approximately 43 percent (114 million) lived in areas served by municipal or town/township governments with populations of less than 50,000 (Census, 1999). Therefore, EPA estimated that 43 percent of local government compliance costs affect projects undertaken by small government entities.

EPA compared the local government share of compliance costs against several financial indicators to determine the extent of the impacts on small governmental units. The indicators used were total revenues, capital outlay, and capital outlay for construction only. In all cases, compliance costs were less than 0.21 percent of the financial measure, indicating no significant impact on small governmental units. The calculations are shown in Table 9-1.

² The remaining portion of the total U.S. population (i.e., those not served by municipal or town/township governments) might be served only by a county government, a special district government, or some other form of local government not covered by the census report.

	Option 1		Option 2	Option 4
Government Component	Costs	As Percent of Total Costs	Costs	Costs
Total Compliance Costs	\$264.1	100.00%	\$555.7	\$359.9
Private Compliance Costs (75.3%) ^a	\$198.9	75.30%	\$418.4	\$271.0
Public Compliance Costs (24.7%) ^a	\$65.2	24.70%	\$137.3	\$88.9
Federal (41.07%) ^b	\$26.8	10.14%	\$56.3	\$36.5
State (34.29%) ^b	\$22.4	8.47%	\$47.1	\$30.5
Local (24.64%) ^b	\$16.1	6.09%	\$33.8	\$21.9
Small Government Entities (43.11%) °	\$6.9	2.62%	\$14.6	\$9.4
Total Revenues: Small Government	\$103,641		\$103,641	\$103,641
Compliance Costs as % of Total Revenues	0.01%		0.01%	0.01%
Capital Outlay: Small Government	\$11,262		\$11,262	\$11,262
Compliance Costs as % of Total Capital Outlay	0.06%		0.13%	0.08%
Construction Outlay Only: Small Government	\$6,903		\$6,903	\$6,903
Compliance Costs as % of Small Government Construction Outlay	0.10%		0.21%	0.14%

Table 9-1.Impacts of Regulatory Option Compliance Costs on Government Units
(millions, constant 2002 dollars)

^a Based on value of construction work done by government entity. 1997 Census of Construction.

^b Based on the percent of capital outlay for highways funded by governmental unit. 1999 FHWA Conditions and Performance Report to Congress.

^c Based on the percent of U..S. population living in municipalities or towns/townships serving <50,000.

Note: Approximately 83 percent of the U.S. population (or 219,004,000) lives in an area governed by a municipality or a town/township. The remaining population might be served only by a county government, a special district government, or other governmental organization not covered here. Of the 219 million served by these subcounty governments, approximately 114,347,000 (or 43 percent) are served by municipal or town/township governments with populations of <50,000.

Sources: 1997 Census of Governments: Compendium of Government Finances; 1997 Census of Governments: Government Organization; 1999 Status of the Nation's Highways, Bridges, and Transit: Conditions and Performance, Report to Congress; 1997 Census of Construction.

9.3 **REFERENCES**

- FHWA 2000. Status of the Nation's Highways, Bridges, and Transit: Conditions and Performance. Report to Congress. Washington, DC: Federal Highway Administration. May.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 1999. 1997 Census of Governments: Government Organization. Volume 1. August.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000a. 1997 Census of Governments: Compendium of Government Finances. Volume 4. December.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000b. 1997 Economic Census: Construction—Industry Summary.